

MINUTES OF  
Budget and  
Control Board  
Meeting  
March 11, 1986

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLEE MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TOM G. MANGUM  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 11, 1986

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors  
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*  
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at March 11, 1986 Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Approved the minutes of Budget and Control Board meeting held on February 27, 1986;
2. Received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended during January 1986 (requested by Senate) which includes 24 projects totalling \$306,800 in State grant funds and which indicates that 38 applications totalling \$315,300 are pending and that the grant funds balance available (after the 2% budget reduction) is \$1,282,824;
3. Received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended during January 1986 (requested by House) which includes 33 projects totalling \$378,350 in State grant funds and which indicates that 37 applications totalling \$379,500 are pending and that the grant funds balance available (after the 2% reduction) is \$881,614;
4. Approved the following right-of-way easements which had been approved by the Attorney General's Office:
  - (a) To South Carolina Electric & Gas Company to install, operate, and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line crossing over the Savannah River in Barnwell County;
  - (b) To South Carolina Electric & Gas Company to install, operate and maintain electric lines on the Mount Vernon Mills property;
  - (c) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County;

016175



- (d) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County;
  - (e) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Miller Creek east of Highway 3 in Allendale County;
  - (f) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Miller Creek west of Highway 3 in Allendale County;
  - (g) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Miller Creek in Allendale County;
  - (h) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Beldoc Mill Branch in Allendale County;
  - (i) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County;
  - (j) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County;
  - (k) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across the Savannah River in Aiken County;
- 5. Received as information the Budget Division FTE Operating report for February 1986 which shows a total authorized FTE position base as of February 28 of 63,165.92 of which 5,189.23 FTE positions were vacant;
  - 6. Received as information the Budget Division report on personal service transfers for February which shows that 7 transfers involving \$41,710 were processed and that a total of \$1,835,849 had been transferred in the fiscal year through February;
  - 7. Received as information the Budget Division's statutory report on the Ways and Means Committee's 1986-87 recommended Appropriations Bill;
  - 8. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:
    - (a) On Summary 26-86: Items 1 through 9 (involving Information Resource Management, Motor Vehicle Management, College of Charleston, TEC and Vocational Rehabilitation); and
    - (b) On Summary 27-86: Items 1 and 3 (involving Clemson and Youth Services);

9. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:
  - (a) On Summary 26-86: Items 15 through 22 (involving The Citadel and TEC); and
  - (b) On Summary 28-86: Items 9 through 27 (involving General Services, Clemson, Vocational Rehabilitation, Wildlife and Marine Resources and PRT);
10. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by the College of Charleston (6);
11. Received as information a transmission service agreement to be entered into by the Division of Information Resource Management and the Educational Television Commission;
12. Approved the fee simple transfer of ownership of the Gun Batteries property on Sullivan's Island to the Town of Sullivan's Island, contingent upon a favorable review and final approval of the transaction by the Attorney General's Office;
13. Acknowledged repayment by the State Housing Authority of 1984-85 appropriation of \$407,950.18;
14. Approved establishment of the Department of Corrections Temporary Housing Units - Manning (Nelson) project (#9006) with a budget of \$600,000 for the construction of two 96-bed temporary inmate housing units, and approved the shift of capital improvement bond funds to project N04-9006 from the following projects to provide the funding required: N04-7126, \$100,000; N04-7129, \$200,000; and N04-7423, \$300,000; after agreeing that further action on the request would be taken following a report by the Department of Corrections on project N04-9006;
15. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:
  - (a) On Summary 25-86:
    - Item 11: Agency: U12 Highways & Public Transportation
    - Project: Horry License Sales & Patrol Office Building
    - Request: Establish project and budget
    - Amount: \$817,000
    - Source: Other (Highway Department) fund
    - Purpose: To provide for construction of new License Sales Building and new Patrol Building; brick and block construction, 9,100 square feet, to replace inadequate and obsolete facilities.

Summary of BCB Actions  
March 11, 1986 Meeting  
Page 4

(b) On Summary 27-86:

Item 2: Agency: H12 Clemson University  
Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Improvements  
Request: Increase budget to \$373,866.91 from \$45,000 by adding:  
\$186,140.84 Institution Bond funds  
\$ 70,119.97 Institution Bond funds (unallocated)  
\$ 37,856.36 Revenue Bond funds  
\$ 34,749.74 Other, Plant Improvement Fee  
Purpose: To upgrade waste treatment facility to comply with  
proposed DHEC consent decree and proposed project  
schedule.

Item 4: Agency: U12 Highways & Public Transportation  
Project: 8574, Richland Maintenance Complex  
Request: Increase budget to \$3,252,000 from \$2,600,000 by adding:  
\$652,000 Other (Highway) Funds  
Purpose: Original estimate too low; to provide funding needed  
to complete project.

Item 5: Agency: U12 Highways & Public Transportation  
Project: 8576, Beaufort Maintenance Complex  
Request: Increase budget to \$2,153,000 from \$1,530,000 by adding:  
\$623,000 Other (Highway) Funds  
Purpose: Original estimate too low; to provide funding needed  
to complete project.

16. Provided required consultation to the Joint Bond Review Committee and agreed to release \$4,013,190 of capital improvement bond funds for new-start projects in Priority Group 8;
17. Exempted the financing provisions of lease/purchase contracts entered into by Winthrop College, the College of Charleston, DHEC and the University of South Carolina with First Union Corporation from the procurement procedures of the Procurement Code pursuant to Code Section 11-35-710, upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, and authorized the State Treasurer to approve the interest rates involved; and approved the form of the lease/purchase contracts;
18. Approved an interest rate of 7.49% with C & S Leasing on an information technology equipment acquisition by the Forestry Commission;
19. Approved changes to Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) guidelines as recommended by the Retirement Systems, to be effective July 1, 1986, for 1986-87;
20. Approved rural improvement grants of (a) \$45,000 to the City of Darlington; and (b) \$55,000 to the Town of Hickory Grove, upon the recommendation of the Division of Local Government;

016178



21. Adopted a resolution approving a University of South Carolina proposal to issue \$7 million of its Stadium Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes to refund notes presently outstanding;
22. Approved and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to the following project:

Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County
Amount of Issue:	\$1,000,000 Industrial Revenue Note
Name of Project:	O'Mara Inc.
Employment Impact:	Approximately 15
Project Description:	Manufacture of synthetic yarn;
23. Approved the travel of Winthrop College Professor Carole McIver to Australia and New Zealand during the May 11-26, 1986, period;
24. Approved a budget increase for the Winthrop College Margaret Nance Renovation project (#8307) from \$1,339,570 to \$1,775,727 by adding \$400,000 of housing revenue bond proceeds and \$36,157 of federal funds;
25. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 25, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;
26. Approved terms of an agreement with Chem-Nuclear Systems, Inc., relating to the collection and disposition of a \$10 per cubic foot surcharge on waste disposed at the Barnwell site by generators located outside the Southeast, Northwest and Rocky Mountain Regions;
27. Adopted the following procedure for the solicitation of proposals for the provision of office space for the Adjutant General's Office:
  - (a) Adjutant General's Office to submit form to Board proposing establishment of a permanent improvement project;
  - (b) Board to submit project proposal to Bond Committee for review;
  - (c) Board to act on project proposal after Bond Committee review;
  - (d) Division of General Services to retain A&E firm to work closely with it and the Adjutant General's Office within a 30- to 45-day timeframe at an estimated cost of \$10,000 on the development of specifications for the facilities to be provided by the project;
  - (e) General Services to receive proposals in response to its request and review them with the Adjutant General's Office;
  - (f) Adjutant General's Office to make selection and justify choice;
  - (g) Adjutant General's Office to submit justification and selection to Board, Bond Committee, Ways and Means Committee and Senate Finance Committee; and
  - (h) Resulting office space and facilities would be State-owned space under the control of the Division of General Services;

Summary of BCB Actions  
March 11, 1986 Meeting  
Page 6

28. Asked staff to develop a Board policy for handling real property projects proposed for acquisition by lease/purchase for consideration at a future meeting;
29. Advised staff of its position regarding pending insurance legislation;
30. Carried over its consideration of the acquisition of real property for the Department of Youth Services as an investment of the Insurance Reserve Fund;
31. Approved a request that ten additional days of sick leave be advanced to DHEC employee Alexander Lewis;
32. Approved the continuation of employment of Board of Accountancy employee Larry Kight through June 30, 1987;
33. Agreed to consider a personnel settlement at a future meeting; and
34. Ratified actions taken during executive session.

WAM:nl

016180

**MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING**

**MARCH 11, 1986**

**9:30 A. M.**

The Budget and Control Board met at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 11, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House with the following members in attendance:

Governor Richard W. Riley, Chairman;  
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;  
Representative Tom G. Mangum, Chairman, House Ways and Means Committee.

Senator Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, was absent. He was represented by Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr.

Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General, was absent. Staff member George Lusk sat in for him.

Also attending were:

William T. Putnam	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
Katherine M. Hepfer	Governor's Executive Assistant
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
E. A. Laurent	Deputy Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	

**MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the February 27, 1986, meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

**BLUE AGENDA**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda.

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT: JANUARY EXPENDITURES (SENATE) (BLUE #1)**

The Board received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended during January 1986 (requested by Senate) which included 24 projects totalling \$306,800 in State grant funds and which indicated that 38 applications totalling \$315,300 were pending and that the grant funds balance available (after the 2% budget reduction) was \$1,282,824.

**016181**



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 2**

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT: JANUARY EXPENDITURES (HOUSE) (BLUE #2)**

The Board received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended during January 1986 (requested by House) which included 33 projects totalling \$378,350 in State grant funds and which indicated that 37 applications totalling \$379,500 were pending and that the grant funds balance available (after the 2% budget reduction) was \$881,614.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

**GENERAL SERVICES: RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS (BLUE #3)**

The Division of General Services recommended approval of the following easements which had been approved by the Attorney General's Office:

- (a) To South Carolina Electric & Gas Company to install, operate, and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line crossing over the Savannah River in Barnwell County (\$96.41 paid for the proposed easement).
- (b) To South Carolina Electric & Gas Company to install, operate and maintain electric lines on the Mount Vernon Mills property.
- (c) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County (\$2.67 paid for the proposed easement).
- (d) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County (\$11.35 paid for the proposed easement).
- (e) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Miller Creek east of Highway 3 in Allendale County (\$2.11 paid for the proposed easement).
- (f) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Miller Creek west of Highway 3 in Allendale County (\$3.58 paid for the proposed easement).
- (g) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Miller Creek in Allendale County (\$1.89 paid for the proposed easement).

**016182**

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 3**

---

- (h) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Beldoc Mill Branch in Allendale County (\$3.11 paid for the proposed easement).
- (i) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County (\$5.35 paid for the proposed easement).
- (j) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County (\$13.86 paid for the proposed easement).
- (k) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across the Savannah River in Aiken County (\$16.48 paid for the proposed easement).

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the referenced easements as recommended by the Division of General Services.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

**BUDGET DIVISION: FEBRUARY 1985-86 FTE OPERATING REPORT (BLUE #4)**

The Board received as information the Budget Division FTE Operating report for February 1986 which showed a total authorized FTE position base as of February 28 of 63,165.92 of which 5,189.23 FTE positions were vacant.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

**BUDGET DIVISION: FEBRUARY PERSONAL SERVICE FUNDS TRANSFER REPORT (BLUE #5)**

The Board received as information the Budget Division report on personal service transfers for February which showed that 7 transfers involving \$41,710 were processed and that a total of \$1,835,849 had been transferred in the fiscal year through February.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

**016183**

**BUDGET DIVISION: STATUTORY REPORT (BLUE AGENDA #6)**

The Board received as information the Budget Division's statutory report on the Ways and Means Committee's 1986-87 recommended Appropriations Bill.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (BLUE #7)**

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

- (a) On Summary 26-86: Items 1 through 9 (involving Information Resource Management, Motor Vehicle Management, College of Charleston, TEC and Vocational Rehabilitation); and
- (b) On Summary 27-86: Items 1 and 3 (involving Clemson and Youth Services).

The Board also received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

- (a) On Summary 26-86: Items 15 through 22 (involving The Citadel and TEC); and
- (b) On Summary 28-86: Items 9 through 27 (involving General Services, Clemson, Vocational Rehabilitation, Wildlife and Marine Resources and PRT).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: INTERVIEWEE EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT (BLUE AGENDA #8)**

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by the College of Charleston (6).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

016184



**IRM: TRANSMISSION SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH ETV (BLUE AGENDA #9)**

The Board received as information a transmission service agreement to be entered into by the Division of Information Resource Management and the Educational Television Commission.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PROPERTY TRANSFER TO SULLIVAN'S ISLAND (REGULAR #2)**

Appearing before the Board on this matter were Representative Clyde M. Dangerfield, Sullivan's Island Mayor Melvin Anderegg, Town attorney Lawrence Dodds and Town council members Robert Smith and William Wood.

Mr. Putnam briefly reviewed the background of this item. In the agenda materials before the Board, staff had proposed that any remaining State interest in the gun battery properties on Sullivan's Island be transferred in fee simple to the Town of Sullivan's Island. It was noted in the materials that the Budget and Control Board had deeded these properties to the Town in 1967 on the condition that they be used for public purposes or ownership would revert to the Board. These sites had been transferred to the State from the federal government in 1950 or thereabouts subject to a reverter clause which ran for 20 years and which is no longer effective. The Board was advised that the batteries are in poor repair and are a source of concern to local officials. Mayor Anderegg had indicated by letter that the Town Council will initiate a comprehensive plan designed "...to protect the batteries from the decay, the people from injury and the Town from liability..." when the property is conveyed to the Town.

At the meeting, Mayor Anderegg noted that the Town was not certain what it could do with the batteries under the reverter clause requiring public use. He emphasized the problems the batteries now present to the Town, citing appalling graffiti, filth and the possibility of physical harm to persons entering certain of them. He advised that the Town desires to assign certain sections of the batteries for use by individuals on the condition that the users would maintain the properties in exchange for being allowed to use them. He indicated that the Town envisions no commercialization of these properties which he noted were built for use in the Spanish-American war. Mayor Anderegg closed his remarks by asking the Board to lift the reverter clause.

**016185**

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 6**

---

Governor Riley noted that it is his understanding that the federal to State reverter has now been extinguished and that the transfer of the property from the State included a reverter not limited to any specific number of years.

Mr. Putnam recommended Board approval of the request. He noted that he had had his in-house lawyer review the request but he recommended Board approval of the request contingent upon a thorough legal review by the Attorney General's Office.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell and Mr. Mangum, the Board approved the fee simple transfer of ownership of the Gun Batteries property on Sullivan's Island to the Town of Sullivan's Island, contingent upon a favorable review and final approval of the transaction by the Attorney General's Office.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY: 1984-85 APPROPRIATION REPAYMENT (REGULAR #3)**

Appearing before the Board on this matter were Housing Authority Board of Commissioners Chairman Thomas E. Felder and Executive Director Linwood Ransom.

Mr. Ransom had advised by letter that the Housing Authority Board of Commissioners had voted unanimously to repay the \$407,950.18 appropriated for the operation of the Authority in 1984-85.

Mr. Putnam briefly reviewed the background of this item by noting that the Housing Authority had agreed to support its operations through fees if possible and that it has now found that possible for fiscal year 1984-85.

Governor Riley then recognized Chairman Felder who read a short letter stating that Housing Authority Commissioners had analyzed the Authority's cash flow certificate, parity test and other program requirements and had determined that the Authority is financially sound. On that basis, he advised Governor Riley that the Authority's Executive Director had been instructed to return \$407,950.18 to the General Fund as a repayment of the State operating funds appropriated and expended in 1984-85.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board acknowledged and accepted repayment by the State Housing Authority of the 1984-85 appropriation of \$407,950.18.

**016186**

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 7**

---

Governor Riley thanked Chairman Felder and Executive Director Ransom and noted that there are crying needs to which these funds could be applied.

Mr. Mangum noted that these funds had already been included in the revenue estimates for next fiscal year.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

**DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS: TEMPORARY INMATE HOUSING (REGULAR #4)**

Appearing before the Board on this matter were Department of Corrections Commissioner William D. Leeke and staff members Hugh Clements and Nelson Meek.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Department of Corrections, in an effort keep the commitments made in the Nelson agreement, proposed to build five 96-bed, barracks-type, temporary housing units. The units proposed are estimated to cost \$300,000 each and the Department asked that it be allowed to use funds approved previously for other projects temporarily until the \$1,500,000 involved can be replaced by bond funds.

The Department specifically requested authority to proceed now with the first of four projects proposed involving the construction of two 96-bed units at the Manning Correctional Institution in Columbia at an estimated cost of \$600,000. A single 96-bed unit is proposed at each of three other locations (Kirkland, Dutchman and Cross Anchor institutions) and the Department is to submit these separate projects for review later.

The Board also was advised in the agenda materials that the Joint Bond Review Committee, at its February 26 meeting, had favorably reviewed the Department of Corrections proposals to "borrow" the funds temporarily and to go ahead with the two-unit project at Manning with the others to follow.

The agenda materials also indicated that, in his presentation to the Bond Committee, Commissioner Leeke had pointed out that the inmate population has increased faster than expected (the number in State-operated institutions on January 30, 1986, was 946 higher than a year ago). He had noted that, after four rollbacks under the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act, the system is still 1,500 above the safe and reasonable operating capacity and that the pre-Nelson settlement option of simply putting more prisoners into available space is not available anymore.

**016187**



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 8**

---

The agenda materials also pointed out that significant operating costs were indicated as a part of the proposal as follows:

Staff for each 96-bed unit:	15 required	(75 for 5 units)
Salaries and benefits, each unit:	\$286,671	(\$1,433,355 for 5 units)
Additional operating costs, each:	80,000	( 400,000 for 5 units)

At the meeting, Commissioner Leeke read a prepared statement which was a slightly modified version of the one presented to the Bond Committee. He asked for the immediate release of \$600,000 to finance the construction of two units at the Manning institution and stated that the Department would ask for action on the other three units after a report on the first two can be presented.

Mr. Patterson commended Commissioner Leeke for finally accepting an idea for housing inmates he had been advocating for ten years. In response, Mr. Leeke noted that fire codes had changed during those years and that fire retardant lumber is now available and is to be used in the proposed units. In response to Governor Riley's inquiry, Mr. Leeke indicated his Department will also look at the possibility of using metal buildings for these facilities. He also advised Mr. Mangum that five staff per shift would be required in each unit to guard the high security prisoners to be housed. He also estimated that the life of the wood structures to be ten to twelve years and noted that the State Engineer had estimated it at five years.

Governor Riley then raised the possibility of building one of the first two units with wood and the other with metal. In response, Engineer Nelson Meek stated that the Department could build the units with wood within sixty or ninety days but that the process could take as long as six months if metal buildings had to be sought through the bid process. Governor Riley then indicated that the Department should do what it needs to do and that it should make the temporary units as permanent as possible.

Mr. Putnam then noted that the Department of Corrections had proposed to take the \$600,000 required for the first two units from three different existing projects (Midlands Industries Warehouse \$100,000; Midlands Food Service Warehouse \$200,000; and \$300,000 from the Spartanburg Multipurpose Building), with the remaining \$900,000 proposed to come from a Nelson fire and life safety project. He urged that action on the \$900,000 portion by the

**016188**

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 9**

---

Board be postponed until action has been taken on the bond bill since it involves funds related to a Nelson settlement requirement. Mr. Mangum expressed agreement with the approach suggested by Mr. Putnam and Mr. Patterson asked the Department to review other funds as a source.

Commissioner Leeke noted with regard to the fire and life safety project that the agency is moving slowly on CCI in the hope that as little of these funds might be spent there as possible in view of the possibility that institution can be replaced in the near future. He also emphasized that the proposed units are being built as temporary facilities but they can be converted to other uses.

Following these discussions, upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the establishment of the Department of Corrections Temporary Housing Units - Manning (Nelson) project (#9006) with a budget of \$600,000 for the construction of two 96-bed temporary inmate housing units, and approved the shift of capital improvement bond funds to project N04-9006 from the following projects to provide the funding required: N04-7126, \$100,000; N04-7129, \$200,000; and N04-7423, \$300,000; after agreeing that further action on the request would be taken following a report by the Department of Corrections on project N04-9006.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: OTHER PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (REGULAR #5)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

(a) On Summary 25-86:

<u>Item 11:</u>	<u>Agency:</u>	U12 Highways & Public Transportation
	<u>Project:</u>	Horry License Sales & Patrol Office Building
	<u>Request:</u>	Establish project and budget
	<u>Amount:</u>	\$817,000
	<u>Source:</u>	Other (Highway Department) fund
	<u>Purpose:</u>	To provide for construction of new License Sales Building and new Patrol Building; brick and block construction, 9,100 square feet, to replace inadequate and obsolete facilities.

**016189**

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 10

---

(b) On Summary 27-86:

Item 2: Agency: H12 Clemson University  
Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Improvements  
Request: Increase budget to \$373,866.91 from \$45,000 by adding:  
\$186,140.84 Institution Bond funds  
\$ 70,119.97 Institution Bond funds (unallocated)  
\$ 37,856.36 Revenue Bond funds  
\$ 34,749.74 Other, Plant Improvement Fee  
Purpose: To upgrade waste treatment facility to comply with  
proposed DHEC consent decree and proposed project  
schedule.

Item 4: Agency: U12 Highways & Public Transportation  
Project: 8574, Richland Maintenance Complex  
Request: Increase budget to \$3,252,000 from \$2,600,000 by adding:  
\$652,000 Other (Highway) Funds  
Purpose: Original estimate too low; to provide funding needed  
to complete project.

Item 5: Agency: U12 Highways & Public Transportation  
Project: 8576, Beaufort Maintenance Complex  
Request: Increase budget to \$2,153,000 from \$1,530,000 by adding:  
\$623,000 Other (Highway) Funds  
Purpose: Original estimate too low; to provide funding needed  
to complete project.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and  
is identified as Exhibit 13.

**BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE: RELEASE OF PRIORITY GROUP 8 PROJECTS (REG #6)**

In the agenda materials, Board members were advised that Section 4A of Act  
179 of 1981 authorizes the Joint Bond Review Committee, in consultation with  
the Board, to establish priorities for the funding of capital improvement  
bond-funded projects. The Board also was reminded that the Committee has  
established the priority schedule and that Priority Group 8, the group now  
proposed for release, is the last six-month portion of the original priority  
group schedule. The agenda materials indicated that new-start projects  
totalling \$4,013,190 of capital improvement bond funds were proposed for  
release in Group 8.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board  
provided the required consultation to the Joint Bond Review Committee by  
approving the release and establishment of "new start" projects in Priority  
Group 8 involving \$4,013,190 of capital improvement bond funds.

016190



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 11**

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

**STATE TREASURER: LEASE/PURCHASE EXEMPTIONS AND CONTRACT FORM (REG #7)**

The State Treasurer's Office proposed that lease/purchase contracts in generally the form of the proposed equipment lease/purchase agreement presented are to be entered into between the following State agencies and First Union Corporation, Lessor: Winthrop College; College of Charleston; Health and Environmental Control; and University of South Carolina.

The Treasurer's Office asked the Board to exempt the financing provisions of the lease/purchase contracts with First Union from the procurement procedures of the Procurement Code pursuant to Code §11-35-710 and to approve the form of the lease/purchase contracts.

In the agenda materials, the Board was reminded that Code Section 11-35-710 authorizes the Board, upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, to exempt governmental bodies from purchasing certain items through the respective chief procurement offices.

Mr. Putnam observed that, for all intents and purposes, these transactions are handled by the Treasurer's Office like bid procedures in that staff of that Office do call vendors seeking to get the lowest interest rates. The Board was advised that the rates on the particular transactions before it vary but are around 7%.

Upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board exempted the financing provisions of lease/purchase contracts entered into by Winthrop College, the College of Charleston, DHEC and the University of South Carolina with First Union Corporation from the procurement procedures of the Procurement Code pursuant to Code Section 11-35-710, upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, and authorized the State Treasurer to approve the interest rates involved; and approved the form of the lease/purchase contracts involved.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

**016191**

**GENERAL SERVICES: EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION INTEREST RATE (FORESTRY) (REG #8)**

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved an interest rate of 7.49% with C & S Leasing on an information technology equipment acquisition by the Forestry Commission.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEMS: HMO GUIDELINES FOR 1986-87 (REGULAR SESSION #9)**

Appearing before the Board on this matter were Retirement Systems Director Purvis W. Collins and consultants attorney William Austin and insurance actuary William Perry. Staff members Joe Mack and Phyllis Beighley also were in attendance.

Mr. Collins noted that changes to the health maintenance organization (HMO) guidelines for 1986-87 are recommended and that Mr. Austin would address the legal aspects of the proposals while Mr. Perry would address the financial aspects.

Mr. Austin pointed out that the guidelines used in 1985-86 were the first ones and that they were embryonic. He then indicated that the guidelines were revised to: (1) change open enrollment dates so that they are more closely aligned with July 1 when the fiscal year changes and to allow more processing time for changes; (2) promote objectivity in the selection criteria; (3) expand the service area participation rule to allow subscribers to enroll on the basis of county or residence or employment but not both; (4) expand subscriber eligibility and participation requirements to promote uniformity among participating HMOs and conformity with State Health Plan; (5) limit rate categories and structure for HMOs to establish uniformity statewide (which Mr. Austin described as the biggest change); (6) achieve a more equitable employer premium payment to the HMOs consistent with actual enrollment determined actuarially by age; and (7) improve sharing of administrative expenses by adding a fee per employee per month to be paid by the HMO for each enrollee in that alternative.

Mr. Perry then commented on the financial implications of the proposed guidelines changes and noted that the Board probably will hear from the HMOs because changes in the rules and in state funding are proposed. He observed

that the State contribution for retirees and employees is different and that more is paid for the employee than for the retiree although actuarially the reverse should be the case. He noted that the proposed guidelines call for HMOs to quote uniform rates for active and retired employees, noting that the monthly rate of one HMO for retirees is \$250 while coverage under the State Plan is \$77. He pointed out that the HMO age group is about ten years younger than that in the State Plan and that this over time will have great impact.

Mr. Perry then stated that the guidelines provide that the State pay HMOs the lesser of the State's contribution to the State Health Plan; the amount charged by the HMO; or a rate based on the HMO's age distribution of State subscriber enrollment if more favorable than the State Health Plan. He noted that this is a departure from federal HMO guidelines but it is recommended based on recent successes by the J. C. Penney Company and American Airlines in defending these approaches. He indicated that the State now pays HMOs on the basis of our claim costs not theirs and that the proposal is that HMOs be paid on the basis of their claim costs. He commented that a retrospective rating plan is not being asked at this time but he expressed the view that it is coming.

Mr. Perry advised that HMOs will be asked to quote their rates by April 2 which will be before State Plan rates will be known. He noted that last year the HMOs knew what the State rates were before having to indicate theirs. He expressed the view that rates for employees are too high and are too low for dependents. He further indicated that rate recommendations will be made to the Board after the HMOs set theirs and that they will be within the framework of available funds.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved changes to Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) guidelines as recommended by the Retirement Systems, to be effective July 1, 1986, for 1986-87.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 14

---

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT: GRANT REQUESTS (REGULAR SESSION #10)**

Local Government Division Director Michael Gullledge appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the City of Darlington has requested a \$45,000 grant to assist in the extension of sewer lines to provide service to an existing industrial facility and to make service available to three adjacent parcels of land. The application indicated that three industries have expressed an interest in locating in the area to be served by the proposed project but none will commit until sewer service is provided. The total project is estimated to cost \$147,000. House funds will provide \$30,000 and Senate funds will provide the remaining \$15,000 of the requested grant.

The Board was also advised in the agenda materials that the Town of Hickory Grove has requested a \$55,000 grant to assist in extending an 8-inch water line approximately two miles to service a new school and to serve residences presently not served. The estimated cost of the whole project is \$89,500.

Mr. Gullledge advised that \$27,500 of this grant will come from Senate funds and that \$27,500 will come from House funds.

Mr. Gullledge recommended Board approval of the two grant requests after acknowledging that, at the time his agenda materials were being prepared, he had not made a recommendation on either of them.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved rural improvement grants of (a) \$45,000 to the City of Darlington; and (b) \$55,000 to the Town of Hickory Grove, upon the recommendation of the Division of Local Government.

A discussion ensued on approaches to meeting local infrastructure needs in which Senator Waddell expressed the view that the entities making grants in this area should not be in competition with entities making loans for these purposes. Mr. Patterson expressed the view that a cleaner financing approach would be to issue revenue bonds to provide the funds rather than to raid the reserve fund as is being considered.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

**016194**

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 15**

---

**USC: STADIUM IMPROVEMENT BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES (REG. SESSION #11)**

Mr. Patterson advised that the University of South Carolina is reducing the principal amount of the outstanding stadium improvement bond anticipation notes from \$8 million to \$7 million. He also indicated that the interest rate on the \$7 million of notes to be issued is 5.39%.

Upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted a resolution approving a University of South Carolina proposal to issue \$7 million of its stadium improvement bond anticipation notes to refund notes presently outstanding.

Mr. Patterson noted that \$2.6 million recently had been borrowed for USC (institution bond anticipation notes) at an interest rate of 4.6%.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: REVENUE BOND; CEILING ALLOCATION (REGULAR #12)**

After it had been advised that the required reviews had been completed with satisfactory results, upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to the following project:

Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County
Amount of Issue:	\$1,000,000 Industrial Revenue Note
Name of Project:	O'Mara Inc.
Employment Impact:	Approximately 15
Project Description:	Manufacture of synthetic yarn

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

**WINTHROP COLLEGE: FOREIGN TRAVEL (REGULAR SESSION #13)**

Winthrop College Interim President W. Marcus Newberry, Jr., requested Board approval of the travel of Professor Carole McIver to Australia and New Zealand during the May 11-26, 1986, period to exchange ideas and information on library and information science. He advised that expenses from State-appropriated funds will be approximately \$2,300.

Upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the travel of Winthrop College Professor Carole McIver to Australia and New Zealand during the May 11-26, 1986, period.

**016195**

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 16**

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

**WINTHROP COLLEGE: PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (ADDENDUM)**

The Board without objection agreed to add this item to the agenda.

The Board was advised that Winthrop College has proposed increasing the budget of the Margaret Nance Renovation project (#8307) by \$436,157 to bring the total project budget to \$1,775,727.

The College advised that the increase is necessary to accept the low bid on the project. The bids, which were received December 12, 1985, and were good for sixty days initially, have been extended on one occasion previously.

The Winthrop Board of Trustees decided to generate the additional funds needed to finance the project by issuing additional housing revenue bonds. Of the amount to be added to this project, \$400,000 is from the \$1,000,000 issue of housing bonds approved by the Board at the last meeting.

Because of the bid life situation, the College asked that the project adjustment be processed as an emergency item. The Joint Bond Review Committee has reviewed favorably the proposed increase.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved a budget increase for the Winthrop College Margaret Nance Renovation project (#8307) from \$1,339,570 to \$1,775,727 by adding \$400,000 of housing revenue bond proceeds and \$36,157 of federal funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

**FUTURE MEETING (REGULAR SESSION 14)**

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 25, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Mr. Putnam advised that two contractual, one property, and two personnel matters had been proposed for consideration in executive session. He also asked that the Board add one contractual briefing to the proposed agenda.

**016196**



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 17**

---

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to consider the proposed items in executive session whereupon Governor Riley declared the meeting to be in executive session.

**RATIFICATION OF EXECUTIVE SESSION ACTIONS**

Following consideration of executive session items, the meeting was opened and, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board ratified the following actions which were taken during executive session:

- (1) Approved terms of an agreement with Chem-Nuclear Systems, Inc., relating to the collection and disposition of a \$10 per cubic foot surcharge on waste disposed at the Barnwell site by generators located outside the Southeast, Northwest and Rocky Mountain Regions;
- (2) Adopted the following procedure for the solicitation of proposals for the provision of office space for the Adjutant General's Office:
  - (a) Adjutant General's Office to submit form to Board proposing establishment of a permanent improvement project;
  - (b) Board to submit project proposal to Bond Committee for review;
  - (c) Board to act on project proposal after Bond Committee review;
  - (d) Division of General Services to retain A&E firm to work closely with it and the Adjutant General's Office within a 30- to 45-day timeframe at an estimated cost of \$10,000 on the development of specifications for the facilities to be provided by the project;
  - (e) General Services to receive proposals in response to its request and review them with the Adjutant General's Office;
  - (f) Adjutant General's Office to make selection and justify choice;
  - (g) Adjutant General's Office to submit justification and selection to Board, Bond Committee, Ways and Means Committee and Senate Finance Committee; and
  - (h) Agreed that resulting office space and facilities would be State-owned space under the control of the Division of General Services;
- (3) Asked staff to develop a Board policy for handling real property projects proposed for acquisition by lease/purchase for consideration at a future meeting;
- (4) Advised staff of its position regarding pending insurance legislation;
- (5) Carried over its consideration of the acquisition of real property for the Department of Youth Services as an investment of the Insurance Reserve Fund;
- (6) Approved a request that ten additional days of sick leave be advanced to DHEC employee Alexander Lewis;

**016197**

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- March 11, 1986 -- Page 18

---

- (7) Approved the continuation of employment of Board of Accountancy employee Larry Kight through June 30, 1987; and
- (8) Agreed to consider a personnel settlement at a future meeting.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 12:25 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Section 9 of Act 593 of 1978 (the Freedom of Information Act), public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 9 a.m. on Monday, March 10, 1986.]

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
ITEM NUMBER

1

AGENCY: Division of Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Improvements Funds Expenditures, January 1986  
(Requested by SENATE)

Projects included:	24
Total expenditure	
State grant funds:	\$306,800
Applications pending:	38 involving \$315,300
Grant fund balance available:	\$1,282,824

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended during January (requested by Senate) which includes 24 projects totalling \$306,800 in State grant funds and which indicates that 38 applications totalling \$315,300 are pending and that the grant funds balance available (after the 2% budget reduction) is \$1,282,824.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

016199



MAR - 5 1986

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 11, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda  
☐ Regular Session Agenda  
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (a) Agency: Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Nancy P. White

2. Subject: Rural Improvement expenditures by the Senate for the period  
 January 1 through January 31

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 24 projects involving a total expenditure of \$306,800 in Rural Improvement Funds. This report shows that 124 applications involving \$1,401,876\* have been approved during the current fiscal year and that 38 applications totaling \$315,300 are pending. At this point there is a balance of \$1,282,824.

\* Includes 2% reduction of \$61,199

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_ Authorized  
 (b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

Attached report

List Those Not Attached But Available  
 from Submitter

016200

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS  
March 11, 1986  
REPORT OF \_\_\_\_\_

Balance Available for Grants	1,282,824
Approved To Date	124 1,401,876
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	38 315,300

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Expenditures by the Senate for the period January 1 through January 31.

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
1. Dillon County P.O. Box 449 Dillon, SC 29536	12/9/85	1,600	-----	----	1/2/86	1,600	Expansion and renovation of clerk's office
2. Marlboro County Courthouse Bennettsville, SC 29512	12/9/85	15,000	-----	----	1/2/86	7,500	Renovation and expansion of clerk's office
3. Bamberg County P.O. Drawer 149 Bamberg, SC 29003	10/22/85	50,000	-----	----	11/20/85*	25,000	Improvements to the Bamberg Industrial Park for Infinite Creation (43 new jobs)
4. Town of Burnetown P.O. Box 11 Langley, SC 29834	9/18/85	20,000	-----	31,500 3,500 <sup>a</sup>	1/2/86	10,000	Construction of a town hall
5. Hampton County 201 Jackson Street, West Hampton, SC 29924	11/5/85	10,755	-----	----	1/2/86	5,000	Purchase of hospital equipment
6. Town of Mount Pleasant P.O. Box 745 Mount Pleasant, SC 29469	11/19/85	235,000	-----	35,000	12/3/85*	100,000	Creation of a water system for towns and areas east of the Cooper River
7. City of Lancaster P.O. Box 1130 Lancaster, SC 29720	12/5/85	12,000	-----	12,460	1/6/86	12,000	Installation of water lines

\* Approved by B&C BD  
a Aiken County

016201

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986 NO. 1  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF March 11, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

2

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
8. Town of Norway Parkhurst Avenue Norway, SC 29113	11/15/85	28,750	----	----	1/10/86	12,500	Water system improvements
9. York County P.O. Box 66 York, SC 29745	11/27/85	30,000	----	----	1/10/86	14,750	Water and sewer to serve Huttig Sash and Door Company (120 jobs)
10. City of Forest Acres 5205 Trenholm Road Columbia, SC 29206	11/27/85	29,000	----	25,000 47,850 <sup>b</sup>	1/14/86	14,500	Installation of pipe in a drainage ditch to alleviate an erosion problem
11. Spartanburg County 180 Magnolia Street Spartanburg, SC 29301	11/21/85	2,500	----	----	1/14/86	1,000	Purchase of computer and software for the Boiling Springs Fire Department
12. Horry County P.O. Drawer 1276 Conway, SC 29526	11/21/85	47,356	----	----	1/16/86	14,750	Computerization of the solicitor's office
13. Town of Surfside Beach Town Hall Surfside Beach, SC 29577	11/6/85	30,000	----	2,347	1/24/86	14,750	Stormwater management study
14. Charleston County 2 Courthouse Square Charleston, SC 29401	11/19/85	17,500	----	----	1/24/86	5,750	Improvements to a building operated by the Cooper River Parks and Playground Commission

b Richland School District I  
c Horry County

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAR 11 1986

NO.

# EXHIBIT

016202



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF March 11, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved to Date		
Disapproved to Date		
Pending		

3.

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
15. Anderson County P.O. Box 4 Anderson, SC 29673	10/18/85	10,000	----	4,500	1/24/86	5,000	Improvements to the building occupied by the Piedmont Community Association
16. Georgetown County P.O. Box 1688 Georgetown, SC 29440	11/21/85	19,109	----	----	1/24/86	9,500	Computerization of solicitor's office
17. Town of Edisto Beach Route 1, Box 402 Edisto Beach, SC 29438	11/13/85	25,000	----	----	1/28/86	10,000	Construction of a town hall
18. Orangeburg County P.O. Drawer 1000 Orangeburg, SC 29116	11/13/85	30,000	----	46,000	1/28/86	10,000	Renovation of the old Orangeburg County Hospital for use as county office space
19. Town of Jonesville P.O. Box 785 Jonesville, SC 29353	10/22/85	32,000	----	2,790	1/28/86	14,750	Upgrading of waste treatment system
20. Town of Honea Path 30 North Main Street Honea Path, SC 29654	10/19/85	35,000	----	----	1/28/86	10,000	Waste treatment plant upgrade
21. Florence County 2685 South Irby Street Florence, SC 29501	1/28/86	1,200	----	----	1/28/86	600	Purchase of equipment for the Sardis--Timmons ville Fire Department

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016203

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF March 11, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants	
Approved To Date	
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
22. Sumter County Courthouse Sumter, SC 29150	1/9/86	1,350	----	----	1/31/86	1,350	Training of ten volunteers of the Pleasant Grove Fire Department in EMT
23. Town of McBee P.O. Box 248 McBee, SC 29101	1/30/86	8,000	----	----	1/31/86	4,000	Restoration of the old railroad depot for use as a community center
24. Town of Jackson 129 Charles Street Jackson, SC 29831	2/5/85	5,000	----	1,057	1/31/86	2,500	Purchase of equipment for the fire department; construction of a ballfield
2% Reduction					1/6/86	61,199	

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016204

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Division of Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Improvement Funds Expenditures, January 1986  
(Requested by HOUSE)

Projects included:	33
Total expenditure	
State grant funds:	\$378,350
Applications pending:	37 involving \$379,500
Grant fund balance available:	\$881,614

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended during January (requested by House) which includes 33 projects totalling \$378,350 in State grant funds and which indicates that 37 applications totalling \$379,500 are pending and that the grant funds balance available (after the 2% reduction) is \$881,614.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

016205



MAR - 5 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

Local Government

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

*Nancy P. White*

2. Subject: Rural Improvement expenditures by the House for the period  
January 1 through January 31.

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 33 projects involving a total expenditure of \$ 378,350.00 in Rural Improvement Funds. This report shows that 159 applications involving \$ 1,741,386.00\* have been approved during the current fiscal year and that 37 applications totaling \$ 379,500.00 are pending. At this point there is a balance of \$ 881,614.00 available in grant funds.

EXHIBIT

\* Includes 2% reduction of \$ 61,198.00

MAR 11 1986

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

Attached report

016206

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF March 11, 1986

Balance Available for Grants	881,614
Approved To Date	159 1,741,386
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	37 377,000

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Expenditures by the House for the period January 1 through January 31

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
1. Marlboro County Courthouse Bennettsville, SC 29512	12/9/85	15,000	----	----	1/2/86	7,500	Renovation and expansion of clerk's office
2. Bamberg County P.O. Drawer 149 Bamberg, SC 29003	10/22/86	50,000	----	----	11/20/85*	25,000	Improvements to the Bamberg Industrial Park for Infinite Creation (43 new jobs)
3. Town of Burnetown P.O. Box 11 Langley, SC 29834	9/18/85	20,000	----	31,500 3,500 <sup>a</sup>	1/2/86	10,000	Construction of a town hall
4. Edgefield County P.O. Box 663 Edgefield, SC 29824	9/20/85	28,050	----	----	1/2/86	25,000	Replacement of a sewage lift station in the Edgefield Industrial Park
5. Hampton County 201 Jackson Street, West Hampton, SC 29924	11/5/85	10,755	----	----	1/2/86	5,000	Purchase of hospital equipment
6. Town of Mount Pleasant P.O. Box 745 Mount Pleasant, SC 29469	11/19/85	235,000	----	35,000	12/3/85*	100,000	Creation of a water system for towns and areas east of the Cooper River
7. Town of Lake View Main Street Lake View, SC 29563	12/4/85	8,917	----	----	1/6/86	2,500	Purchase of jaws of life

\* Approved by B&C BD  
a Aiken County

016207

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF March 11, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants	
Approved To Date	
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	

2

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Line & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
8. Greenwood County Courthouse Greenwood, SC 29648	5/15/85	2,500	----	----	1/6/86	2,500	Purchase of equipment for the Hodges-Cokesbury Fire Department and Rescue Squad
9. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	12/5/86	3,000	----	----	1/10/86	3,000	Extension of water lines by the Blue Ridge Rural Water Company to serve 20 families
10. Town of Norway Parkhurst Avenue Norway, SC 29113	11/15/85	28,750	----	----	1/10/86	12,500	Water system improvements
11. York County P.O. Box 66 York, SC 29745	11/27/85	30,000	----	----	1/10/86	14,750	Water and sewer to serve Huttig Sash and Door Company (120 jobs)
12. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	3/28/85	2,500	----	----	1/10/86	2,500	Purchase of equipment for the Lake Cunningham Fire Department
13. Berkeley County 223 North Live Oak Drive Moncks Corner, SC 29461	10/31/85	2,500	----	----	1/14/86	2,000	Purchase of equipment for the Sandridge Volunteer Fire Department
14. City of Orangeburg 195 Russell Street Orangeburg, SC 29115	11/13/85	19,491	----	----	1/14/86	15,000	Installation of water lines to serve the Limestone community

016208

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF March 11, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

3

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
15. City of Forest Acres 5205 Trenholm Road Columbia, SC 29206	11/27/85	29,000	----	25,000 47,850 <sup>b</sup>	1/14/86	14,500	Installation of pipe in a drainage ditch to alleviate an erosion problem
16. Spartanburg County 180 Magnolia Street Spartanburg, SC 29301	11/21/85	2,500	----	----	1/14/86	1,000	Purchase of computer and software for the Boiling Springs Fire Department
17. Laurens County West Main Street Laurens, SC 29360	11/26/85	2,500	----	4,000	1/14/86	2,000	Completion of a building for the Youngs Fire District
18. Horry County P.O. Drawer 1276 Conway, SC 29526	11/21/85	47,356	----	----	1/16/86	14,750	Computerization of the solicitor's office
19. Marlboro County Courthouse Bennettsville, SC 29512	10/1/86	2,000	----	----	1/16/86	2,000	Replacement of a damaged sewer line as required by DHEC
20. Horry County P.O. Drawer 1276 Conway, SC 29526	11/6/85	30,000	----	2,346 2,347 <sup>c</sup>	1/24/86	14,750	Stormwater management study
21. Charleston County 2 Courthouse Square Charleston, SC 29401	11/19/85	17,500	----	----	1/24/86	5,750	Improvements to a building operated by the Cooper River Parks and Playground Commission

b Richland School District I  
c Surfside Beach

016209

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF March 11, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

4

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Line & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
22. Anderson County P.O. Box 4 Anderson, SC 29673	10/18/85	10,000	----	4,500	1/24/86	5,000	Improvements to the building occupied by the Piedmont Community Association
23. Georgetown County P.O. Box 1688 Georgetown, SC 29440	11/21/85	19,109	----	----	1/24/86	9,500	Computerization of solicitor's office
24. Town of Edisto Beach Route 1, Box 402 Edisto Beach, SC 29438	11/13/85	25,000	----	----	1/28/86	10,000	Construction of town hall
25. Orangeburg County P.O. Drawer 1000 Orangeburg, SC 29116	11/13/85	30,000	----	46,000	1/28/86	10,000	Renovation of the old Orangeburg County Hospital for use as county office space
26. Town of Jonesville P.O. Box 785 Jonesville, SC 29353	10/22/85	32,000	----	2,790	1/28/86	14,750	Upgrading of waste treatment system
27. Town of Honea Path 30 North Main Street Honea Path, SC 29654	10/19/85	35,000	----	----	1/28/86	10,000	Waste treatment plant upgrade
28. Florence County 2685 South Irby Street Florence, SC 29501	1/28/86	1,200	----	----	1/28/86	600	Purchase of equipment for the Sardis-Timmons ville Fire Department

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016210

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF March 11, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

5

Name & Address of Applicant	Date of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
29. Lexington County 212 South Lake Drive Lexington, SC 29072	1/14/86	2,500	----	----	1/31/86	2,500	Purchase of equipment for the Lake Murray Fire Department
30. Pickens County P.O. Box 275 Pickens, SC 29671	1/29/86	2,500	----	1,141	1/31/86	2,500	Installation of water main and appurtenances by the Saluda Valley--Powdersville Water Company
31. Town of Ridgeland P.O. Box B Ridgeland, SC 29936	12/5/85	30,000	----	36,982 4,247 <sup>d</sup>	1/31/86	25,000	Construction of a water distribution system
32. Town of McBee P.O. Box 248 McBee, SC 29101	1/30/86	8,000	----	----	1/31/86	4,000	Restoration of the old railroad depot for use as a community center.
33. Town of Jackson 129 Charles Street Jackson, SC 29831	2/5/85	5,000	----	1,057	1/31/86	2,500	Purchase of equipment for the fire department; construction of a ballfield
2% Reduction					1/6/86	61,198	

d Jasper County

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986  
NO. 2  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016211



MAR 11 1986

NO. 3

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Right-of-way Easements STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Division of General Services recommends approval of the following easements which have been approved by the Attorney General's Office:

- (a) To South Carolina Electric & Gas Company to install, operate, and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line crossing over the Savannah River in Barnwell County (\$96.41 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (b) To South Carolina Electric & Gas Company to install, operate and maintain electric lines on the Mount Vernon Mills property.
- (c) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County (\$2.67 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (d) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County (\$11.35 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (e) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Miller Creek east of Highway 3 in Allendale County (\$2.11 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (f) To Lightnet to install, operate, and maintain fiber optic telephone cables across Miller Creek west of Highway 3 in Allendale County (\$3.58 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (g) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Miller Creek in Allendale County (\$1.89 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (h) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Beldoc Mill Branch in Allendale County (\$3.11 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (i) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County (\$5.35 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (j) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County (\$13.86 has been paid for the proposed easement).
- (k) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across the Savannah River in Aiken County (\$16.48 has been paid for the proposed easement).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the referenced right-of-way easements.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets and attachments

016212

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 11, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tony R. Ellis, Director

*Tony R. Ellis*

2. Subject: Right-of-Way Easement to SCE&G

3. Summary Background Information:

This is a proposed right-of-way easement from the State of South Carolina to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company for the purpose of installing, operating and maintaining a 230 KV aerial transmission line crossing over the Savannah River in Barnwell County.

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. Grover C. Croft, Jr., Vice President, on behalf of SCE&G. A consideration in the amount of Ninety-six and 41/100 (\$96.41) Dollars has been paid for the proposed easement.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve the proposed easement.

**EXHIBIT**

MAR 11 1986

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Execute the easement.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized

(b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Original easement (6 pages)
2. Drawing No. A-27028 dated  
November 27, 1985.

(a)

016213

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF BARNWELL )

EASEMENT MAR 11 1986 NO. 3  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, as Grantee (hereinafter "SCE&G").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, SCE&G is a public utility authorized to provide utility services, as well as others, to the State of South Carolina. SCE&G's mailing address is Post Office Box 764, Columbia, South Carolina 29201; and

WHEREAS, SCE&G proposes to install, operate and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line crossing over the Savannah River, near River Mile 155 between Burke County, Georgia and Barnwell County, South Carolina, to provide an interconnection with Georgia Power Company in order to share or pool electric power between the two companies which will provide for needed and continued reliability for both utilities. The aerial transmission line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a drawing entitled "VOGTLE-SAVANNAH RIVER PLANT 230KV LINE CROSSING SAVANNAH RIVER NEAR MILE 155" dated November 27, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and

016214

(a)



marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of transmission lines over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

WHEREAS, SCE&G is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Barnwell County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of Ninety-six and 41/100 (\$96.41) Dollars and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto SCE&G, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Barnwell County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said 230 KV aerial transmission line crossing over the Savannah River, near River Mile 155 between Burke County, Georgia and Barnwell County, South Carolina. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A utility easement 100 feet wide (50 feet on each side of the centerline) beginning at a point at the center of the Savannah River which is 375 feet, more or less, northwest of Structure #1, and extending in a southeasterly direction a distance of 210 feet on a bearing of South 72 Degrees 27 Minutes 06 Seconds East.

The aerial transmission line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a drawing entitled "VOGTLE-SAVANNAH RIVER PLANT 230KV LINE CROSSING SAVANNAH RIVER NEAR MILE 155" dated November 27, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

The vertical clearance of all electrical wire, conductors, cables and live parts of equipment across all navigable waters and/or waters of the State of South Carolina shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Safety Code (ANSI - C2 - 1981) Part 2, Section 23, as amended.

SCE&G hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that SCE&G, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. SCE&G shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said 230KV aerial transmission line and shall maintain such easement area and transmission line in good condition.

SCE&G further agrees and covenants that SCE&G shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

016216

SCE&G WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if SCE&G, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such 230KV aerial transmission line, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Karen M. Hester  
William A. Theunis

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

(signatures continue)

016217



SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC &  
GAS COMPANY

Patricia M. Seagin  
Douglas D. Maloch

BY: J. C. [Signature]

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth B. Woody [Signature]

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.  
Donna K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

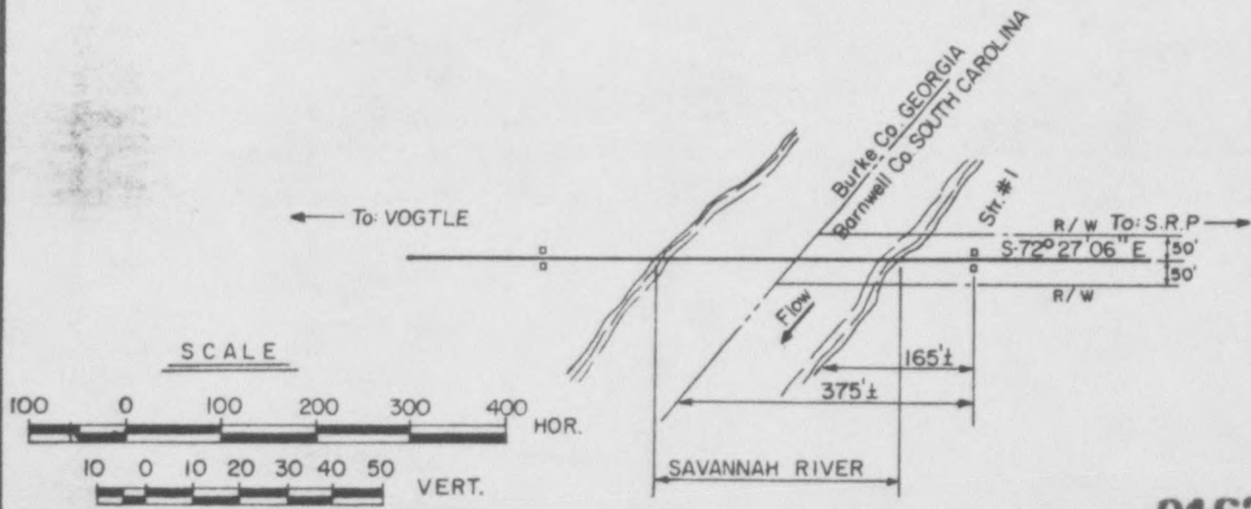
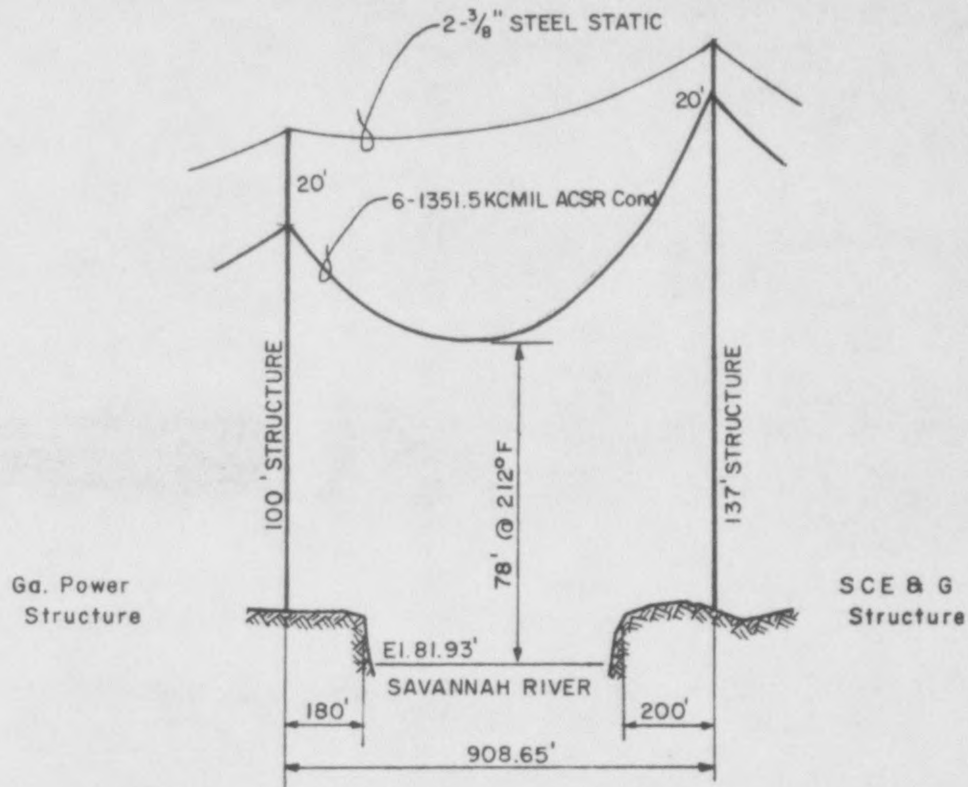
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me PATRICIA N. FEAGIN  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named South Carolina  
Electric & Gas Company, by its GROVER C. CROFT, JR.,  
VICE PRESIDENT, sign, seal, and as its act and deed  
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with  
Douglas D. MALOCH, witnessed the execution thereof.

Patricia N. Feagin

SWORN to before me this 14<sup>th</sup>  
day of February, 1986.  
Douglas D. Maloch (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: 9-24-94

## EXHIBIT "A"



016220

Ref Dwg. CP-26181 Sht. 2

NO.	DATE	REVISION	DR/TR	TC 10-7-85	SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS CO.		
			CK	FLC 10-14-85	FOR VOGTLE-SAVANNAH RIVER PLANT 230KV LINE		
			APP	FLC 10-14-85	DETAIL CROSSING SAVANNAH RIVER NEAR MILE 155		
			APP	LHW 10-15-85			
			APP				
			APP				
1	11-27-85	Add R/W, Distances	SCALE		M. F. INDEX	10053	REV. 1
					CODE	238504	SH 1 OF 2 SHTS.



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

X Blue Agenda

       Regular Session Agenda

       Executive Session Agenda

March 11, 1986

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tony R. Ellis, Director *[Signature]*

2. Subject: Right-of-Way Easement to SCE&G

3. Summary Background Information:

A utility easement from the State to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company for the purpose of installing, operating and maintaining electric lines on the Mount Vernon Mills property.

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office, and reviewed by Mr. Bill Clement, State Engineer's Office, as it relates to the museum project.

**EXHIBIT**

MAR 11 1986

NO. **3**

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Review and execute the proposed easement.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name                                 

Authorized

(b) Signature                                 

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Original and duplicate easement.
2. Drawing #D-26787 (sheet 1 of 1)

**(b)**

**016221**

INDENTURE, made this 11 day of March 1986 by  
and between The State of South Carolina

of the City of Columbia, County of Richland and State of  
South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantors), and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina  
corporation, having its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantee).

WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors, being the owners of land situate in the  
County of Richland, State of South Carolina, hereby grant and convey to Grantee, its successors and  
assigns, the right to construct, extend, replace, relocate, perpetually maintain and operate an electric line or lines consisting of any  
or all of the following: poles, conductors, overhead and underground lightning protective wires, municipal, public, or private com-  
munication wires, underground cables, conduits, transformer pads, guys, push braces and other accessory apparatus and equipment  
deemed by Grantee to be necessary therefor, upon, over, across, through, and under land described as follows: a tract or lot of land  
containing \_\_\_\_\_ acres, more or less, and being the same lands conveyed to grantor by deed ~~xxxxx~~ of  
Mount Vernon Mills, Inc., dated December 17, 1981, and  
recorded in the R. M. C. ~~Probate~~ Office for Richland  
County in Deed Book 596, Page 68.

Right-of-Way to enter Grantor's land from Washington Street and extend in a  
southeasterly direction for 75 ft., more or less. At this point right-of-way  
granted for underground cable to extend in a southeasterly direction for 140 ft.,  
more or less to padmounted transformer.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Together with the right from time to time to install on said line such additional lines, apparatus and equipment as Grantee may  
deem necessary or desirable and the right to remove said line or any part thereof.

Together also with the right to lay, construct, maintain, operate, repair, alter, replace and remove pipe lines, together with valves,  
tieovers and appurtenant facilities for the transportation of gas, oil petroleum products or any other liquids, gases or substances which  
can be transported through a pipe line.

Together also with the right from time to time to trim, cut or remove trees, underbrush and other obstructions that are within,  
over, under or through a strip of land extending ten (10) feet on each side of the center  
of said lines, cables, conduits, or pipes as they may be located now or in the future; provided, however, any damage to the property of  
Grantors (other than that caused by trimming, cutting or removing) caused by Grantee in maintaining or repairing said lines, shall be  
borne by Grantee; provided further, however that Grantors agree for themselves, their successors and assigns, not to build or allow any  
structure to be placed on the premises in such a manner that any part thereof will exist within the above specified number of feet of  
any wire strung on the said lines or over any such cables, pipes, conduits, or other associated facilities, and in case such structure is  
built, then the Grantor, or such successor and assign as may be in possession and control of the premises at the time, will promptly  
remove the same upon demand of the Grantee herein. Together also with the right of entry upon Grantors' said lands for all of the  
purposes aforesaid.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into  
between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage  
indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case  
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have caused this indenture to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

WITNESS:

The State of South Carolina

William A. McInnis  
ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

By: Richard W. Riley (SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

Approved: Kenneth B. Work

016222

(b)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ sign, seal and  
as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.  
Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ }  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_ }

Notary Public for S. C. \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ sign, seal and  
as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.  
Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ }  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_ }

Notary Public for S. C. \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

Richland County. }

Personally appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he saw the within named The State of South Carolina  
by the hand of Richard W. Riley \_\_\_\_\_ sign, affix the  
corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein  
mentioned, and that he with Katherine M. Hepfer witnessed the execution thereof and  
subscribed their names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 11th }  
day of January March A. D., 19 86 }

Donna K. Williams (L. S.)

My Commission Expires May 3, 1989

Notary Public for S. C. \_\_\_\_\_

S. C. State Museum

Richland

RIGHT OF WAY GRANT

File No. 5584 Block No. 118/ 5

State of South Carolina

TO

South Carolina Electric & Gas  
Company

January, 19 86

in the Clerk's Office of the County

Carolina, on the

A. D. 19

o'clock in the noon

ded in Book of Deeds

County on Page

016223



INDENTURE, made this 11 day of January March 1986 by  
and between The State of South Carolina

of the City of Columbia, County of Richland and State of  
South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantors), and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina  
corporation, having its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantee).

WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors, being the owners of land situate in the  
County of Richland, State of South Carolina, hereby grant and convey to Grantee, its successors and  
assigns, the right to construct, extend, replace, relocate, perpetually maintain and operate an electric line or lines consisting of any  
or all of the following: poles, conductors, overhead and underground lightning protective wires, municipal, public, or private com-  
munication wires, underground cables, conduits, transformer pads, guys, push braces and other accessory apparatus and equipment  
deemed by Grantee to be necessary therefor, upon, over, across, through, and under land described as follows: a tract or lot of land  
containing \_\_\_\_\_ acres, more or less, and being the same lands conveyed to grantor by deed ~~xxxxx~~ of  
Mount Vernon Mills, Inc., dated December 17, 1981, and  
recorded in the R. M. C. ~~Probate Judge's~~ Office for Richland  
County in Deed Book 596, Page 68.

Right-of-Way to enter Grantor's land from Washington Street and extend in a  
southeasterly direction for 75 ft., more or less. At this point right-of-way  
granted for underground cable to extend in a southeasterly direction for 140 ft.,  
more or less to padmounted transformer.

Together with the right from time to time to install on said line such additional lines, apparatus and equipment as Grantee may  
deem necessary or desirable and the right to remove said line or any part thereof.

Together also with the right to lay, construct, maintain, operate, repair, alter, replace and remove pipe lines, together with valves,  
tieovers and appurtenant facilities for the transportation of gas, oil petroleum products or any other liquids, gases or substances which  
can be transported through a pipe line.

Together also with the right from time to time to trim, cut or remove trees, underbrush and other obstructions that are within,  
over, under or through a strip of land extending ten (10) feet on each side of the center  
of said lines, cables, conduits, or pipes as they may be located now or in the future; provided, however, any damage to the property of  
Grantors (other than that caused by trimming, cutting or removing) caused by Grantee in maintaining or repairing said lines, shall be  
borne by Grantee; provided further, however that Grantors agree for themselves, their successors and assigns, not to build or allow any  
structure to be placed on the premises in such a manner that any part thereof will exist within the above specified number of feet of  
any wire strung on the said lines or over any such cables, pipes, conduits, or other associated facilities, and in case such structure is  
built, then the Grantor, or such successor and assign as may be in possession and control of the premises at the time, will promptly  
remove the same upon demand of the Grantee herein. Together also with the right of entry upon Grantors' said lands for all of the  
purposes aforesaid.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into  
between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage  
indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case  
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have caused this indenture to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

WITNESS:

The State of South Carolina

Karl M. Hyslop  
William A. McAnis

By: Richard W. Riley (SEAL)

(SEAL)

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

016224

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of \_\_\_\_\_

ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_

and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_

sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_

in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of \_\_\_\_\_

ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_

and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_

sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_

in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

Richland County.

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_

and made oath that he

saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_

William A. McInnis

The State of South Carolina

by the hand of \_\_\_\_\_

Richard W. Riley

sign, affix the

corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein

mentioned, and that he

with \_\_\_\_\_

Catherine M. Hepter

witnessed the execution thereof and

subscribed \_\_\_\_\_

their

names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of January March A. D., 19 86

Honora K. Williams (L. S.)

My Commission Expires May 3, 1989

Notary Public for S. C.

William A. McInnis

S. C. State Museum

Richland

RIGHT OF WAY GRANT

File No. 5584 Block No. 118/5

State of South Carolina

TO

South Carolina Electric & Gas  
Company

January, 19 86

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County

South Carolina, on the \_\_\_\_\_

A. D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_

o'clock in the \_\_\_\_\_ noon

recorded in Book \_\_\_\_\_ of Deeds

id County on Page \_\_\_\_\_

016225

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84) **MAR 11 1986** **NO. 3**

For meeting scheduled for:

March 11, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
Regular Session Agenda  
Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tony R. Ellis, Director *T. R. Ellis*

2. Subject: Four (4) Rights-of-Way Easements to Lightnet

3. Summary Background Information:

Attached are four (4) rights-of-way easements from the State to Lightnet for the purpose of installing, operating, and maintaining fiber optic telephone cables across riverbeds of the State as follows:

	Consideration
(c) A. Upper Three Runs Creek - Aiken County	\$2.67
(d) B. Lower Three Runs Creek - Allendale County	\$11.35
(e) C. Miller Creek (East of SC Hwy 3) - Allendale County	\$2.11
(f) D. Miller Creek (West of SC Hwy 3) - Allendale County	\$3.58

These easements have been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. James A. Gardner, Director of Engineering and Construction, US Telecom, on behalf of Lightnet. A total consideration in the amount of Nineteen and 71/100 (\$19.71) Dollars has been paid for said easements.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve the proposed easements.

# EXHIBIT

**MAR 11 1986** **NO. 3**

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Execute the proposed easements

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized

(b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

- Four (4) easements as outlined above.
- Four (4) plats, each attached to the respective easement

(c)  
(d)  
(e)  
(f)

016226



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 3

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF AIKEN )

EASEMENT

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 13<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and Lightnet, as Grantee (hereinafter "LIGHTNET").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET is a telecommunication common carrier offering Interstate and Intrastate communications services to the general public. LIGHTNET's mailing address is 195 Church Street, New Haven, Connecticut; and

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET proposes to install, operate and maintain an aerial fiber optic telephone cable across the Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT UPPER THREE RUNS CREEK, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF AIKEN," dated December 17, 1985, by Richard L. Stroman, R.L.S., which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in

016227

(c)

Aiken County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Aiken County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said aerial fiber optic telephone cable across the Upper Three Runs Creek. The telephone cable is to be placed in 4" Galvanized Iron Pipe. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the northeast bank of the Upper Three Runs Creek, which point is located 3093.70 feet south of the Seaboard Coastline Milepost 440 and 30 feet south of the railroad track centerline, thence South 36 Degrees 48 Minutes 40 Seconds East a distance of 58.26 feet; thence South 53 Degrees 11 Minutes 20 Seconds West a distance of 10 feet; thence North 36 Degrees 48 Minutes 40 Seconds West a distance of 58.26; thence North 53 Degrees 11 Minutes 20 Seconds East a distance of 10 feet to the Point of Beginning.

The fiber optic telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT UPPER THREE RUNS CREEK, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF AIKEN," dated December 17, 1985, by Richard L. Stroman, R.L.S., which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

The vertical clearance of all electrical wire, conductors, cables and live parts of equipment across all navigable waters and/or waters of the State of South Carolina shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Safety Code (ANSI - C2 - 1981) Part 2, Section 23, as amended.

LIGHTNET hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. LIGHTNET shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said aerial fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

LIGHTNET further agrees and covenants that LIGHTNET shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

LIGHTNET WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF



ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such aerial fiber optic telephone cable, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

William M. Light  
William A. McJannet

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

Paul A. Kovach  
Kimberly W. Olsen

LIGHTNET

BY: James A. Gardner  
James A. Gardner, Director  
Engineering & Construction  
US Telecom

(Signed and sealed)

016230

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth B. Woods

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.  
Donna K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

STATE OF )  
 )  
COUNTY OF )

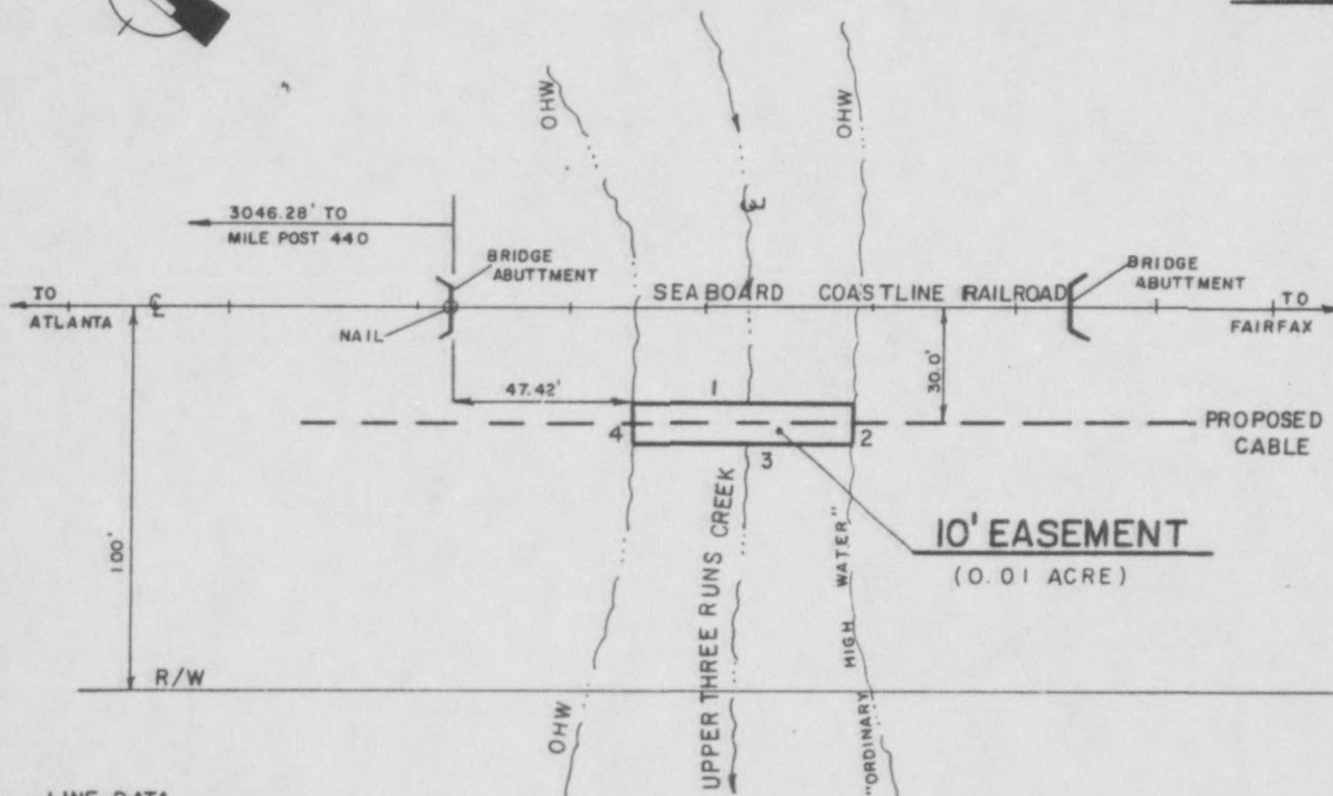
PERSONALLY appeared before me Paul A. Karpacik  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named Lightnet, by its  
Approved Design: James A. Gardner, sign, seal, and  
as its act and deed deliver the within written Easement, and that  
he/she, along with Deborah Watson, witnessed the exe-  
cution thereof.

James A. Gardner

SWORN to before me this 13th  
day of February, 1986.  
State of Georgia (L.S.)  
Notary Public for  
My Commission Expires: 12/11/88



# EXHIBIT "A"

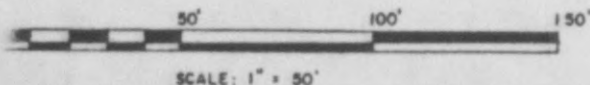


016233

## LINE DATA

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
1.	S 36° 48' 40" E	58.26'
2.	S 53° 11' 20" W	10.00'
3.	N 36° 48' 40" W	58.26'
4.	N 53° 11' 20" E	10.00'

- IRON FOUND
- IRON PLACED



## A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT UPPER THREE RUNS CREEK

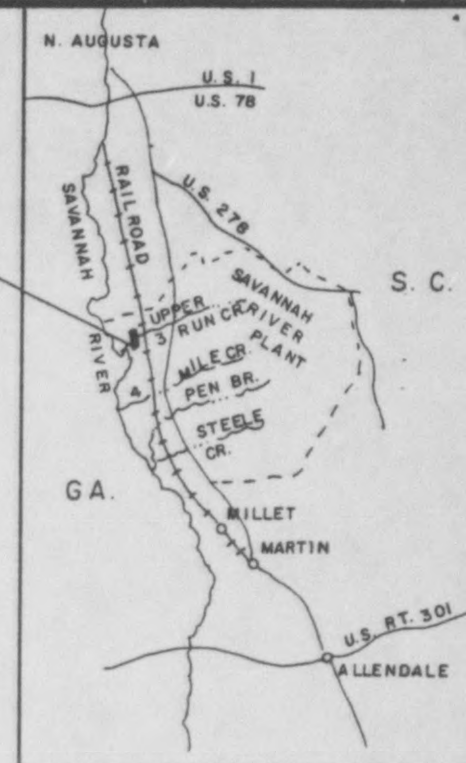
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF AIKEN

### NOTE:

WATER WAY IS NON-TIDAL

DATE: DECEMBER 17, 1985

SITE



LOCATION SKETCH

SURVEYED FOR:

**TEI, INC.**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION OF THE FIELD SURVEY IS AT LEAST 1/7500 AS SHOWN HEREON AND THE AREA WAS DETERMINED BY DMD METHOD OF AREA CALCULATION.

*Richard L. Stroman*

A. R. PARLER, JR. RICHARD L. STROMAN  
S.C. REG. L.S. NO. 5301 S.C. REG. L.S. NO. 5496

**EDISTO SURVEYORS, INC.**  
ORANGEBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE )

EASEMENT MAR 11 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 13<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and Lightnet, as Grantee (hereinafter "LIGHTNET").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET is a telecommunication common carrier offering Interstate and Intrastate communications services to the general public. LIGHTNET's mailing address is 195 Church Street, New Haven, Connecticut; and

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET proposes to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable across the stream bed of the Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT LOWER THREE RUNS CREEK, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF ALLENDALE, NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE," dated November 8, 1985, by Richard L. Stroman, R.L.S., which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

016234

(d)

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Allendale County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Allendale County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said fiber optic telephone cable across the stream bed of the Lower Three Runs Creek. The telephone cable is to be placed in 4" Galvanized Iron Pipe and will be 60" beneath the stream bed. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the east bank of the Lower Three Runs Creek, which point is located 2298.6 feet east of the Seaboard Coastline Railroad Milepost 490 and 30 feet north of the railroad track centerline; thence North 65 Degrees 43 Minutes 30 Seconds West a distance of 247.15 feet to a point on the west bank; thence North 17 Degrees 14 Minutes 25 Seconds East a distance of 10 feet; thence South 65 Degrees 43 Minutes 40 Seconds East 247.15 feet; thence South 17 Degrees 14 Minutes 25 Seconds West a distance of 10 feet to the Point of Beginning.

The fiber optic telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT LOWER THREE RUNS CREEK, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF ALLENDALE, NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE," dated November 8, 1985, by Richard L. Stroman, R.L.S., which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.



This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

LIGHTNET hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. LIGHTNET shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

LIGHTNET further agrees and covenants that LIGHTNET shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

LIGHTNET WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

016236

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Kate M. Hyslop  
William A. McArthur

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

Paul G. Kovarik  
Kimberly Watson  
(signatures continue)

LIGHTNET

BY: James A. Gardner  
James A. Gardner, Director  
Engineering & Construction  
US Telecom

016237

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth F. Woelfel



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.  
Joann H. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

STATE OF )  
 )  
COUNTY OF )

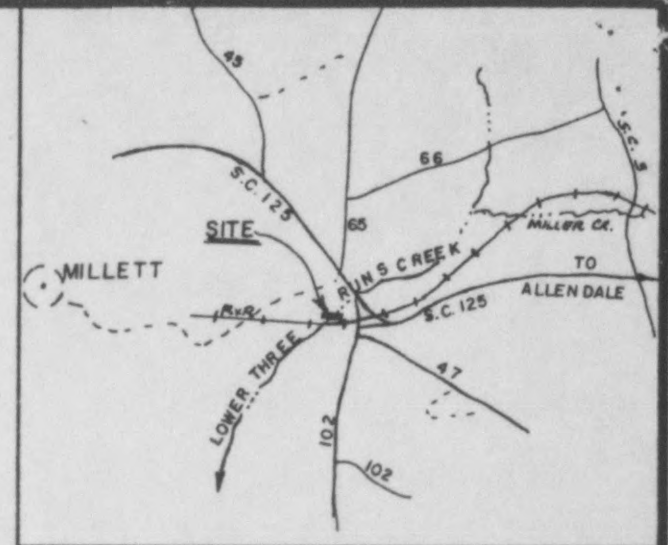
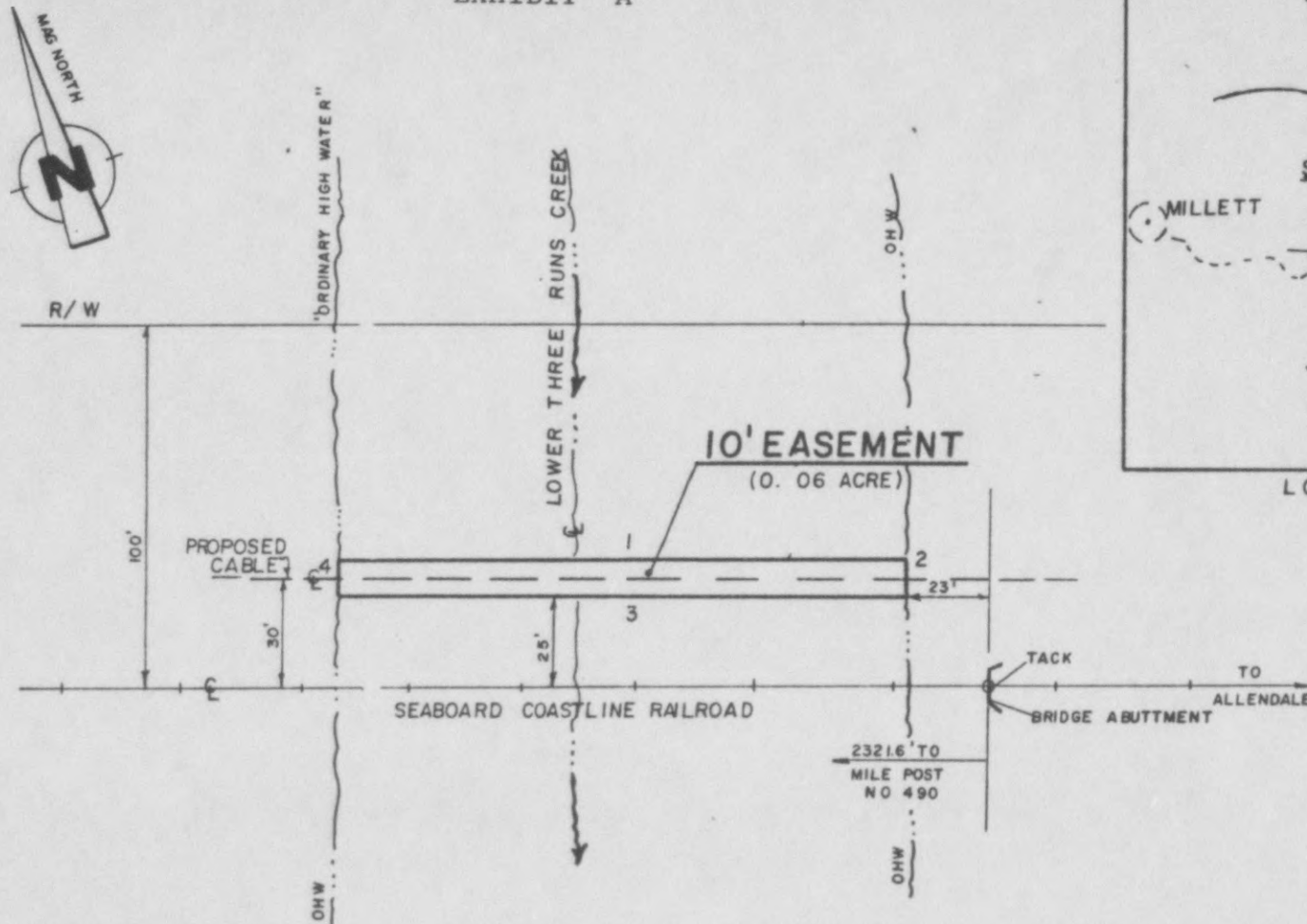
PERSONALLY appeared before me Paul A. Howard  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named Lightnet, by its  
~~Approved Designee James A. Howard~~ sign, seal, and  
as its act and deed deliver the within written Easement, and that  
he/she, along with Ghermy K. Hester witnessed the exe-  
cution thereof.

Paul A. Howard

SWORN to before me this 13th  
day of February, 1986.  
State of Georgia (L.S.)  
Notary Public for  
My Commission Expires: 12/11/88

016239

# EXHIBIT "A"



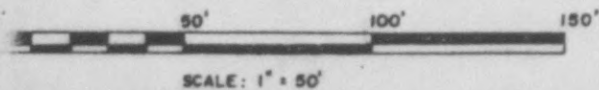
LOCATION SKETCH

016240

## LINE DATA

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
1.	S 65° 43' 40" E	247.15'
2.	S 17° 58' 00" W	10.00'
3.	N 65° 43' 30" W	247.15'
4.	N 17° 14' 25" E	10.00'

- IRON FOUND
- IRON PLACED



## A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT LOWER THREE RUNS CREEK

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE  
NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE

NOTE:  
WATER WAY IS NON-TIDAL

DATE: NOVEMBER 8, 1985

SURVEYED FOR:

**TEI, INC.**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION  
OF THE FIELD SURVEY IS AT LEAST 1/7500 AS  
SHOWN HEREON AND THE AREA WAS DETERMINED BY  
DMD METHOD OF AREA CALCULATION.

*Richard L. Stroman*

A. R. PARLER, JR. RICHARD L. STROMAN  
S.C. REG. L.S. NO. 5301 S.C. REG. L.S. NO. 5496

**EDISTO SURVEYORS, INC.**  
ORANGEBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE )

MAR 11 1986 NO. 3  
EASEMENT  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 13<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and Lightnet, as Grantee (hereinafter "LIGHTNET").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET is a telecommunication common carrier offering Interstate and Intrastate communications services to the general public. LIGHTNET's mailing address is 195 Church Street, New Haven, Connecticut; and

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET proposes to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable across the stream bed of Miller Creek in Allendale County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT MILLER CREEK, EAST OF S.C. HWY. 3, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF ALLENDALE, NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE," dated November 8, 1985, by Richard L. Stroman, R.L.S., which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

016241

(2)



WHEREAS, LIGHTNET is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Allendale County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Allendale County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said fiber optic telephone cable across the stream bed of Miller Creek. The telephone cable is to be placed in 4" Galvanized Iron Pipe and will be 60" beneath the stream bed. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the east bank of Miller Creek, which point is located 1968.7 feet west of Seaboard Coastline Railroad Milepost 485 and 30 feet west of the railroad track centerline; thence North 50 Degrees 14 Minutes 25 Seconds West a distance of 46.10 feet to a point on the north bank; thence North 39 Degrees 45 Minutes 35 Seconds East a distance of 10 feet; thence South 50 Degrees 14 Minutes 25 Seconds East a distance of 46.10 feet; thence South 39 Degrees 45 Minutes 35 Seconds West a distance of 10 feet to the Point of Beginning.

The fiber optic telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT MILLER CREEK, EAST OF S.C. HWY. 3, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF ALLENDALE, NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE," dated November 8, 1985, by Richard L. Stroman, R.L.S., which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

016242

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

LIGHTNET hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. LIGHTNET shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

LIGHTNET further agrees and covenants that LIGHTNET shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

LIGHTNET WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

016243

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Karen M. Hepler  
William J. The Annis

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

Paul A. Kovach  
Kimberly Watson  
(signatures continue)

LIGHTNET  
BY: James A. Gardner  
James A. Gardner, Director  
Engineering & Construction  
US Telecom

016244



ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth W. [Signature]

016245

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.

Dorinda K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

STATE OF )  
COUNTY OF )

PERSONALLY appeared before me Paul A. Swain  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named Lightnet, by its  
Apparent Designee, James A. Gardner, sign, seal, and  
as its act and deed deliver the within written Easement, and that  
he/she, along with Robert L. Watson, witnessed the exe-  
cution thereof.

James A. Gardner

SWORN to before me this 13th  
day of February, 1986.

State of Georgia (L.S.)  
Notary Public for

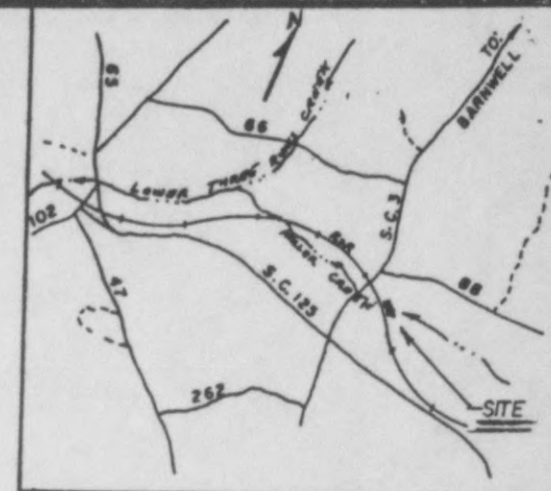
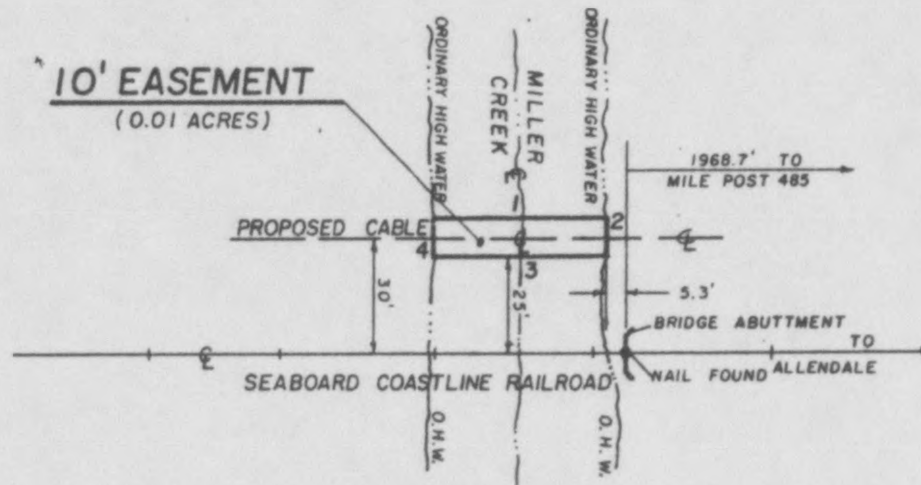
My Commission Expires: 12/1/88

016246

# EXHIBIT "A"



**10' EASEMENT**  
(0.01 ACRES)



LOCATION SKETCH

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
1.	S50°14'25"E	46.10'
2.	S39°45'35"W	10.00'
3.	N50°14'25"W	46.10'
4.	N39°45'35"E	10.00'

## A PLAT OF **10' EASEMENT** **MILLER CREEK** **EAST OF S.C. HWY 3**

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE  
NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE

SURVEYED FOR:

**TEI, INC.**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION  
OF THE FIELD SURVEY IS AT LEAST 1/7500 AS  
SHOWN HEREON AND THE AREA WAS DETERMINED BY  
DMD METHOD OF AREA CALCULATION.

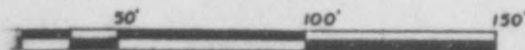
*Richard L. Stroman*

A. R. PARLER, JR. RICHARD L. STROMAN  
S.C. REG. L. S. NO. 5301 S.C. REG. L. S. NO. 5496

**EDISTO SURVEYORS, INC.**  
ORANGEBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTE:

WATERWAY IS NON-TIDAL



SCALE: 1" = 50'

DATE: NOVEMBER 8, 1985

016247

NOT FOUND  
NOT PLACED



# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE )

MAR 11 1986 NO. 3  
EASEMENT  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 13<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and Lightnet, as Grantee (hereinafter "LIGHTNET").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET is a telecommunication common carrier offering Interstate and Intrastate communications services to the general public. LIGHTNET's mailing address is 195 Church Street, New Haven, Connecticut; and

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET proposes to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable across the stream bed of Miller Creek in Allendale County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT MILLER CREEK, WEST OF S.C. HWY. 3, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF ALLENDALE, NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE," dated November 8, 1985, by Richard L. Stroman, R.L.S., which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

016248

(f)

WHEREAS, LIGHTNET is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Allendale County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Allendale County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said fiber optic telephone cable across the stream bed of Miller Creek. The telephone cable is to be placed in 4" Galvanized Iron Pipe and will be 60" beneath the stream bed. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the east bank of Miller Creek, which point is located 343.89 feet, more or less, east of the Seaboard Coastline Railroad Milepost 487 and 23 feet north of the railroad track centerline; thence South 66 Degrees 29 Minutes 05 Seconds West a distance of 77.99 feet to a point on the west bank; thence North 23 Degrees 30 Minutes 55 Seconds West a distance of 10 feet; thence North 66 Degrees 29 Minutes 05 Seconds East a distance of 77.99 feet; thence South 23 Degrees 30 Minutes 55 Seconds East a distance of 10 feet to the Point of Beginning.

The fiber optic telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT MILLER CREEK, WEST OF S.C. HWY. 3, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF ALLENDALE, NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE," dated November 8, 1985, by Richard L. Stroman, R.L.S., which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

LIGHTNET hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. LIGHTNET shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

LIGHTNET further agrees and covenants that LIGHTNET shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

LIGHTNET WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.



This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if LIGHTNET, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Lucas M. Hepp  
William A. The Junior

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

Paul A. Kovacik  
Kimberly Watson  
(signatures continue)

LIGHTNET

BY: James A. Gardner  
James A. Gardner, Director  
Engineering & Construction  
US Telecom

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth G. W. [Signature]

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.  
Donna K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

STATE OF )  
 )  
COUNTY OF )

PERSONALLY appeared before me Paul A. Kewick  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named Lightnet, by its  
Approved Design, James A. Gardner, sign, seal, and  
as its act and deed deliver the within written Easement, and that  
he/she, along with Kimberly Watson, witnessed the exe-  
cution thereof.

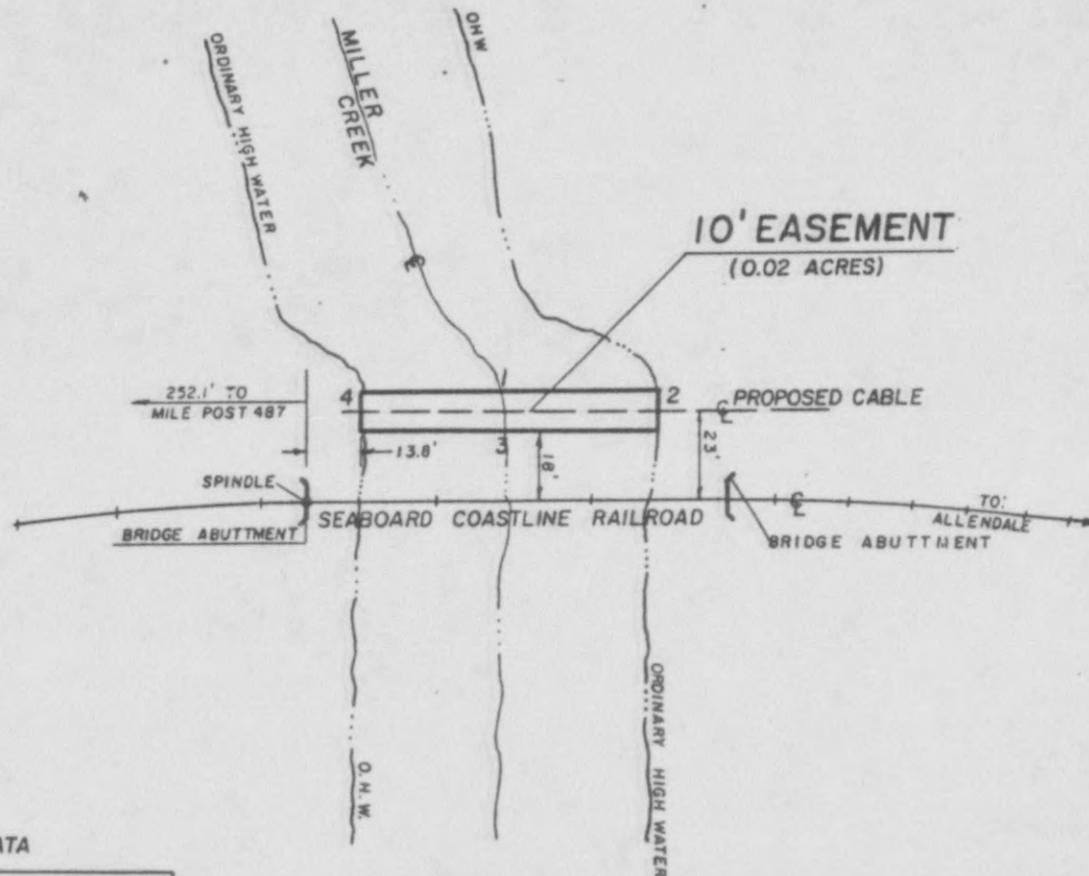
Paul A. Kewick

SWORN to before me this 13th  
day of February, 1986.  
State of Georgia (L.S.)  
Notary Public for  
My Commission Expires: 12/11/88

016253



# EXHIBIT "A"

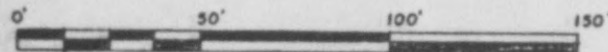


## LINE DATA

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	N 66°29'05"E	77.99'
2	S 23°30'55"E	10.00'
3	S 66°29'05"W	77.99'
4	N 23°30'55"W	10.00'

016254

- IRON FOUND
- IRON PLACED



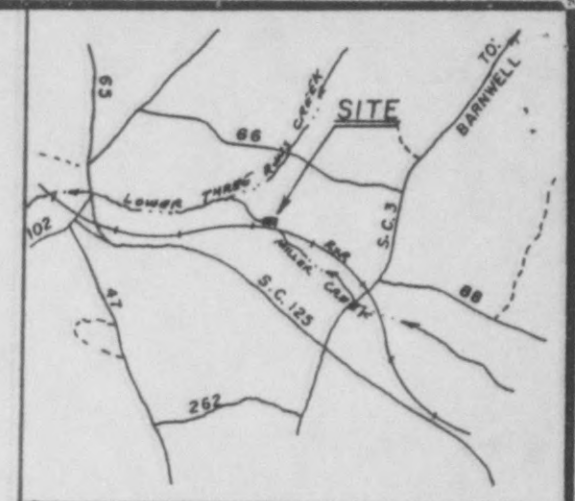
SCALE: 1" = 50'

## A PLAT OF 10' EASEMENT MILLER CREEK WEST OF S.C. HWY. 3

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE  
NORTHWEST OF ALLENDALE

NOTE:  
WATER WAY IS NON-TIDAL

DATE: NOVEMBER 8, 1985



LOCATION SKETCH

SURVEYED FOR:

TEI, INC.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION  
OF THE FIELD SURVEY IS AT LEAST 1/7500 AS  
SHOWN HEREON AND THE AREA WAS DETERMINED BY  
DMD METHOD OF AREA CALCULATION.

*Richard L. Stroman*

A. R. PARLER, JR. RICHARD L. STROMAN  
S.C. REG. L.S. NO. 3301 S.C. REG. L.S. NO. 5496

**EDISTO SURVEYORS, INC.**  
ORANGEBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for: STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD Blue Agenda  
March 11, 1986. Regular Session Agenda  
Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: Division of General Services  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tony R. Ellis, Director *Tony R. Ellis*
2. Subject: Five (5) Rights-of-Way Easements to MCI Telecommunications Corporation
3. Summary Background Information:

Attached are five (5) original proposed rights-of-way easements from the State of South Carolina to MCI Telecommunications Corporation for the purpose of installing, operating and maintaining fiber optic telephone cables within 4" galvanized iron pipe across riverbeds of the State of South Carolina as indicated below. Beside each easement crossing is the amount of consideration paid by MCI for the individual crossings. The total consideration paid is Forty and 69/100 (\$40.69) Dollars.

- (g) 1. Miller Creek - Allendale County - \$1.89
  - (h) 2. Beldoc Mill Branch - Allendale County - \$3.11
  - (i) 3. Lower Three Runs Creek - Allendale County - \$5.35
  - (j) 4. Upper Three Runs Creek - Aiken County - \$13.86
  - (k) 5. Savannah River - Aiken County \$16.48
- \* (continued below)

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve the proposed easements:

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Execute the proposed easements.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_ Authorized  
(b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

### List Those Attached

1. Easement - Miller Creek - Allendale County
2. Easement - Beldoc Mill Branch - Allendale County
3. Easement - Lower Three Runs Creek - Allendale County
4. Easement - Upper Three Runs Creek - Aiken County
5. Easement - Savannah River - Aiken County

### List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

Each easement has a plat/drawing attached thereto.

These proposed easements have been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. Steven F. Salley, Supervisor of Engineering, on behalf of MCI.

016255

(g) (h) (i) (j) (k)



# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE )

MAR 11 1986 NO. 3  
EASEMENT  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 25<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and MCI Telecommunications Corporation, as Grantee (hereinafter "MCI").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, MCI is a corporation which provides long distance telephone services. MCI's mailing address is 601 South 12th Street, Department #059/081, Arlington, Virginia 22202, Attention: Frank Salley; and

WHEREAS, MCI proposes to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable in 4" galvanized iron pipe across Miller Creek (Beldoc Mill Branch) in Allendale County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING BELDOC MILL BRANCH," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

016256

(9)



WHEREAS, MCI is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Allendale County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto MCI, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Allendale County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable across Miller Creek (Beldoc Mill Branch) in Allendale County. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A 10 foot wide easement (5 feet on each side of the centerline) located 45 feet northeast of the centerline of the Seaboard Coastline railroad track which runs parallel with the centerline of the track from the mean high water of the north bank of Beldoc Mill Branch to the mean high water of the south bank a distance of 41.30 feet on a bearing of South 46 Degrees 31 Minutes East

The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATION CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING BELDOC MILL BRANCH," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie owner-

016257

MCI hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that MCI, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. MCI shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

MCI further agrees and covenants that MCI shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

MCI WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if MCI, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such fiber optic telephone cable in which case this

016258



easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Loren M. Hester  
William A. Theissen

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
CORPORATION

Edward F. Brown  
Elizabeth S. Sargent

BY: Steven J. Sargent  
Supervisor of Engineering

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth B. Woody

016259



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfor,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.

Gonna K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

Virginia  
STATE OF ~~SOUTH CAROLINA~~ )  
 )  
COUNTY OF Arlington )

PERSONALLY appeared before me Edward F. Spencer  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named MCI  
Telecommunications Corporation, by its Supervisor of Engineering,  
Steven F. Salley, sign, seal, and as its act and deed  
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with  
Beth Seubert, witnessed the execution thereof.

Edward F. Spencer

SWORN to before me this 25th  
day of FEBRUARY, 1986.

Mark W. Moloney (L.S.)  
Notary Public for ~~SOUTH CAROLINA~~  
Virginia

My Commission Expires: 7-4-89

016260



# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE )

MAR 11 1986 NO. 3  
EASEMENT  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 25th day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and MCI Telecommunications Corporation, as Grantee (hereinafter "MCI").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, MCI is a corporation which provides long distance telephone services. MCI's mailing address is 601 South 12th Street, Department #059/081, Arlington, Virginia 22202, Attention: Frank Salley; and

WHEREAS, MCI proposes to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable in 4" galvanized iron pipe across Miller Creek in Allendale County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING MILLER CREEK (BELDOC MILL BRANCH)," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

016262

(n)



WHEREAS, MCI is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Allendale County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto MCI, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Allendale County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable across Miller Creek (Beldoc Mill Branch) in Allendale County. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A 10 foot wide easement (5 feet on each side of the centerline) located 45 feet north of the centerline of the Seaboard Coastline railroad track which runs parallel with the centerline of the track from the mean high water of the west bank of Miller Creek (Beldoc Mill Branch) to the mean high water of the east bank a distance of 67.88 feet on a bearing of North 70 Degrees 25 Minutes East.

The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATION CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING MILLER CREEK (BELDOC MILL BRANCH)," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie owner-

016263

MCI hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that MCI, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. MCI shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

MCI further agrees and covenants that MCI shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

MCI WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if MCI, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such fiber optic telephone cable in which case this

016264

easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Kathleen M. Kuper  
William A. Mathews

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
CORPORATION

Edward F. Brown  
Elizabeth Turbit

BY: Dean T. Ladd  
Supervisor of Engineering

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth B. Wray

016265



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.

Donna K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

Virginia  
STATE OF ~~SOUTH CAROLINA~~ )  
 )  
COUNTY OF Arlington )

PERSONALLY appeared before me Edward F. Spencer  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named MCI  
Telecommunications Corporation, by its Supervisor of Engineering,  
Steven F. Salley, sign, seal, and as its act and deed  
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with  
Beth Seubert, witnessed the execution thereof.

Edward F. Spencer

SWORN to before me this 25th  
day of FEBRUARY, 1986.

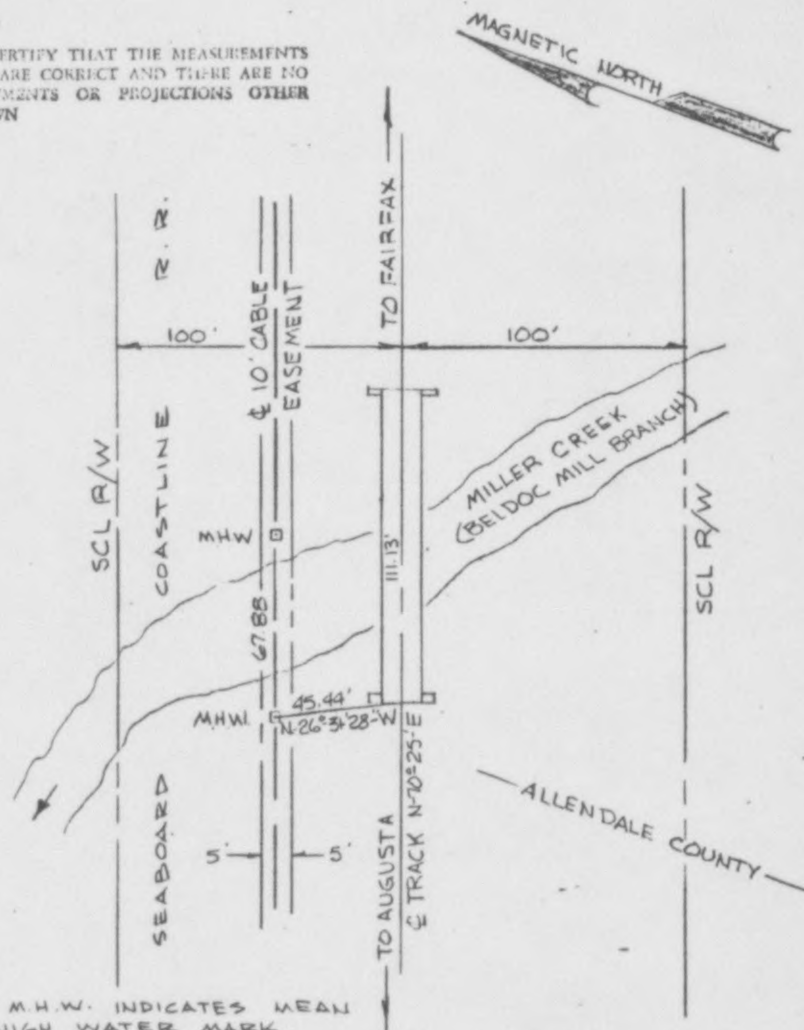
Mark W. Moore (L.S.)  
Notary Public for ~~South Carolina~~  
Virginia

My Commission Expires: 7-4-89

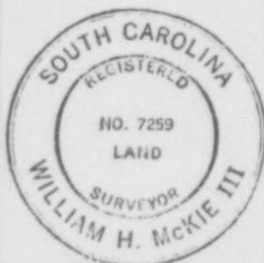
016266

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE MEASUREMENTS  
AS SHOWN ARE CORRECT AND THERE ARE NO  
ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER  
THAN SHOWN

U.S. GOVERNMENT PROP.  
(S.R.P.)



NOTE: M.H.W. INDICATES MEAN  
HIGH WATER MARK

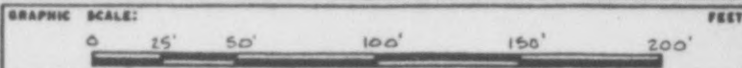


Wm H. McKie III

PLAT  
FOR

M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP.  
SHOWING  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT  
CROSSING MILLER CREEK  
(BELDOC MILL BRANCH)

ALLENDALE COUNTY SOUTH CAROLINA



SCALE:  
1" = 50'  
SURVEYED:  
W. H. M.

William H. McKie III  
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR

DATE:  
10/11/85  
PROJECT NO.

016267

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF ALLENDALE )

EASEMENT MAR 11 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 25th day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and MCI Telecommunications Corporation, as Grantee (hereinafter "MCI").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, MCI is a corporation which provides long distance telephone services. MCI's mailing address is 601 South 12th Street, Department #059/081, Arlington, Virginia 22202, Attention: Frank Salley; and

WHEREAS, MCI proposes to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable in 4" galvanized iron pipe across Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING LOWER THREE RUNS CREEK," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

(i)

016268



WHEREAS, MCI is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Allendale County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto MCI, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Allendale County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable across Lower Three Runs Creek in Allendale County. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A 10 foot wide easement (5 feet on each side of the centerline) located 14 feet north of the centerline of the Seaboard Coastline railroad track which runs parallel with the centerline of the track from the mean high water of the east bank of Lower Three Runs Creek to the mean high water of the west bank a distance of 116.62 feet on a bearing of North 70 Degrees 13 Minutes West.

The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATION CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING LOWER THREE RUNS CREEK," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

016269

MCI hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that MCI, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. MCI shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

MCI further agrees and covenants that MCI shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

MCI WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if MCI, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such fiber optic telephone cable in which case this

016270

easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Karen M. Hyslop  
William A. The Annis

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
CORPORATION

Edward F. Spear  
Elizabeth L. Lumbert

BY: Edmund J. Ladd  
Supervisor of Engineering

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth R. Worley

016271



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.  
Gonna K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

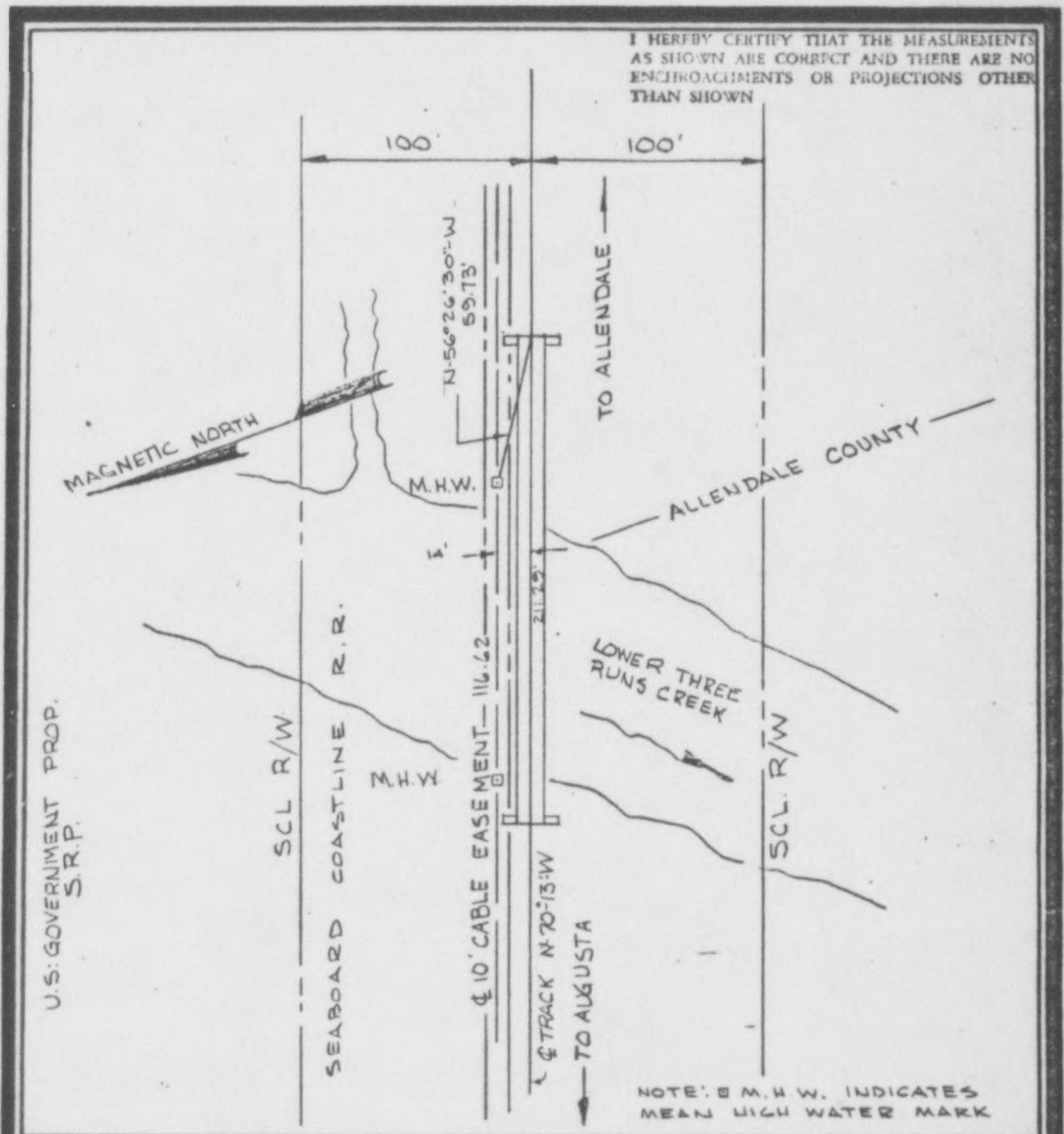
VIRGINIA  
STATE OF ~~SOUTHEAST VIRGINIA~~ )  
 )  
COUNTY OF ARLINGTON )

PERSONALLY appeared before me Edward F. Spencer  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named MCI  
Telecommunications Corporation, by its Supervisor of Engineering,  
Steven F. Salley, sign, seal, and as its act and deed  
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with  
Beth Seubert, witnessed the execution thereof.

Edward F. Spencer

SWORN to before me this 25<sup>th</sup>  
day of FEBRUARY, 1986.  
Mark W. Moore (L.S.)  
Notary Public ~~SOUTHEAST VIRGINIA~~  
Virginia  
My Commission Expires: 7-4-89

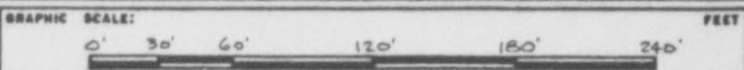
016272



*William H. McKie III*

**PLAT**  
FOR  
M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP.  
SHOWING  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
EASEMENT CROSSING LOWER THREE  
RUNS CREEK

ALLENDALE COUNTY SOUTH CAROLINA



SCALE:  
1" = 60'

SURVEYED:  
W.H.M.

*William H. McKie III*  
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR

DATE:  
10/11/85

PROJECT NO.

016273

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF AIKEN )

MAR 11 1986 NO. 3  
EASEMENT  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 25th day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and MCI Telecommunications Corporation, as Grantee (hereinafter "MCI").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, MCI is a corporation which provides long distance telephone services. MCI's mailing address is 601 South 12th Street, Department #059/081, Arlington, Virginia 22202, Attention: Frank Salley; and

WHEREAS, MCI proposes to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable in 4" galvanized iron pipe across Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING UPPER THREE RUNS CREEK," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

(j)  
016274



WHEREAS, MCI is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Aiken County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto MCI, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Aiken County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable across Upper Three Runs Creek in Aiken County. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A 10 foot wide easement (5 feet on each side of the centerline) located 75 feet northeast of the centerline of the Seaboard Coastline railroad track which runs parallel with the centerline of the track from the mean high water of the southeast bank of Upper Three Runs Creek to the mean high water of the northwest bank a distance of 302.04 feet on a bearing of North 34 Degrees 57 Minutes West.

The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATION CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING UPPER THREE RUNS CREEK," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

016275

MCI hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that MCI, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. MCI shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

MCI further agrees and covenants that MCI shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

MCI WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if MCI, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such fiber optic telephone cable in which case this

016276

easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Lawrence M. Hines  
William A. Theunis

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
CORPORATION

Edward F. Lyons  
Elizabeth Seibert

BY: Robert L. Salley  
Supervisor of Engineering

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth R. Woody

016277



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.

Donna K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

Virginia  
STATE OF ~~SOUTH CAROLINA~~ )  
 )  
COUNTY OF Arlington )

PERSONALLY appeared before me Edward F. Spencer  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named MCI  
Telecommunications Corporation, by its Supervisor of Engineering,  
Steven F. Salley, sign, seal, and as its act and deed  
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with  
Beth Seubert, witnessed the execution thereof.

Edward F. Spencer

SWORN to before me this 25<sup>th</sup>  
day of FEBRUARY, 1986.

Mark W. Mooney (L.S.)  
Notary Public for ~~SOUTH CAROLINA~~  
Virginia

My Commission Expires: 7-4-89

016278



Wm H. McKie III

SCALE:  
1" = 100'  
SUBJECT:  
W.H.M.

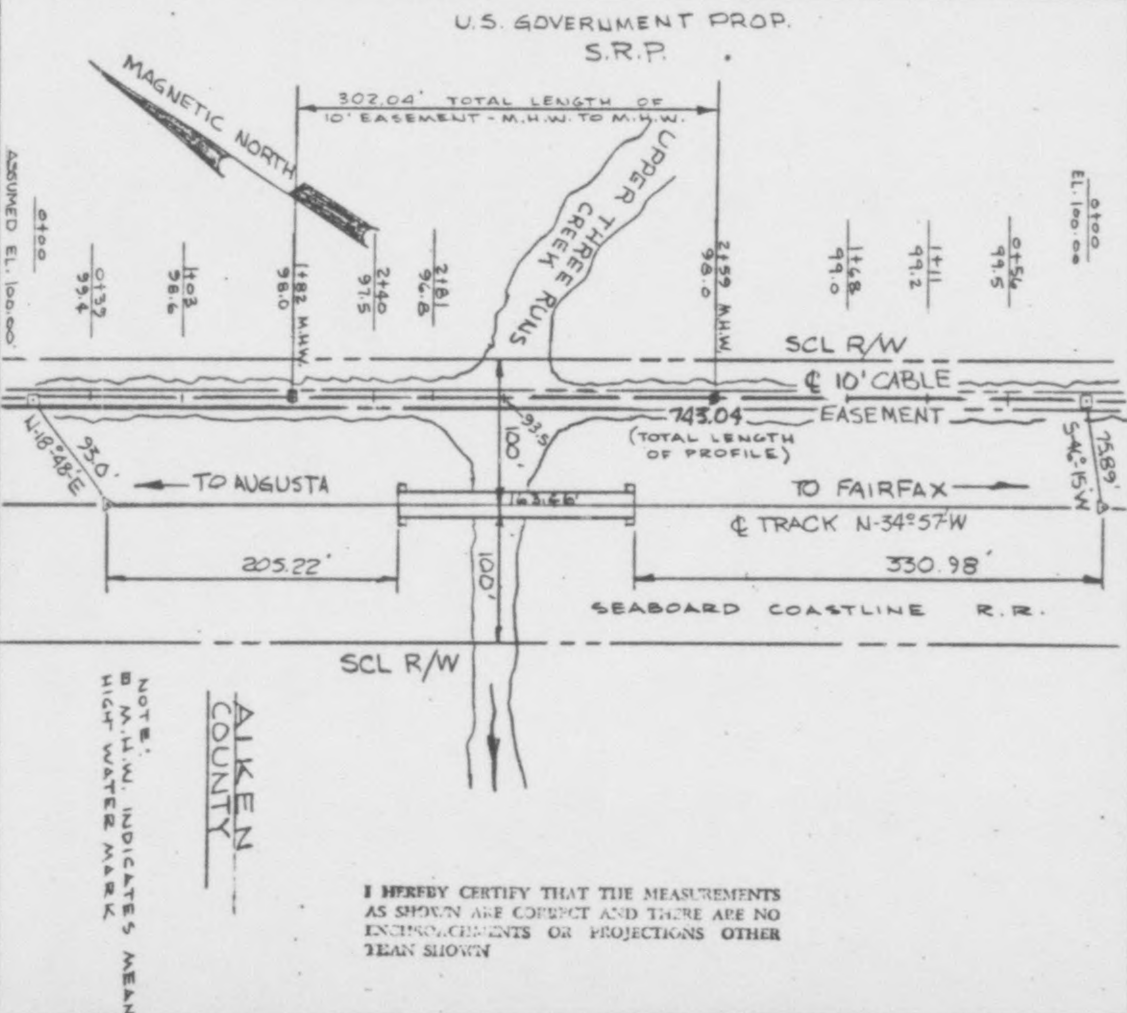
William H. McKie III  
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR

DATE:  
10/11/85  
PROJECT NO.

GRAPHIC SCALE:

0 50' 100' 200' 300' 400' FEET

**PLAT**  
FOR  
**M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP.**  
SHOWING  
**TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
EASEMENT CROSSING UPPER  
THREE RUNS CREEK**  
AIKEN COUNTY  
SOUTH CAROLINA



016279

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF AIKEN )

MAR 11 1986 NO. 3  
EASEMENT  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 25th day of February, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and MCI Telecommunications Corporation, as Grantee (hereinafter "MCI").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, MCI is a corporation which provides long distance telephone services. MCI's mailing address is 601 South 12th Street, Department #059/081, Arlington, Virginia 22202, Attention: Frank Salley; and

WHEREAS, MCI proposes to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable in 4" galvanized iron pipe across the Savannah River in Aiken County, South Carolina. The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING SAVANNAH RIVER," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

016280

(k)



WHEREAS, MCI is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Aiken County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto MCI, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Aiken County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable across the Savannah River in Aiken County. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A 10 foot wide easement (5 feet on each side of the centerline) located 60 feet northeast of the centerline of the Seaboard Coastline railroad track which runs parallel with the centerline of the track from the mean high water mark of the east bank of the Savannah River to the centerline of the Savannah River, a distance of 359.07 feet, on a bearing of North 39 Degrees 30 Minutes West.

The telephone cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATION CORP. SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING SAVANNAH RIVER," by William H. McKie, III, R.L.S., dated October 11, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

MCI hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that MCI, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. MCI shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous fiber optic telephone cable and shall maintain such easement area and telephone cable in good condition.

MCI further agrees and covenants that MCI shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

MCI WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if MCI, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such fiber optic telephone cable in which case this

easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 11 day of March, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Lester M. Hendon  
William A. McAnnis

BY: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
CORPORATION

Edward F. Brown  
Elizabeth Lambert

BY: John H. Halley  
Supervisor of Engineering

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth P. Wooten



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis  
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,  
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written  
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer  
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of March, 1986.

Joana K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

\*\*\*\*\*

Virginia  
STATE OF ~~SOUTH CAROLINA~~ )  
 )  
COUNTY OF Arlington )

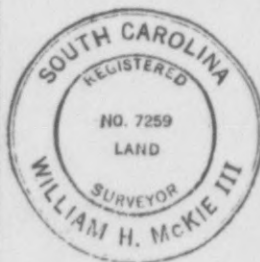
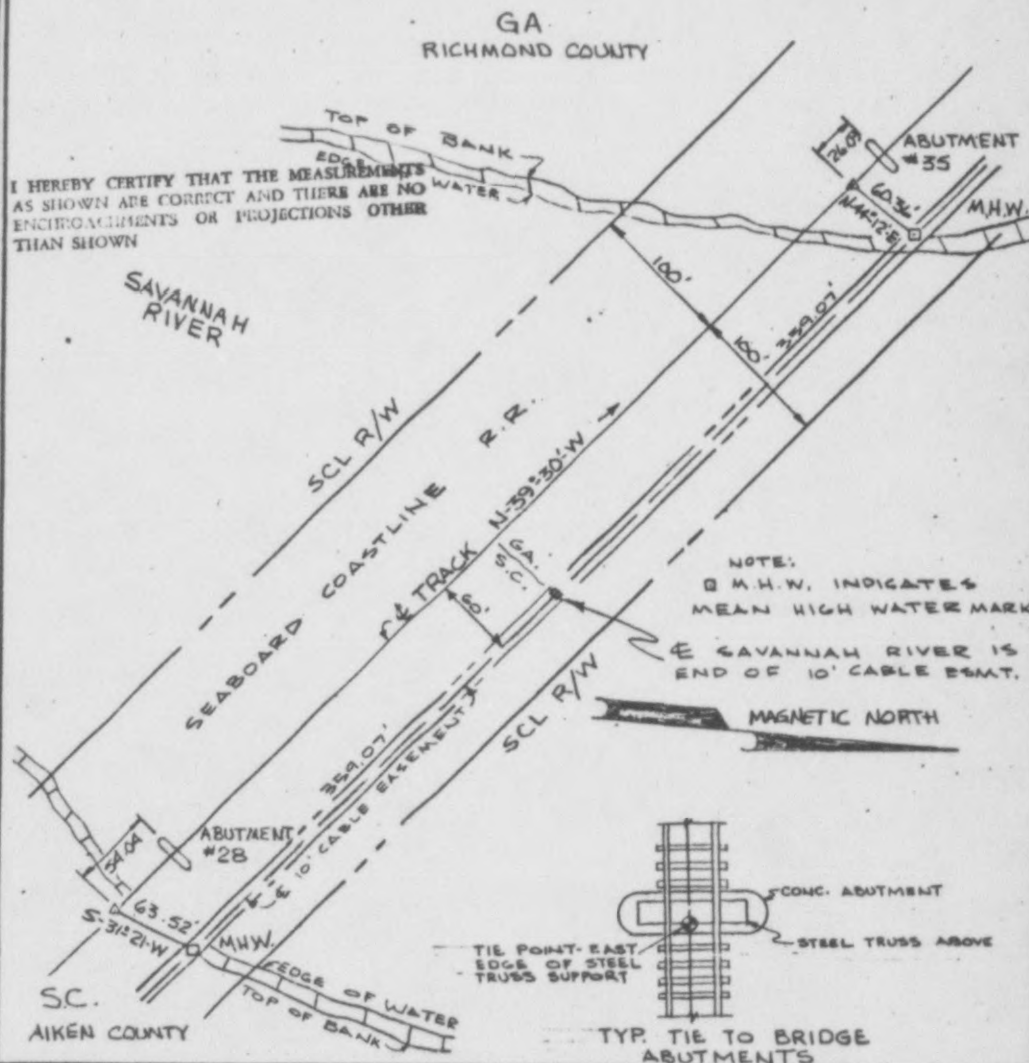
PERSONALLY appeared before me Edward F. Spencer  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named MCI  
Telecommunications Corporation, by its Supervisor of Engineering,  
Steven F. Salley, sign, seal, and as its act and deed  
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with  
Beth Seubert, witnessed the execution thereof.

Edward F. Spencer

SWORN to before me this 25th  
day of FEBRUARY, 1986.

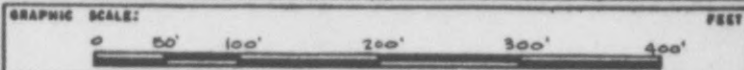
Mark W. McCreary (L.S.)  
Notary Public for ~~SOUTH CAROLINA~~  
Virginia

My Commission Expires: 7-4-89



*Wm. H. McKie III*

**PLAT**  
for  
**M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP.**  
showing  
**TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
EASEMENT CROSSING  
SAVANNAH RIVER**



SCALE:  
1" = 100'

SURVEYED:  
W. H. M.

DRAWN

*William H. McKie III*  
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR  
NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

DATE:  
10/11/85

PROJECT NO.

016285

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1985-86 FTE Operating Report, February 1986

The Division has submitted the referenced report which shows a net adjustment of 279.21 FTE positions during February which brought the authorized FTE position base as of February 28, 1986, to 63,165.92. Of that total, 57,976.69 were filled and 5,189.23 were vacant.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information Budget Division FTE Operating report for February 1986 which shows a total authorized FTE position base as of February 28 of 63,165.92 of which 5,189.23 FTE positions were vacant.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachment.

016286



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 4

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

86-51

Meeting Scheduled for: March 11, 1986

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Barm Holmes IV

2. Subject:

1985-86 FTE Operating Report for the Month of February, 1986

3. Summary Background Information:

The attached report is submitted in accordance with Section 152 of the 1985-86 Appropriation Act. The report exempts all Legislative Employees (726.00)

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information Only.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information Only.

*[Handwritten signature]*

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Authorized FTE Position Operating Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

016287

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITION  
OPERATIONAL REPORT  
FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
	Total Authorized FTE Positions Base 1/31/86	62,886.71	36,993.19	8,342.15	17,551.37
	<u>February Authorized Adjustments</u>				
16D	B & C Board-IRM	5.00	-	-	5.00
16K	B & C Board-Retirement	1.00	-	-	1.00
19	The Citadel	1.00	1.00		
25	Univ of South Carolina	6.00	6.00		
27	Medical University	75.00	25.00	-	50.00
29	Tech & Comp Education	50.00	50.00		
31	ETV Commission	6.00	-	-	6.00
37	State Library	2.00	2.00		
45	Dept of Social Services	7.00	2.83	4.17	
61	Land Resources	1.00	-	1.00	
85	Labor Department	2.00	2.00		
91	Architectural Exam Bd	0.21	0.21		
126	Dept Hwys & Public Transp	123.00	-	-	123.00
	Total Net Adjustment	279.21	89.04	5.17	185.00
	Total Authorized FTE Positions Base 2/28/86	63,165.92	37,082.23	8,347.32	17,736.37
	Total Filled FTE Positions 2/28/86	57,976.69	34,410.49	7,311.85	16,254.35
	Total Vacant FTE Positions 2/28/86	5,189.23	2,671.74	1,035.47	1,482.02

Prepared:  
March 5, 1986

016288

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 758-3106



RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

March 5, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr.  
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal  
Service Financing and Budgeting  
213 Gressette Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

Attached please find a copy of the February 1985-86 Authorized FTE  
Position Operating Report. I have approved and adjusted the Authorized  
FTE Position Base accordingly.

If you should have any questions please feel free to call.

Sincerely,

*Baron*

A. Baron Holmes, IV, Ph.D.

ABH/dd

Attachment

016289



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986  
BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Personal Service Funds Transfer Report, February 1986

The attached report shows the following on personal service transfers:

Number this month:	7
Amount transferred this month:	\$41,710
Amount transferred this FY:	\$1,835,849

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division report on personal service transfers which shows that 7 transfers involving \$41,710 were processed during February and that a total of \$1,835,849 has been transferred in the fiscal year through February.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

016290

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1985-86 AUTHORIZED PERSONAL SERVICE  
TRANSFER REQUESTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>REQUEST NO.</u>	<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>FROM PERSONAL SERVICE</u>	<u>TO OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT</u>
Total Authorized Transfers 2/1/86			(19)	\$1,794,139	\$1,744,439	\$49,700
<hr/>						
February Authorized Transfers						
02/11/86	-	Jt Leg Com MH/MR	State	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	
02/11/86	-	Insurance Department	State	1,500	1,500	
02/13/86	-	Tuition Grants	State	1,000	1,000	
02/13/86	-	Land Resources	Federal	16,210	13,557	\$ 2,653
02/14/86	-	Old Exchange Building	State	1,500	1,500	
02/26/86	-	Jt Leg Com on Aging	State	1,100		1,100
02/27/86	86-50	Family Farm Dev Authority	State	17,400	17,400	
<hr/>						
Total Authorized Transfers For February 1986				\$ 41,710	\$ 37,957	\$ 3,753
Total Authorized Transfers Year-To-Date				\$1,835,849	\$1,782,396	\$53,453
<hr/>						

NOTE:	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year-To-Date</u>
State Funds	\$25,500	\$ 845,415
Federal Funds	16,210	108,155
Other Funds		882,279
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>\$41,710</u>	<u>\$1,835,849</u>

Prepared  
3/5/86

016291

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986 NO. 5  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 5

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

86-53

Meeting Scheduled for: March 11, 1986

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Baron Holmes IV
2. Subject:  
1985-86 Authorized Transfers Report For The Month Of February, 1986
3. Summary Background Information:  
The State Budget Division Authorized Transfers Monthly Operating Report.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Information Only.
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Information Only.
6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Authorized Transfers Operating Report  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

016292



AGENCY NUMBER AUS AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 101 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 10396 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 6,000.00 BATCH DATE \_\_\_\_\_ BATCH NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ DOCUMENT 3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

86-101

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME MT/ME Committee  
 ADDRESS P.O. Box 11807  
Cola., S.C. 29211

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)

NAME SAME  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

To fund contractual, travel and supplies accounts  
FROM Unclassified misc. acct.

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	MOD	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
07	350	AUS	1002	1001						9896	3,000.00	
										EXHIBIT		
										MAR 11 1986 NO. 5		
										STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD		
										TOTAL 9896 3,000.00		

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	MOD	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
07	300	AUS	1002	1001						0500	3,000.00	
										TOTAL 0500 3,000.00		

REQUESTED BY Wendy Amst DATE 1-10-86 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR 016293 DATE \_\_\_\_\_

# Legislative-Governor's Committee



*Senate Appointees:*  
William W. Doar, Jr.  
Elizabeth J. Patterson  
James E. Bryan, Jr.  
Thomas E. Smith, Jr.

*House Appointees:*  
Jean L. Harris  
Robert L. Helmly  
Robert R. Woods  
Patrick B. Harris

*Governor's Appointees:*  
Jack W. Barnes  
Naomi H. Dreher  
Steven M. Glass  
Nancy L. Banov

Patrick B. Harris  
House of Representatives  
Chairman

Wendy E. Arndt  
Director of Research

on

## Mental Health and Mental Retardation

515 Blatt Building  
P. O. Box 11867  
Columbia, S.C. 29211  
(803) 758-2351

January 8, 1986

Mr. Jones Herring  
Budget Division, Budget and Control Board  
Room 408, Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, S.C.

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Jones:

We are requesting a \$3,000.00 appropriation transfer from the unclassified account into contractual services. This will allow us to meet contractual obligations through FY85-86. No further transfers from the unclassified account will be required. We appreciate your attention on this matter.

Sincerely,

*Wendy E. Arndt*

Wendy E. Arndt  
Legislative-Governor's  
Committee on Mental Health and  
Mental Retardation

RECEIVED  
JAN 13 1986  
Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

016294

2/1/86







JOHN G. RICHARDS  
CHIEF INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

2711 MIDDLEBURG DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29204

MAILING ADDRESS:  
P.O. BOX 4067, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29240  
TELEPHONE: (803) 758-3266

INSURANCE COMMISSION

SAUNDRA C. ARDREY  
MARY JEANNE BYRD  
PATRICK D. CUNNING  
WILLIAM S. JONES  
EDWARD K. PRITCHARD, JR.  
STONEWALL M. RICHBURG  
THOMAS E. ROGERS, JR.

January 24, 1986

Mr. Preston Cantrell  
Budget & Control Board  
Finance Division  
P. O. Box 11333  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

AT8604

Dear Mr. Cantrell:

We respectfully request approval for the following transfer of funds:

	<u>Mini Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Amount</u>
From:			
Classified Positions	0845	0158	\$ <u>1,500.00</u>
To:			
Contractual Services	0845	0200	\$ <u>1,500.00</u>

This request is necessary to provide sufficient funds for Temporary Services in Licensing & Taxation Division.

Thank you for your prompt consideration of this request.

Sincerely yours,

*Miriam L. Leeke*

MRS. MIRIAM L. LEEKE  
Director, Administrative Services

MLL/wht/rg

*Wht*  
2/11/86

016296



# Higher Education Tuition Grants Agency

P.O. BOX 11638/411 KEENAN BUILDING

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

(803) 758-7070

Fenbruary 10, 1986

Ms. Kay Sanders  
Budget Analyst  
State Budget Division  
406 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Dear Kay:

Per our conversation of February 7, 1986, I am sending you an Appropriation Transfer (#156) for the transfer of funds from our Temporary Account (0171) to our Fixed Contribution Account (0400). This transfer is necessary to meet obligations that will be incurred by the Tuition Grants Agency for the remainder of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1986.

Our request was also asking for the transfer of our Per Diem Account (0172) into our Fixed Contributions Account (0400). We would like to be able to request this transfer later on in the fiscal year as needed.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

If you have any questions, please call me.

Sincerely,

*Teri Colley*

Teri Colley  
Accounting Clerk II

enclosures/tc

RECEIVED  
FEB 11 1986  
Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

*TC*  
*2/13/86*

016298



AGENCY NUMBER P08	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 9	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 2529	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 32,419.40	BATCH DATE 02/12/86	BATCH NUMBER	DOCU
----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------	--------------	------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT-09

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME

Land Resources Comm.

ADDRESS

2221 Devine St Ste 222

Columbia, SC 29205

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (

NAME

(Same)

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To provide adequate funds.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
08	350	P08	0748	5055				4222 60		0158	14,095.41	5503-1497
08	350	P08	0748	5055				4222 60		1300	2,114.29	5506-1497
TOTAL										1458	16,209.70	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
08	300	P08	0748	5055				4222 60		0171	12,874.94	1497-5533
08	300	P08	0748	5055				4222 60		0300	681.39	1497-5524
08	300	P08	0748	5055				4222 60		0600	2,653.37	1497-5504
TOTAL										1071	16,209.70	

REQUESTED BY

DATE 02/12/86

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

STATE AUDITOR

016299

DATE

COMMISSION MEMBERS:

ROBERT L. SCARBOROUGH  
Chairman  
Box 68  
Eastover, S.C. 29044

FRED K. NORRIS, JR.  
St. Julien Plantation  
Eutawville, S.C. 29048

C. DAVID UMPHLETT, JR.  
Route 3, Box 885  
Moncks Corner, S.C. 29461



State of South Carolina

R. THEO HARRIS  
Route 1  
Westminster, S.C. 29693

GLENN C. ALEXANDER  
Box 98  
Van Wyck, S.C. 29744

JOHN W. PARRIS  
Executive Director

**LAND RESOURCES  
CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

February 12, 1986

Mr. Jim Rush  
Office of Budget Development  
Finance Division  
408 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Jim:

Approval is hereby requested for the appropriation transfer on our Soil Scientist-Federal Contract with the USDA-Soil Conservation Service. This transfer is needed for the following reasons:

1. The federally funded classified position, which was requested last fall, was disapproved by the Budget & Control Board.
2. Future funding of this Soil Scientist position is doubtful.
3. The work described in the contract can be accomplished through alternate means if we hire part-time temporary personnel and if we purchase additional equipment and supplies.

Your approval of this appropriation transfer will be most appreciated.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Cary D. Chamblee".

Cary D. Chamblee  
Deputy Director

CDC:mdw

OK  
2/13/86



948 Section 7b

AGENCY NUMBER	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
						3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME

Old Exchange Bldg

ADDRESS

122 E. Bay St.

Charleston, SC

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)

NAME

Old Exchange Bldg.

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To utilize money in another account

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
02640	P48	0818	1001							0172	1,500.00	A02
TOTAL										0172	1,500.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
02640	P48	0818	1001							0200	1,500.00	A03
TOTAL										0200	1,500.00	

REQUESTED BY Maria Polyz DATE 2-12-86 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

214

STATE AUDITOR **016301** DATE \_\_\_\_\_





# THE OLD EXCHANGE *and Provost Dungeon*

East Bay at Broad Streets  
Charleston, South Carolina 29401  
Telephone: 803/792-5020

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

February 10, 1986

Mr. Jim Rush  
Budget Analysis  
P. O. Box 11228  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. Rush,

Would it be possible to transfer money from the Per Diem account to the Contractual Services account. From past history with the Per Diem account, there is sufficient evidence that the amount of money appropriated for that account is way too high. It could be put to better use in the contractual services account where our highest bills lie. As you know we are a museum with many valuable artifacts. Our security services alone run over \$1,000.00 a month. Also our Janitorial services are high in addition to our utilities being very high in that we are open 7 days a week year round as a national historic monument.

I have attached a Stars 30 Appropriation Transfer to show you what I would like to accomplish with this transfer. Your assistance in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Rebecca J. Adams, Coordinator

RECEIVED  
FEB 14 1986  
Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

*2/14/86*

"One of the three great public buildings of Colonial America."

Restored and administered by The Old Exchange Building Commission, an agency of the South Carolina state government.

016302

AGENCY NUMBER <b>A60</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>A-2</b>	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL <b>10496</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>1100.00</b>	BATCH DATE <b>2/24/86</b>	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT <b>3</b>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------	----------------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER  
**A-2**

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIRI)  
NAME  
**J. Comm on Aging**  
ADDRESS  
**212 Blatt**  
**758-5259**

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIRI)  
NAME  
**J. Comm on Aging**  
ADDRESS  
**212 Blatt**  
**758-5259**

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: **Purchase of Equipment**  
FROM **J. Committee on Aging**

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
08	350	A60	0993	1001						9895	1100.00	
TOTAL										9895	1100.00	

TO **J. Committee on Aging**

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
08	300	A60	0993	1001						0600	1100.00	
TOTAL										0600	1100.00	

REQUESTED BY **K. B. Wilson** DATE **2/24/86** STATE BUDGET ANALYST **James H. Hester** DATE **2-26-86**

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

**04/26/86**  
STARS FORM 30 10/1/80

STATE AUDITOR **016303** DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Submit original and 3 copies

AGENCY NUMBER P18 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER AT188 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 354 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$ 34,800 BATCH DATE \_\_\_\_\_ BATCH NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ DOCUMENT 3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER  
860369

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER  
\_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)  
NAME FAMILY FARM  
DEV. AUTH.  
ADDRESS  
P.O. BOX 11735  
COLUMBIA, SC 29211

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)  
NAME SAME  
ADDRESS  
\_\_\_\_\_

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: TO COVER CONSULTANT FEES  
FROM \_\_\_\_\_

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
08	350	P18	3673	1001						0159	17,400	

TOTAL 0159 17,400

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
08	310	P18	3673	1001						0200	17,400	

TOTAL 0200 17,400

REQUESTED BY M. L. Gentry DATE 2-19-86 STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

*Bec. P. 2/27/86*

STATE AUDITOR 016304 DATE \_\_\_\_\_



P18 Family Farm Development authority

Transfer of Personal Service funds to other  
operations

To date (P18) Family Farm Development authority  
has spent \$37,357.64 for consultant fees,  
their projected need for the remainder of  
the fiscal year will be approximately  
\$17,400.

The Family Farm Development authority stated  
it has taken the position of funding  
consultants until qualified personnel can  
be hired.

The positions the authority is seeking are  
One (1.00) COORDINATOR FOR THE GOVERNOR'S  
SMALL FARM DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS  
One (1.00) EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT FOR SCHEDULING  
AND COORDINATING.

These positions were established during  
the 1985/86 legislative session.

016305

# The State of South Carolina



## South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority

### Members

JOE W. KING, CHAIRMAN  
MELVIN L. CRUM, VICE CHAIRMAN  
ROY L. GRAHAM, JR., SECRETARY  
J. EDWARD BROWN  
JAMES G. FOODY  
STEVEN P. NIVENS  
STANLEY E. WASKIEWICZ

P. O. Box 11735  
Columbia, S. C. 29211  
(803) 758-5956

### Ex Officio

GOVERNOR RICHARD W. RILEY  
WALLACE BROWN, DESIGNEE  
COMMISSIONER D. LESLIE TINDAL  
HARRY BUSBEE, DESIGNEE  
SENATOR WILLIAM W. DOAR  
SENATOR T. ED GARRISON, DESIGNEE  
REPRESENTATIVE JOHN J. SNOW, JR.

### Chairman Emeritus

RAYMOND S. CAUGHMAN

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
CLYDE B. LIVINGSTON

## EXHIBIT

TO: JIM RUSH  
FROM: MELBA GURLEY  
DATE: FEBRUARY 19, 1986  
SUBJECT: APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

MAR 11 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THE ATTACHED TRANSFER OF PERSONAL SERVICE FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$17,400 TO OPERATING EXPENSES IS NECESSARY TO PAY CONSULTANT FEES UNTIL APPROPRIATE PERSONNEL CAN BE HIRED.

ENCLOSURE

*There is considerably less than the "Detailed report" supplied by the requesting agency that budget will report it necessary to accomplish the purpose described in the justification statement.*

016306

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Statutory Report

The Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports at each step in the appropriations process to the next committee or body then considering the bill.

The required report submitted to the House on the Ways and Means Committee's 1986-87 recommended appropriation bill is attached. Please refer to it for details.

The report includes an authorized FTE position report; an appropriations summary by agency; a personal service summary report; the total appropriation by committee; and an analysis of Part III-Supplemental Appropriation.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division's statutory report on the Ways and Means Committee's 1986-87 recommended Appropriations Bill.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

016307



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 6

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
(12/84)

86-52

Meeting Scheduled for: March 11, 1986

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Basm Holmes IV

2. Subject:

State Budget Division Statutory Report

3. Summary Background Information:

At each step in the Appropriation Process, the State Budget Division is required, by law, to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the Bill. Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the Ways and Means Committee 1986-87 Appropriation Bill.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information Only.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information Only.

*C. Basm*

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Statutory Report on the Ways & Means Committee 1986-87 Appropriation Bill

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

016308

STATE BUDGET DIVISION

REPORT TO

THE HOUSE

ON THE

1986 - 87

WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE

APPROPRIATION BILL

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Prepared  
February 28, 1986

016309

Table of Contents

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Authorized FTE Position Report	
State Employees Limitation Certification	1
State Employee Annual Allowable Growth	2
Schedule Description	3
FTE Position Base Adjustments By Committee	4
Cumulative New FTE Positions	8
Explanation And Justification For All New FTE	9
Existing FTE Position Adjustments By Previous Committee	17
New FTE Position Adjustments To Authorized Base	18
Interim New FTE Position Adjustments	19
New FTE Position Cost Report	20
2. Appropriation Summary By Agency	21
3. Major Expenditures Report	29
4. Personal Service Summary Report	30
5. Total Appropriation By Committee	31
6 Analysis of Part III - Supplemental Appropriation	32

**016310**



Table of Contents

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Authorized FTE Position Report	
State Employees Limitation Certification	1
State Employee Annual Allowable Growth	2
Schedule Description	3
FTE Position Base Adjustments By Committee	4
Cumulative New FTE Positions	8
Explanation And Justification For All New FTE	9
Existing FTE Position Adjustments By Previous Committee	17
New FTE Position Adjustments To Authorized Base	18
Interim New FTE Position Adjustments	19
New FTE Position Cost Report	20
2. Appropriation Summary By Agency	21
3. Major Expenditures Report	29
4. Personal Service Summary Report	30
5. Total Appropriation By Committee	31
6 Analysis of Part III - Supplemental Appropriation	32

**016310**

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1986-87  
COMPUTATION OF ANNUAL LIMITATION ON  
THE NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1980-81 State Population	3,191,996	=====
1980-81 State Employees (FTE)	38,183.69	=====
1980-81 Ratio of State Employees (FTE) to Total State Population	38,183.69 ----- 3,191,996	1.1962 %
1986-87 State Population Estimate	3,394,000	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE) Ratio to Total State Population	X 0.011962 -----	
1986-87 State Employees (FTE) Limitation	40,599.03	=====
1986-87 Budget & Control Board Recommendation State Funded Employees (FTE)	38,383.46	=====
1986-87 Ways & Means Com Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	38,539.90	=====
1986-87 House Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	37,097.28	=====
1986-87 Senate Finance Com Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	37,456.35	=====
1986-87 Senate Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	37,453.49	=====
1986-87 Ways & Means Committee Appropriated State Funded Employees (FTE)	38,539.90	=====

In compliance with Section 11-11-420 of the 1981 Cumulative Supplement to the 1976 Code, I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

*A. Baron Holmes IV*

A. Baron Holmes IV., Ph.D.

-----  
Special Assistant for Budgets  
-----

February 28, 1986  
-----

016311

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1986 - 87	State Employees (FTE) Limit	40,599.03
1985 - 86	Certified (FTE) Position Base	<u>37,719.42</u>
1986 - 87	(FTE) Growth Allowable	<u><u>2,879.61</u></u>

Prepared  
February 28, 1986

016312



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 758-3106

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

FROM: Curtis Holt *C. Holt*  
SUBJECT: Authorized FTE Positions Analysis Report  
DATE: February 28, 1986

The following is a brief description of each schedule included in the above referenced report:

Schedule I - This report reflects the bottom line net change in FTE positions by committee. It gives a complete summarized picture of the statewide authorized FTE positions beginning with the appropriated headcount as contained in the previous Appropriation Act.

Schedule IA - Is a report reflecting the new FTE positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting during the interim and have been included in the 1985-86 FTE position Base.

Schedule IB - This report reflects all existing FTE positions added, deleted, transferred and/or restored by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting to the 1985-86 authorized FTE position base.

Schedule II and its Attachment - Is a cumulative report reflecting the net new FTE positions added by each committee in the appropriation process. If a subsequent committee deletes any FTE positions added by a previous committee, the entries will be identified by (0.00). The bottom line of the last two columns should always give the cumulative new FTE positions added to the Appropriation Bill. The Explanation and Justification for action by each committee is attached.

Schedule III - This report reflects the action of the previous committee considering the bill on the agencies' authorized FTE position base and deals only with established FTE positions.

Schedule IV - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added by the previous committee considering the bill.

Schedule V - Is a report reflecting the new FTE positions added during the appropriation process by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting. These positions have been included in the current appropriation bill being considered.

Schedule VI - Is a report reflecting new FTE positions and costs for such positions as added by each committee.

016313

## SCHEDULE I

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1986-87  
FTE POSITION BASE

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
FTE positions Authorized in the 1985-86 Appropriation Act	63,560.71	37,460.49	8,503.93	17,596.29
-----				
1985-86 Adjustments				
-----				
Schedule IA - New FTE positions added by the Joint Committee and the B & C Board	65.00	20.00	45.00	0.00
Schedule IB - Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B & C Board	(11.00)	243.93	(193.05)	(61.88)
Total Adjustment	54.00	263.93	(148.05)	(61.88)
-----				
1985-86 Adjusted FTE Position Base 12/15/85	63,614.71	37,724.42	8,355.88	17,534.41
-----				
B & C Board Adjustments				
-----				
New FTE positions Recommended by the B & C Board	732.60	668.60	0.00	64.00
Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B & C Board	(1.56)	(9.56)	(30.08)	38.08
Total Adjustment	731.04	659.04	(30.08)	102.08
-----				
The 1986-87 FTE Position Base as Recommended by the B & C Board	64,345.75	38,383.46	8,325.80	17,636.49
-----				

016314

SCHEDULE I  
(Continued)

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1986-87  
FTE POSITION BASE

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Ways & Means Committee Adjustments				
Schedule III - Existing FTE Positions added or deleted by the Ways & Means Committee	(14.00)	(11.33)	(3.67)	1.00
Schedule IV - New FTE Positions adjustments by the Ways & Means Committee	103.40	78.40	24.00	1.00
Schedule V - New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	276.21	89.37	7.84	179.00
Total Adjustment	365.61	156.44	28.17	181.00
The 1986-87 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Ways & Means Com	64,711.36	38,539.90	8,353.97	17,817.49

Prepared  
February 28, 1986

016315



STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION  
AS RECOMMENDED  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND  
THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
FOR 1985-86

SCHEDULE IA

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
7	Secretary of State	1.00	1.00		
13	Adjutant General	1.00	0.00	1.00	
13	Adjutant General	3.00	0.00	3.00	
33	Vocational Rehabilitation	41.00	0.00	41.00	
47	Foster Care Review Board	14.00	14.00		
-----					
	Total New FTE Positions Added By the Jt Leg Committee And the B & C Board	60.00	15.00	45.00	
-----					
3C	Leg Dept-Special Services Both Houses *	2.00	2.00		
3K30	Jt Leg-Election Law Study Committee *	3.00	3.00		
-----					
	Total New FTE Position Added to the 1985-86 Base	65.00	20.00	45.00	
=====					

\* NOTE: All Legislative FTE Positions are exempted from  
the approval process by Section 152 of the 1985-86  
Appropriation Act.

Prepared  
December 15, 1985

016316

EXHIBIT  
 MAR 11 1986 NO. 6  
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
 6

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITION ADDED OR DELETED BY  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
TO THE 1985-86 AUTHORIZED BASE

SCHEDULE IB

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
4	Judicial Department	(1.00)	(1.00)		
5B	Governor's Office-SLED	1.00	1.00		
5B	Governor's Office-SLED	0.00	3.00	0.00	(3.00)
5D	Governor's Off-Mans & Grounds	(2.00)	(2.00)		
13	Adjutant General's Office	0.00	0.00	(0.25)	0.25
16A	BCB-Executive Director	(1.00)	(2.00)	0.00	1.00
16B	BCB-Budget Division	1.00	1.00		
16C	BCB-Research & Stats	2.00	2.00		
16D	BCB-IRM	(2.00)	0.00	0.00	(2.00)
16E	BCB-General Services	(1.00)	1.00	(1.00)	(1.00)
16F	BCB-Fire Marshal	(1.00)	0.00	(1.00)	
16G	BCB-Motor Vehicle Mgt	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
16H	BCB-Human Resource Mgt	(45.00)	(3.00)	0.00	(42.00)
16K	BCB-Retirement	45.00	0.00	0.00	45.00
18	Clemson University (E&G)	0.00	0.00	(12.00)	12.00
21	College of Charleston	(48.25)	0.00	0.00	(48.25)
21	College of Charleston	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50
25	University of South Carolina	4.74	4.74		
27	Medical University	48.25	0.00	0.00	48.25
27	Medical University	(0.50)	0.00	0.00	(0.50)
41	DHEC	0.00	0.00	12.00	(12.00)
41	DHEC	0.00	0.00	10.00	(10.00)
41	DHEC	0.00	15.00	0.00	(15.00)
41	DHEC	0.00	0.00	35.00	(35.00)
42	Mental Health	(4.74)	(4.74)		
45	Dept of Social Services	0.00	224.00	(224.00)	
57	Youth Services	0.00	0.13	3.00	(3.13)
65	Clemson PSA	(11.00)	0.00	(11.00)	
66	Parks, Rec & Tourism	2.00	2.00		
67	Wildlife & Marine Resources	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	1.00
85	Dept of Labor	0.00	2.80	(2.80)	
99	Dentiatry Board	(2.00)	(2.00)		
104	Medical Board	2.00	2.00		
Total		(11.00)	243.93	(193.05)	(61.88)

016317

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
REFLECTED IN THE 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL  
BY COMMITTEE

SCHEDULE II

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
3B	House of Representatives			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3K	EIA Select Committee			1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
3K	Liaison Comm Small Business			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
7	Secretary of State	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
7	Secretary of State	2.00	2.00	(2.00)	(2.00)	0.00	0.00
13	Adjutant General	1.00	0.00			1.00	0.00
13	Adjutant General	3.00	0.00			3.00	0.00
15	Election Commission	1.00	1.00	(1.00)	(1.00)	0.00	0.00
16C	BCB-Research & Stats	2.00	0.00			2.00	0.00
16D	BCB-IRM	12.00	0.00			12.00	0.00
16E	BCB-General Services	12.00	0.00			12.00	0.00
16K	BCB-Retirement	3.00	0.00			3.00	0.00
19	The Citadel			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
25	University of S.C.			30.00	6.00	30.00	6.00
27A	Medical University			32.00	25.00	32.00	25.00
27B	Medical University-Hospital			43.00	0.00	43.00	0.00
29	Tech & Comp Ed			50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
30	Education Dept	5.00	0.00			5.00	0.00
31	ETV			6.00	0.00	6.00	0.00
33	Vocational Rehabilitation	41.00	0.00			41.00	0.00
37	State Library			2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
39	Museum Commission	7.00	3.00	(3.00)	(3.00)	4.00	0.00
40	HHSFC			12.00	5.16	12.00	5.16
41	DHEC	32.00	32.00	(10.00)	(10.00)	22.00	22.00
42	Mental Health	21.00	0.00			21.00	0.00
46	John De La Howe			8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
47	Foster Care Review Bd	14.00	14.00			14.00	14.00
55	Corrections Dept	592.00	587.00	11.00	11.00	603.00	598.00
56	Parole & Community Corr	20.00	20.00			20.00	20.00
60	Water Resources			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
61	Land Resources			1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
66	Migratory Waterfowl Comm	0.50	0.50	(0.50)	(0.50)	0.00	0.00
67	Wildlife	1.00	1.00	(1.00)	(1.00)	0.00	0.00
70	Parks, Recreation & Tourism			71.00	71.00	71.00	71.00
78	Industrial Commission			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
81	Insurance Department			2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
85	Dept of Labor	22.00	22.00			22.00	22.00
91	Architectural Board			0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21
102	Foresters Registration Bd	0.10	0.10	(0.10)	(0.10)	0.00	0.00
126	Highway Department			123.00	0.00	123.00	0.00
Total		792.60	683.60	379.61	167.77	1,172.21	851.37

NOTE: This is a summary report of all new positions including those new positions added during the interim by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting and have been included in the Appropriation Bill for Legislative approval.

February 28, 1986

016318



STATE BUDGET DIVISION'S  
EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION  
FOR ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
AS CONTAINED IN THE  
WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE  
1986-87  
APPROPRIATION BILL

SECTION 3B - HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (A05)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Assistant General Clerk to be added to House Bookkeeping due to increase in accounting duties. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 3K31 - JOINT EIA SELECT COMMITTEE (A82)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Secretary to assist the committee for any clerical duties. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 3K32 - JOINT LIAISON COMMITTEE ON SMALL BUSINESS (A83)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Secretary to assist the committee for clerical duties. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 7 - SECRETARY OF STATE (E08)

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Three (3.00) Data Coordinator I positions for data entry of records into new computer system (Uniform Commercial Code Program). (BCB)

Deleted Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Data Coordinators for the Uniform Commercial Code Program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 13 - ADJUTANT GENERAL (E24)

Four (4.00) Federally Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Project Developer, One (1.00) Custodial Worker III, One (1.00) Master Craftsman and One (1.00) Trades Craftsman. These positions needed to staff the Training Sites Program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 FEDERAL 4.00

**016319**

SECTION 15 - ELECTION COMMISSION (E28)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Accounting Technician II  
Position in Administration Program. (BCB)

Deleted One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Accounting Technician. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.00      STATE      0.00

SECTION 16C - RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES (F08)

Two (2.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to perform the collection and analysis  
of data on hospital utilization, demographic and economic characteristics of the  
medically indigent population under the Medically Indigent Assistance Act of  
1985. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      2.00      OTHER      2.00

SECTION 16D - INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (F10)

Twelve (12.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - these additional positions are  
required due to the expansion of services to the Tax Commission, DSS and the  
Department of Corrections. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      12.00      OTHER      12.00

SECTION 16E - GENERAL SERVICES (F12)

Seven (7.00) Other Funded FTE Positions for maintenance; mechanical and  
electrical personnel for the new Mt. Vernon Mill and Robert Mills Building.  
Three (3.00) Other Funded FTE Positions for additional workload requirements  
in renovation and interior design. One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position for  
increase in Tort Liability claims that require an additional clerical position.  
One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position for a Staff Development and Training  
Specialist in the Materials Management Program due to the rapid growth in  
program offerings. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      12.00      OTHER      12.00

SECTION 16K - RETIREMENT DIVISION (F29)

Three (3.00) Other Funded FTE Positions as a result of this program being  
transferred from Human Resource Management a need exists for an Auditor I  
to provide internal audit service; a Programmer III to develop new programs  
for Data Processing and an Administrative Specialist to provide mail clerk ser-  
vice. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      3.00      OTHER      3.00

016320

SECTION 19 - THE CITADEL (H09)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - A Minority Recruitment Specialist originally funded with federal Desegregation funds. Although federal funds are no longer available, the position is being retained by the Citadel. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 25 - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (H27)

Six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Project Developer, Four (4.00) Community Consultants, and One (1.00) Administrative Specialist needed in conjunction with the Children's Study Committee start up of the Guardian Ad Litem program. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

Twenty-Four (24.00) Federal Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Director, One (1.00) Assistant Director, One (1.00) Administrative Specialist B, Thirteen (13.00) Area Coordinators and Eight (8.00) Secretary I's for the Guardian Ad Litem program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 30.00 STATE 6.00 FEDERAL 24.00

SECTION 27A - MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S.C. (H51)

Thirty-Two (32.00) State & Other Funded FTE Positions: (25.00) State & (7.00) Other - Twenty-Five (25.00) State Funded Professors and Seven (7.00) Other Funded Assistant Professors. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 32.00 STATE 25.00 OTHER 7.00

SECTION 27B - MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL (H52)

Forty-Three (43.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - Seven (7.00) Administrative Specialist A's, Six (6.00) Custodial Worker II's and Twenty-five (25.00) Nurses. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 43.00 OTHER 43.00

SECTION 29 - STATE BD FOR TECH & COMP EDUCATION (H59)

Fifty (50.00) State Funded FTE Positions - The funds for these positions in the Instructional program were added in the 1985-86 Appropriation Act. However, the positions were left out. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative



Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 50.00 STATE 50.00

SECTION 30 - DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (H63)

Five (5.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - For the Education Improvement Act - (2.50) Education Program Specialist in Teaching Profession; (1.00) Sr Budget Analyst and (1.00) Accounting Technician in Division of Audits; (0.50) Education Program Specialist II in Quality Control & Production. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 31 - EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION (H67)

Six (6.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - For the Sumter and Spartanburg Production Centers and are funded by P.B.C. grants. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 OTHER 6.00

SECTION 33 - VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (H73)

Fort-one (41.00) Federally Funded FTE Positions for the Disability Determination Division. Nine (9.00) Administration Specialists A; Three (3.00) Administrative Specialists B; Sixteen (16.00) Disability Examiner I; seven (7.00) Disability Determination Section Supervisors; and six (6.00) Physician II, to provide for the legislative required program expansion. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 41.00 FEDERAL 41.00

SECTION 37 - STATE LIBRARY (H87)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Positions located in Reader Services program to provided expanded service hours to users. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 39 - MUSEUM COMMISSION (H95)

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Three (3.00) Assistant Curator positions in Collection and Exhibition program. Four (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Staff Assistant; (1.00) Exhibit Editor; (1.00) Exhibit Preparator and (1.00) Carpenter in Administration and Planning Program. (BCB)

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 6

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Deleted Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Assistant Curators for the Collections and Exhibits program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 OTHER 4.00

### SECTION 40 - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION (J02)

Twelve (12.00) State & Federal Funded FTE Positions: (5.16) State & (6.84) Federal - Two Point Eighty-Three (2.83) State FTE's & Four Point Seventeen (4.17) Federal FTE's for the accounts receivable function of the Medicaid Program and Two Point Thirty-Three (2.33) State FTE's & Two Point Sixty-Seven (2.67) Federal FTE's for administering the High Risk Channeling Program in the Medicaid Program. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.00 STATE 5.16 FEDERAL 6.84

### SECTION 41 - DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL (J04)

Thirty-Two (32.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Ten (10.00) for the Resource Mothers Pilot Project; six (6.00) for Certified Nurse Midwives; five (5.00) for Pediatrics Nurse Practitioners; nine (9.00) in Family Planning to provide more counseling and services to teenage population, and two (2.00) for the new Health Hazard Unit that provides for toxicologist and a public health physician. (BCB)

Delete Ten (10.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Four Point Eighty (4.80) FTE's in Family Planning and Five Point Twenty (5.20) in Maternal and Child Health programs to reduce new initiatives within these program areas. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 22.00 STATE 22.00

### SECTION 42 - DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH (J12)

Twenty-one (21.00) Other Funded FTE Positions for completion of statewide expansion of EIA component of the Continuum of Care. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 21.00 OTHER 21.00

### SECTION 46 - JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL (L12)

Eight (8.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Youth Counselor positions needed to work with emotionally disturbed youths and Child Care program. Custodial supervision on weekends & holidays is urgently needed. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 8.00 STATE 8.00

SECTION 47 - CHILDREN'S FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD (L16)

Fourteen (14.00) State Funded FTE Positions - to fully restore entire staff of this agency to Part I of the Appropriation Bill for 1986-87 (Funded in Supplemental (Part III) of 1985-86 Act. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 14.00 STATE 14.00

SECTION 55 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

(587.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (17.00) Classification caseworkers (88.00) Correctional officers for separation of violent and non-violent inmates; (90.00) Correctional officers for sight and/or sound requirements; (117.00) positions for Medical and Mental Health care requirements; (53.00) administrative and support positions; (222.00) positions for new or expanded facilities; McCormick, Catawba Work Release Center and Women's Correctional Center; (5.00) Other Funded positions for prison industries. (BCB)

Eleven (11.00) State Funded FTE Positions - New personnel for continued training of Corrections employees to comply with Nelson requirements. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 603.00 STATE 598.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 56 - PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS (N08)

Twenty (20.00) State Funded FTE Positions - To perform presentencing investigation. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 20.00 STATE 20.00

SECTION 60 - WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION (P04)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Attorney II to alleviate the legal workload. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 61 - STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION (P08)

One (1.00) Federal Funded FTE Position - A State Soil Scientist. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 FEDERAL 1.00



SECTION 47 - CHILDREN'S FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD (L16)

Fourteen (14.00) State Funded FTE Positions - to fully restore entire staff of this agency to Part I of the Appropriation Bill for 1986-87 (Funded in Supplemental (Part III) of 1985-86 Act. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 14.00 STATE 14.00

SECTION 55 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

(587.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (17.00) Classification caseworkers; (88.00) Correctional officers for separation of violent and non-violent inmates; (90.00) Correctional officers for sight and/or sound requirements; (117.00) positions for Medical and Mental Health care requirements; (53.00) administrative and support positions; (222.00) positions for new or expanded facilities; McCormick, Catawba Work Release Center and Women's Correctional Center; (5.00) Other Funded positions for prison industries. (BCB)

Eleven (11.00) State Funded FTE Positions - New personnel for continued training of Corrections employees to comply with Nelson requirements. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 603.00 STATE 598.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 56 - PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS (N08)

Twenty (20.00) State Funded FTE Positions - To perform presentencing investigation. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 20.00 STATE 20.00

SECTION 60 - WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION (P04)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Attorney II to alleviate the legal workload. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 61 - STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION (P08)

One (1.00) Federal Funded FTE Position - A State Soil Scientist. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 66 - MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION (P22)

One-Half (0.50) State Funded FTE Position - Secretary/Clerk. (BCB)

Delete One-Half (0.50) State Funded FTE Position - Secretary/Clerk. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 67 - WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (P24)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Attorney. (BCB)

Delete One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Attorney. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 70 - DEPT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM (P28)

Seventy-One (71.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Park Ranger I's to alleviate the overtime problem. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 71.00 STATE 71.00

SECTION 78 - INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION (R08)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - A Programmer Analyst for the Management Information System section. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 81 - INSURANCE DEPARTMENT (R20)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Market Conduct Examiners to make examinations or audits in the field to determine unfair market conduct practices or problems in the Insurance Industry. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 85 - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (R36)

Twenty-two (22.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Director of License; (1.00) Chief Inspector; (1.00) Finance Analyst; (3.00) Compliance Officer Supervisors; (12.00) Elevator Safety Compliance Inspectors, and (4.00) Administrative Support Specialists. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 22.00 STATE 22.00

SECTION 91 - ARCHITECTURAL BOARD (R68)

Point Twenty-One (0.21) State Funded FTE Position - Needed due to additional hours required for micro-computer system. (WMC) (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.21 STATE 0.21

SECTION 102 - BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS (R96)

Point Ten (0.10) State Funded FTE Position - Needed due to increased registrants, renewals, complaints and continued office growth requirements. (BCB)

Delete Point Ten (0.10) State Funded FTE Position. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 126 - DEPT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

One Hundred Twenty-Three (123.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - Twenty-four (24.00) FTE's in Highway Engineering Program; Fifty-One (51.00) FTE's for Highway Maintenance; Twenty-Three (23.00) FTE's for Motor Vehicle Division; and Twenty-Five (25.00) FTE's for the Law Enforcement Division. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 123.00 OTHER 123.00

---

CUMULATIVE TOTALS:

TOTAL 1,172.21 STATE 851.37 FEDERAL 76.84 OTHER 244.00

---

---



SECTION 91 - ARCHITECTURAL BOARD (R68)

Point Twenty-One (0.21) State Funded FTE Position - Needed due to additional hours required for micro-computer system. (WMC) (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.21      STATE      0.21

SECTION 102 - BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS (R96)

Point Ten (0.10) State Funded FTE Position - Needed due to increased registrants, renewals, complaints and continued office growth requirements. (BCB)

Delete Point Ten (0.10) State Funded FTE Position. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.00      STATE      0.00

SECTION 126 - DEPT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

One Hundred Twenty-Three (123.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - Twenty-four (24.00) FTE's in Highway Engineering Program; Fifty-One (51.00) FTE's for Highway Maintenance; Twenty-Three (23.00) FTE's for Motor Vehicle Division; and Twenty-Five (25.00) FTE's for the Law Enforcement Division. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      123.00      OTHER      123.00

---

CUMULATIVE TOTALS:

TOTAL   1,172.21   STATE      851.37   FEDERAL      76.84   OTHER      244.00

---

---

AAP518CK  
02/28/86

SCHEDULE III

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS  
ADDED OR DELETED BY THE  
WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE  
TO THE 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3K1	JT. LEG. MEMBERSHIP RESEARCH COMMITTEE	( 4.00)	( 4.00)		
3K31	JT. LEG. EIA SELECT COMMITTEE	1.00			1.00
5C	GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY & PROGRAMS	( 5.00)	( 2.33)	( 2.67)	
6	LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	( 1.00)	( 1.00)		
12	SOUTH CAROLINA SENTENCING & GUIDELINES COMM.	( 4.00)	( 4.00)		
16F	B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	15.00	15.00		
29	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	( 15.00)	( 15.00)		
30	STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	( 1.00)		( 1.00)	
	TOTAL	( 14.00)	( 11.33)	( 3.67)	1.00

0163327

AAP514CR  
03/03/86

SCHEDULE IV

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE  
WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE  
TO THE 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3B	LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	1.00	1.00		
3K31	JT. LEG. EIA SELECT COMMITTEE	1.00			1.00
3K32	JT. LEG. LIAISON COMM. ON SMALL BUSINESS	1.00	1.00		
7	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	( 2.00)	( 2.00)		
15	STATE ELECTION COMMISSION	( 1.00)	( 1.00)		
25A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	24.00		24.00	
39	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	( 3.00)	( 3.00)		
41	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	( 10.00)	( 10.00)		
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	8.00	8.00		
55	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	11.00	11.00		
60	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	1.00	1.00		
66	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	( .50)	( .50)		
67	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	( 1.00)	( 1.00)		
70	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	71.00	71.00		
78	INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	1.00	1.00		
81	DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	2.00	2.00		
102	BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS	( .10)	( .10)		
	TOTAL	103.40	78.40	24.00	1.00

016328



STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
AND THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
TO THE 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
19	THE CITADEL	1.00	1.00		
25A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	6.00	6.00		
27A	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	32.00	25.00		7.00
27B	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSPITAL	43.00			43.00
29	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	50.00	50.00		
31	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION	6.00			6.00
37	S. C. STATE LIBRARY	2.00	2.00		
40	STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMSN	12.00	5.16	6.84	
61	STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION	1.00		1.00	
91	BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS	.21	.21		
126	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	123.00			123.00
	TOTAL	276.21	89.37	7.84	179.00

Note: Health and Human Services Finance Committee -  
Five (5.00) of the twelve (12.00) FTE positions  
are not new but were transferred from the  
Governor's Office - funded as follows 2.33 State  
and 2.67 Federal.

SCHEDULE VI

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1986 - 87  
NEW POSITION COST REPORT  
BY COMMITTEE

	B & C BOARD		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$10,230,778	\$8,410,592	\$2,133,524	\$1,649,256	\$12,364,302	\$10,059,848
FTE'S	792.60	683.60	379.61	167.77	1,172.21	851.37

016330

Prepared  
February 28, 1986

PRGM = ANCO30CR  
TIME = 14:26:29

# ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/03/86

## AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
A01	LEG. DEPT-THE SENATE	5,950,766 (175.00)	5,950,766 (175.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A05	LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	8,278,817 (360.00)	8,278,817 (360.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A10	LEG. DEPT-SPECIAL SERVICES FOR BOTH HOUSES	398,867 (22.00)	398,867 (22.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A15	LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS & LEG COUNCIL	1,768,167 (43.00)	1,768,167 (43.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A17	LEG. DEPT-LEG PRINTING & INF. TECH. RES.	2,804,965 (16.00)	2,804,965 (16.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A20	LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	920,677 (24.00)	920,677 (24.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A25	LEG. DEPT-LEG INFORMATION SYSTEMS	920,769 (17.00)	920,769 (17.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A27	STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	1,531,299 (12.00)	752,559 (12.00)	778,740 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A28	S C ADV COMM INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	232,739 (4.00)	115,194 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	117,545 (1.00)
A35	JT. LEG. MEMBERSHIP RESEARCH COMMITTEE	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A40	JT. LEG. COMMITTEE ON ENERGY	138,765 (6.00)	138,765 (6.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A42	JT. LEG. APPROPRIATIONS REVIEW	299,008 (8.00)	299,008 (8.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A45	JT. LEG. COMMITTEE-HEALTH CARE PLANNING	116,464 (4.00)	116,464 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A50	JT. LEG. COM. ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	28,731 (1.00)	28,731 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A51	JT. LEG. COM. STATE BIDDING PRACTICES	19,936 (1.00)	19,936 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A52	JT. LEG. COM. TOBACCO ADVISORY	6,114 (1.00)	6,114 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A53	JT. LEG. COM. EDUCATION STUDY	33,653 (3.00)	33,653 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A54	JT. LEG. COM. TEXTILE - APPAREL STUDY	22,946 (2.00)	22,946 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A55	JT. LEG. COM. STATE EMPLOYEES EMPLOYMENT	8,201 (1.00)	8,201 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A56	JT. LEG. COM. HANDICAPPED	2,809 (0.00)	2,809 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A57	JT. LEG. COM. INS LAWS & AUTO LIAB	80,867 (3.00)	80,867 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A58	JT. LEG. COM. WORKERS COMPENSATION STUDY	33,810 (1.00)	33,810 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A59	JT. LEG. COM. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION STUDY	25,269 (1.00)	25,269 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A60	JT. LEG. COM. AGING STUDY	64,370 (3.00)	64,370 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A61	JT. LEG. COM. CONSUMER AFFAIRS	4,813 (1.00)	4,813 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A62	JT. LEG. COM. AGRICULTURE STUDY	11,760 (0.00)	11,760 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A63	JT. LEG. COM. WATER RESOURCES	2,337 (0.00)	2,337 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)

016331



PRGM = ANCO3OCR  
TIME = 14:26:29

# ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/03/86

## AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
A64	JT. LEG. COM. CATAWBA INDIAN COMMISSION	900 (0.00)	900 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A65	JT. LEG. COM. MENTAL HEALTH & RETARDATION	63,965 (3.00)	63,965 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A66	JT. LEG. COM. TOURISM & TRADE	25,600 (0.00)	25,600 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A67	JT. LEG. COM. SOCIAL SERVICES ADVISORY	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A68	JT. LEG. COM. CONT COM ON RETIREMENT SYSTEMS	7,414 (2.00)	7,414 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A69	JT. LEG. COM. TAX STUDY COMMISSION	53,695 (1.00)	53,695 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A70	JT. LEG. CHILDREN'S STUDY	644,566 (5.00)	644,566 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A71	JT. LEG. COM. CRIME STUDY	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A72	JT. LEG. COM. INTERNAL SECURITY	2,400 (0.00)	2,400 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A77	JT. LEG. COM. YOUTH COORDINATING COUNCIL	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A78	JT. LEG. COM. ON RAILROAD ABANDONMENT	4,900 (0.00)	4,900 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A79	JT. LEG. COM. ON AQUACULTURE	2,337 (0.00)	2,337 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A80	JT. LEG. COM. ON CULTURAL AFFAIRS	41,901 (1.00)	41,901 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A81	JT. LEG. ELECTION LAW STUDY COMMITTEE	42,300 (3.00)	42,300 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A82	JT. LEG. EIA SELECT COMMITTEE	84,000 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	84,000 (2.00)
A83	JT. LEG. LIAISON COMM. ON SMALL BUSINESS	33,720 (1.00)	33,720 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
B04	JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	21,678,447 (403.22)	21,678,447 (403.22)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
D05	GOVERNORS OFF-EXECUTIVE CONTROL OF STATE	1,189,245 (24.00)	1,189,245 (24.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
D10	GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	15,920,338 (385.25)	14,570,338 (385.25)	0 (0.00)	1,350,000 (0.00)
D17	GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY & PROGRAMS	98,992,552 (237.75)	5,640,348 (107.63)	93,029,261 (130.12)	322,943 (0.00)
D20	GOVERNORS OFF-MANSION AND GROUNDS	183,241 (4.00)	183,241 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E04	LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	150,981 (4.00)	150,981 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E08	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	913,234 (31.00)	913,234 (31.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E12	COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE	5,074,984 (189.00)	5,074,984 (189.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E16	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	2,601,258 (63.49)	2,601,258 (63.49)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E20	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	9,441,234 (150.00)	9,441,234 (150.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E22	COMMISSION ON APPELLATE DEFENSE	693,551 (18.07)	693,551 (18.07)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)

016332

PRGM = ANCO30CR  
TIME = 14:26:29

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/03/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
E23	SOUTH CAROLINA SENTENCING & GUIDELINES COMM.	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E24	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	8,218,727 (161.00)	3,511,883 (55.75)	4,443,198 (98.75)	263,646 (6.50)
E25	SOUTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD	72,300 (0.00)	72,300 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E28	STATE ELECTION COMMISSION	2,515,997 (16.50)	2,365,997 (16.50)	0 (0.00)	150,000 (0.00)
F02	B & C-OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	3,710,725 (79.00)	3,175,019 (61.93)	0 (0.00)	535,706 (17.07)
F06	B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	3,525,159 (55.00)	3,013,159 (55.00)	0 (0.00)	512,000 (0.00)
F08	B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL SERVICES DIV.	3,048,589 (65.30)	2,120,038 (54.67)	70,000 (0.00)	858,551 (10.63)
F10	B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	34,772,989 (159.70)	2,952,039 (42.00)	0 (0.00)	31,820,950 (117.70)
F12	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	26,948,871 (387.08)	4,985,616 (123.77)	147,315 (3.00)	21,815,940 (260.31)
F14	B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	2,618,874 (66.00)	2,450,779 (66.00)	10,000 (0.00)	158,095 (0.00)
F16	B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	4,396,029 (22.00)	250,988 (7.00)	0 (0.00)	4,145,041 (15.00)
F24	B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	4,161,366 (112.00)	2,821,140 (84.00)	0 (0.00)	1,340,226 (17.00)
F26	B & C-LOCAL GOVERNMENT DIVISION	6,369,850 (3.00)	6,369,850 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
F27	B & C-STATE AUDITOR	3,632,489 (76.00)	3,632,489 (76.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
F29	B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	6,106,026 (142.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	6,106,026 (142.00)
F30	B & C-EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	56,080,682 (0.00)	56,080,682 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
F31	B & C-CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FUND	41,242,256 (0.00)	41,242,256 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H03	COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	2,178,030 (23.00)	2,178,030 (23.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H06	HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION GRANTS COMMITTEE	15,669,892 (7.00)	14,848,237 (7.00)	821,655 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H09	THE CITADEL	32,287,263 (521.21)	11,990,600 (323.97)	861,601 (4.00)	19,435,062 (193.24)
H12	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL)	144,197,465 (2,239.75)	59,485,568 (1,336.40)	6,205,815 (21.52)	78,506,082 (881.83)
H15	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	33,112,784 (604.76)	16,337,017 (459.81)	1,848,606 (5.13)	14,927,161 (139.82)
H18	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	15,175,847 (300.58)	9,192,639 (217.18)	12,000 (1.50)	5,971,208 (81.90)
H21	LANDER COLLEGE	12,929,003 (230.27)	6,937,457 (157.85)	205,673 (2.75)	5,785,873 (69.67)
H24	S C STATE COLLEGE	30,132,481 (736.10)	16,914,139 (537.59)	3,374,855 (97.33)	9,843,487 (101.18)
H27	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	223,631,188 (3,747.61)	100,828,799 (2,470.11)	29,225,628 (261.35)	93,576,761 (1,016.15)
H28	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDICAL SCHOOL	16,831,028 (247.62)	12,804,511 (193.00)	1,728,503 (29.50)	2,298,014 (25.12)

016383



PRGM = ANCO30CR  
TIME = 14:26:29

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/03/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
H29	U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	9,589,136 (180.88)	5,342,419 (134.30)	761,449 (5.50)	3,485,268 (41.08)
H32	U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS	12,361,624 (216.66)	6,882,102 (132.74)	934,954 (0.51)	4,544,568 (83.41)
H34	U S C - SPARTANBURG CAMPUS	13,017,229 (246.28)	6,766,374 (161.16)	1,377,888 (25.60)	4,872,967 (59.52)
H36	U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	2,022,015 (36.93)	950,780 (20.95)	227,389 (0.00)	843,846 (15.98)
H37	U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	3,284,004 (57.00)	1,716,594 (26.91)	392,470 (6.00)	1,174,940 (24.09)
H38	U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	2,011,186 (35.00)	993,987 (21.70)	281,276 (0.00)	735,923 (13.30)
H39	U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	4,607,011 (77.82)	2,413,953 (56.24)	595,000 (0.00)	1,598,058 (21.58)
H40	U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1,247,042 (28.49)	657,142 (16.92)	294,716 (3.75)	295,184 (7.82)
H47	WINthrop COLLEGE	35,487,995 (640.83)	15,736,173 (410.36)	2,680,588 (38.50)	17,071,234 (191.97)
H51	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	103,208,680 (2,499.57)	67,373,680 (1,996.55)	15,355,000 (233.54)	20,480,000 (269.48)
H52	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSPITAL	106,327,030 (2,410.01)	11,432,030 (211.73)	495,000 (9.71)	94,400,000 (2,188.57)
H53	S. C. CONSORTIUM OF COMM. TEACHING HOSPITALS	13,700,931 (63.80)	13,180,931 (61.80)	440,000 (2.00)	80,000 (0.00)
H54	CHARLESTON HIGHER EDUCATION CONSORTIUM	659,488 (8.15)	219,488 (5.00)	220,000 (2.50)	220,000 (0.65)
H55	ADV COUNCIL VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL ED.	179,415 (3.00)	39,550 (1.00)	139,865 (2.00)	0 (0.00)
H59	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	145,255,391 (3,386.39)	84,054,919 (2,696.40)	17,084,376 (459.33)	44,116,096 (230.66)
H63	STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	1,355,414,253 (1,136.60)	948,388,642 (861.11)	165,798,342 (168.69)	241,227,269 (106.80)
H67	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION	20,196,874 (365.42)	15,194,115 (323.45)	42,384 (0.00)	4,960,375 (41.97)
H71	WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL	2,866,003 (89.72)	2,343,590 (81.54)	175,519 (4.25)	346,894 (3.93)
H73	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	55,734,351 (1,113.70)	13,842,868 (460.40)	32,901,288 (626.90)	8,990,195 (26.40)
H75	SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND	10,249,596 (349.10)	8,983,964 (326.92)	548,891 (8.54)	716,741 (13.64)
H79	DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY	3,826,402 (123.50)	3,309,319 (118.50)	245,000 (0.00)	272,083 (5.00)
H83	CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM	185,179 (5.00)	185,179 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H87	S. C. STATE LIBRARY	6,586,298 (51.00)	4,924,248 (45.00)	1,662,050 (6.00)	0 (0.00)
H91	S. C. ARTS COMMISSION	3,460,343 (40.12)	2,503,731 (32.83)	776,038 (7.15)	180,574 (0.14)
H95	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	2,505,553 (31.00)	2,111,030 (25.00)	172,500 (0.00)	222,023 (6.00)
J02	STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMSN	534,907,844 (266.00)	91,401,558 (106.80)	375,442,026 (158.20)	68,064,260 (1.00)
J04	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	187,103,753 (4,231.20)	72,936,678 (2,160.76)	72,912,908 (1,057.42)	41,254,167 (1,013.02)



PRGM = ANCO30CR  
TIME = 14:26:29

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/03/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
J12	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	167,799,039 (5,710.81)	123,980,505 (4,469.80)	5,884,756 (178.87)	37,933,778 (1,062.14)
J16	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATION	122,128,294 (4,475.51)	64,319,906 (2,884.68)	2,623,488 (37.00)	55,184,900 (1,553.83)
J20	S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	9,810,501 (72.51)	6,205,726 (70.85)	2,967,647 (0.66)	637,128 (1.00)
L04	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	469,521,944 (4,276.15)	88,582,242 (1,855.37)	375,489,030 (2,399.77)	5,450,672 (21.01)
L12	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	2,731,326 (96.72)	2,441,096 (91.41)	163,250 (2.31)	126,980 (3.00)
L16	ADV. BD. FOR REV OF FOSTER CARE OF CHILDREN	450,000 (14.00)	450,000 (14.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
L20	CHILDREN'S BUREAU	1,188,340 (32.55)	1,122,490 (30.20)	65,850 (2.35)	0 (0.00)
L24	COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	5,114,747 (119.00)	2,779,938 (53.90)	2,267,309 (65.10)	67,500 (0.00)
L28	COMMISSION ON AGING	11,564,471 (29.00)	1,516,703 (13.30)	9,952,268 (15.70)	95,500 (0.00)
L32	STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	23,453,893 (47.00)	455,773 (8.00)	22,002,537 (18.00)	995,583 (21.00)
L36	S. C. COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS	1,646,472 (47.00)	1,308,472 (38.55)	300,000 (8.45)	38,000 (0.00)
L40	DEPT. OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1,115,406 (19.00)	1,115,406 (19.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
L44	COMMISSION ON WOMEN	64,481 (1.75)	64,481 (1.75)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
N04	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	133,860,080 (4,590.15)	117,675,433 (4,404.72)	1,183,980 (33.67)	15,000,667 (151.76)
N08	PAROLES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	13,831,570 (565.00)	13,192,954 (538.00)	226,016 (10.00)	412,600 (17.00)
N12	DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	28,189,420 (1,017.50)	25,511,867 (934.75)	1,478,299 (59.75)	1,199,254 (23.00)
N20	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	3,997,373 (76.95)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	3,997,373 (76.95)
N24	LAW OFFICERS HALL OF FAME COMMITTEE	175,231 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	175,231 (3.00)
P04	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	3,795,438 (55.00)	2,941,977 (50.00)	670,141 (3.00)	183,320 (2.00)
P08	STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION	2,584,615 (59.00)	2,442,615 (58.00)	125,000 (1.00)	17,000 (0.00)
P12	STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	15,852,096 (600.43)	13,904,265 (571.42)	1,333,915 (29.01)	613,916 (0.00)
P16	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	9,450,985 (236.00)	5,582,634 (157.00)	37,012 (0.00)	3,831,339 (79.00)
P18	FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	540,805 (9.00)	249,086 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	291,719 (4.00)
P20	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	53,791,683 (1,443.42)	34,309,456 (891.92)	14,408,496 (463.08)	5,073,731 (88.42)
P22	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	30,879 (0.50)	30,879 (0.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
P24	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	30,477,446 (737.62)	16,418,250 (420.07)	3,865,426 (88.00)	10,193,770 (229.55)
P25	COASTAL COUNCIL	2,399,212 (34.00)	999,212 (14.00)	1,400,000 (20.00)	0 (0.00)

016335

PRGM = ANC030CR  
TIME = 14:26:29

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/03/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
P26	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	1,684,711 (13.00)	438,711 (9.00)	1,070,000 (4.00)	176,000 (0.00)
P28	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	24,714,965 (485.67)	11,439,965 (353.47)	1,700,000 (0.00)	11,575,000 (132.20)
P32	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	5,233,200 (73.00)	5,141,900 (73.00)	0 (0.00)	91,300 (0.00)
P34	JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	489,905 (10.00)	363,405 (10.00)	96,500 (0.00)	30,000 (0.00)
P36	PATRIOTS POINT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	2,131,895 (39.00)	305,018 (10.00)	0 (0.00)	1,826,877 (29.00)
P40	CLARKS HILL-RUSSELL AUTHORITY OF S.C.	750,340 (4.00)	750,340 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
P48	OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSION	242,587 (5.00)	90,798 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	151,789 (2.00)
R04	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	5,371,838 (146.36)	5,277,772 (144.86)	94,066 (1.50)	0 (0.00)
R08	INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	3,412,151 (82.48)	3,363,151 (82.48)	0 (0.00)	49,000 (0.00)
R12	STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	1,745,573 (48.00)	107,800 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	1,637,773 (48.00)
R16	SECOND INJURY FUND	473,278 (12.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	473,278 (12.00)
R20	DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,436,745 (112.00)	4,436,745 (112.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R23	FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATION DIVISION	18,849 (0.00)	18,849 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R24	FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINING DIVISION	1,005,202 (28.00)	1,005,202 (28.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R25	FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FINANCE DIVISION	336,643 (9.00)	336,643 (9.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R28	DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	1,514,144 (40.00)	1,511,644 (40.00)	0 (0.00)	2,500 (0.00)
R32	STATE DAIRY COMMISSION	199,637 (4.00)	199,637 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R36	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	4,646,198 (152.50)	3,134,766 (112.19)	1,511,432 (40.31)	0 (0.00)
R44	STATE TAX COMMISSION	26,951,720 (711.00)	26,589,720 (711.00)	0 (0.00)	362,000 (0.00)
R48	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION	3,258,643 (82.00)	2,941,643 (82.00)	0 (0.00)	317,000 (0.00)
R52	STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	161,618 (4.00)	161,618 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R60	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	49,479,166 (1,394.65)	137,302 (0.00)	49,036,856 (1,387.65)	305,008 (7.00)
R64	BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	250,499 (4.00)	250,499 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R68	BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS	167,686 (3.35)	167,686 (3.35)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R69	AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	102,716 (3.00)	102,716 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R72	BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	138,263 (5.00)	138,263 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R74	STATE BOXING COMMISSION	19,574 (0.00)	19,574 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)

016336



PRGM = ANCO3OCR  
TIME = 14:26:29

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/03/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
R76	CEMETERY BOARD	17,601 (1.00)	17,601 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R80	BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS	51,568 (1.00)	51,568 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R82	CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	254,736 (8.00)	254,736 (8.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R84	BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	354,243 (11.00)	354,243 (11.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R88	BOARD OF DENTISTRY	144,776 (0.25)	144,776 (0.25)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R92	BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS	247,815 (6.00)	247,815 (6.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R94	BD. OF CERT. OF ENVIR. SYSTEMS OPRS.	148,956 (5.00)	148,956 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R96	BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS	6,401 (0.20)	6,401 (0.20)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R99	BOARD OF FUNERAL SERVICE	59,786 (1.75)	59,786 (1.75)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S04	BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	581,117 (18.22)	581,117 (18.22)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S08	BOARD OF NURSING	533,212 (17.00)	533,212 (17.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S12	BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS	51,058 (1.60)	51,058 (1.60)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S14	BD. OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	2,283 (0.00)	2,283 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S17	BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTICIANRY	13,899 (0.50)	13,899 (0.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S18	BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTOMETRY	31,222 (0.50)	31,222 (0.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S20	THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	170,313 (4.25)	170,313 (4.25)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S24	BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAMINERS	23,722 (0.55)	23,722 (0.55)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S28	BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS	1,023 (0.00)	1,023 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S30	BOARD OF PROF. COUNSELORS & THERAPISTS	25,000 (0.00)	25,000 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S32	BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLOGY	12,516 (0.30)	12,516 (0.30)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S36	REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	1,053,122 (27.00)	1,053,122 (27.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S40	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMMISSION	385,239 (10.00)	385,239 (10.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S44	BD. OF EX. FOR REGISTERED SANITARIANS	7,091 (0.00)	7,091 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S48	STATE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXAMINERS	4,783 (0.00)	4,783 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S52	BD. OF EX. FOR SPEECH, PATHOLOGY & AUDIOLOGY	12,461 (0.00)	12,461 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S56	BD. OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS	22,192 (0.73)	22,192 (0.73)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
U04	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	2,795,730 (41.00)	2,413,460 (41.00)	221,100 (0.00)	161,170 (0.00)

016337



PRGM = ANC030CR  
TIME = 14:26:29

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/03/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
U10	D H & P T-INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON PUBLIC TRANS	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
V04	DEBT SERVICE	112,193,632 (0.00)	112,193,632 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
W04	MISCELLANEOUS	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
W80	MISCELLANEOUS S. C. RESEARCH AUTHORITY	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
W90	DUES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
X22	AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	176,765,083 (0.00)	176,765,083 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
X50	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	504,035,658 (6,783.50)	1,274,019 (4.25)	188,837,042 (3.75)	313,924,597 (6,775.50)
	GRAND TOTALS	5,605,623,949 (64,711.36)	2,749,212,531 (38,539.90)	1,523,731,183 (8,353.97)	1,332,680,235 (17,817.49)

016338

ITEMIZATION	1985-86 AUTHORIZED		B & C BD TOTAL FUNDS	RECOMMEND. STATE FUNDS	1986-87 WAYS & MEANS		BILL STATE FUNDS	FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS			TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS			
MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORY TOTALS									
PERSONAL SERVICE									
HEAD OF AGENCY	17,004,680	16,416,285	17,963,744	17,409,702	17,682,480	17,067,190		325,325	289,965
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	933,775,208	523,685,159	966,616,660	543,288,969	970,315,484	546,634,049	140,696,886	282,984,549	
UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	281,970,472	218,792,968	287,284,504	218,341,182	285,427,816	216,438,644	18,958,928	50,030,244	
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	46,160,899	18,658,537	47,862,277	19,605,334	47,253,526	18,996,583	6,380,321	21,876,622	
TEMPORARY POSITIONS	36,283,176	12,608,470	40,278,062	12,639,907	40,692,653	13,054,498	8,637,843	19,000,312	
PER DIEM	907,640	658,620	934,656	620,563	922,472	608,379	70,325	243,768	
OVERTIME & SHIFT DIFF.	6,033,878	2,165,009	7,455,413	2,885,883	7,467,662	2,898,132	63,620	4,505,910	
INCREMENTS - MERIT			26,156,078	26,156,078					
INCREMENTS - CLASSIFIED	188,491	65,631	1,600,554		1,600,554		913,138	687,416	
INCREMENTS - LONGEVITY	203,832	176,578	3,149	1,549	3,149	1,549		1,600	
INCREMENTS - UNCLASSIFIED	2,186	2,186	446,073		446,073		111,043	335,030	
INCREMENTS-CONTINUED-85-86	1,064	1,064	1,330,603	518,870	1,330,603	518,870	170,369	641,364	
BASE PAY INCREASE			12,558,785		38,531,116	25,972,331	3,929,201	8,629,584	
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1,322,531,526		1,410,490,558		1,411,673,588		180,256,999		
		793,230,507		841,468,037		842,190,225		389,226,364	
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	823,016,585		876,682,443		859,428,144		94,527,875		
		292,417,852		304,732,895		288,594,787		476,305,482	
SPECIAL ITEMS	119,769,032		135,107,712		151,910,257		17,460,471		
		71,123,871		76,623,394		93,292,739		41,157,047	
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS	219,566,917		224,871,714		224,871,714		185,008,627		
		241,653		244,398		244,398		39,618,689	
DEBT SERVICES	123,624,499		130,048,750		129,584,463		89,906		
		110,613,775		114,802,511		114,338,224		15,156,333	
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS	855,361,946		916,860,831		889,164,105		700,367,364		
		144,881,662		151,311,945		143,071,488		45,725,253	
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	1,589,862,860		1,651,844,518		1,640,599,384		310,529,965		
		1,033,944,824		1,080,303,499		1,078,772,662		251,296,757	
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	279,565,661		298,485,938		298,382,294		35,489,976		
		180,741,213		188,874,690		188,698,008		74,194,310	
NON-RECURRING APPRO	30,503,414		10,000		10,000				
		30,479,263		10,000		10,000			
GRAND TOTAL	5,363,802,440		5,644,402,464		5,605,623,949		1,523,731,183		
		2,657,674,620		2,758,371,369		2,749,212,531		1,332,680,235	

016339

DATE=02/27/86  
TIME=09:12:29

PERSONAL SERVICE SUMMARY  
1986 - 1987

PROG=AAP208CR  
CONTROL=000001

ITEM	----- 1985-86 -----		STATE TOTALS		----- 1986-87 -----		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
	APPROP. TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP. STATE FUNDS	B & C BD TOTAL FUNDS	RECOMMEND. STATE FUNDS	WAYS & MEANS BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS		
10101 TOTAL HEAD OF AGENCY	17,034,356	16,445,961	17,963,744	17,409,702	17,682,480	17,067,190	325,325	289,965
10101	(504.50)	(493.50)	(505.50)	(495.50)	(504.50)	(494.50)	(5.00)	(5.00)
10158 CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	934,003,032	523,912,983	956,418,754	534,911,249	959,132,525	537,738,044	139,675,956	281,718,525
10158	(54670.49)	(30577.27)	(54600.38)	(30542.71)	(54590.38)	(30536.38)	(7584.98)	(16469.02)
10159 NEW CLASSIFIED POSITIO			9,278,902	8,108,394	10,188,627	8,646,867	371,252	1,170,508
10159			(732.60)	(668.60)	(833.00)	(745.00)	(24.00)	(64.00)
10166 INTERIM NEW CLASSIFIED			919,004	269,326	994,332	249,138	649,678	95,516
10166			(59.00)	(14.00)	(253.21)	(28.37)	(52.84)	(172.00)
TOTAL CLASSIFIED	934,003,032	523,912,983	966,616,660	543,288,969	970,315,484	546,634,049	140,696,886	282,984,549
	(54670.49)	(30577.27)	(55391.98)	(31225.31)	(55676.59)	(31309.75)	(7661.82)	(16705.02)
10160 UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	281,970,472	218,792,968	287,284,504	218,341,182	284,279,816	215,308,144	18,958,928	50,012,744
10160	(8438.72)	(6652.65)	(8448.27)	(6662.65)	(8445.27)	(6658.65)	(687.15)	(1099.47)
10161 NEW UNCLASSIFIED POSIT					48,000	30,500		17,500
10161					(3.00)	(2.00)		(1.00)
10167 INTERIM NEW UNCLASSIFI					1,100,000	1,100,000		
10167					(82.00)	(75.00)		(7.00)
TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED	281,970,472	218,792,968	287,284,504	218,341,182	285,427,816	216,438,644	18,958,928	50,030,244
	(8438.72)	(6652.65)	(8448.27)	(6662.65)	(8530.27)	(6735.65)	(687.15)	(1107.47)
10170 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	46,160,899	18,658,537	47,862,277	19,605,334	47,253,526	18,996,583	6,380,321	21,876,622
10171 TEMPORARY POSITIONS	36,311,276	12,614,970	40,278,062	12,639,907	40,692,653	13,054,498	8,637,843	19,000,312
10172 PER DIEM	927,640	678,620	934,656	620,563	922,472	608,379	70,325	243,768
10173 OVERTIME AND SHIFT DIF	6,033,878	2,165,009	7,455,413	2,885,883	7,467,662	2,898,132	63,620	4,505,910
10190 INCREMENTS-MERIT			26,156,078	26,156,078				
10191 INCREMENTS-CLASSIFIED	188,491	65,631	1,600,554		1,600,554		913,138	687,416
10192 INCREMENTS-LONGEVITY	203,832	176,578	3,149	1,549	3,149	1,549		1,600
10193 INCREMENTS-UNCLASSIFIE	2,186	2,186	446,073		446,073		111,043	335,030
10194 INCREMENTS-CONTINUE 85	1,064	1,064	1,330,603	518,870	1,330,603	518,870	170,369	641,364
10195 BASE PAY INCREASE			12,558,785		38,531,116	25,972,331	3,929,201	8,629,584
99995 TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1322,837,126	793,514,507	1410,490,558	841,468,037	1411,673,588	842,190,225	180,256,999	389,226,364
99995	(63613.71)	(37723.42)	(64345.75)	(38383.46)	(64711.36)	(38539.90)	(8353.97)	(17817.49)
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE								
70001 CHANGE IN HEAD OF AGEN			929,388	963,741	648,124	621,229		
70001			(1.00)	(2.00)		(1.00)		
70002 CHANGE IN CLASSIFIED P			32,613,628	19,375,986	36,312,452	22,721,066		
70002			(721.49)	(648.04)	(1006.10)	(732.48)		
70003 CHANGE IN UNCLASSIFIED			5,314,032	-451,786	3,457,344	-2,354,324		
70003			(9.55)	(10.00)	(91.55)	(83.00)		
70006 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE			1,701,378	946,797	1,092,627	338,046		
70007 TEMPORARY POSITIONS			3,966,786	24,937	4,381,377	439,528		
70008 PER DIEM			7,016	-58,057	-5,168	-70,241		
70009 OVERTIME AND SHIFT DIF			1,421,535	720,874	1,433,784	733,123		
70023 INCREMENT-CLASS., UNCLA			27,811,345	25,913,232	1,655,267	-242,846		
70024 INCREMENT-CONTINUED 84			1,329,539	517,806	1,329,539	517,806		
70025 BASE PAY INCREASE			12,558,785		38,531,116	25,972,331		
99995 TOTAL CHANGES			87,653,432	47,953,530	88,836,462	48,675,718		
99995			(732.04)	(660.04)	(1097.65)	(816.48)		

016340



PRGM = ANC030CR  
TIME = 14:26:29

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

PAGE 346  
DATE = 03/03/86

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
GRAND TOTALS	5,605,623,949 (64,711.36)	2,749,212,531 (38,539.90)	1,523,731,183 (8,353.97)	1,332,680,235 (17,817.49)
85-86 APPROPRIATIONS PER ACT	5,277,486,845 (63,560.71)	2,600,174,185 (37,460.49)	1,471,805,086 (8,503.93)	1,205,507,574 (17,596.29)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATING YEAR 85-86	86,315,595 (54.00)	57,500,435 (263.93)	421,927- (148.05-)	29,237,087 (61.88-)
ADJUSTED FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OPERATING YEAR 85-86	5,363,802,440 (63,614.71)	2,657,674,620 (37,724.42)	1,471,383,159 (8,355.88)	1,234,744,661 (17,534.41)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUDGET YEAR BASE	93,889,481 (0.00)	51,724,325- (0.00)	62,669,672 (0.00)	82,944,134 (0.00)
ADJUSTED BASE FOR BUDGET YEAR 86-87	5,457,691,921 (63,614.71)	2,605,950,295 (37,724.42)	1,534,052,831 (8,355.88)	1,317,688,795 (17,534.41)
SUM OF AGENCY PRIORITY REQUESTS (FOR INFO ONLY)	584,571,577 (4,362.90)	448,992,516 (4,155.53)	85,450,033 (138.82)	50,129,028 (68.55)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES	186,710,543 (731.04)	152,421,074 (659.04)	18,791,440 (30.08-)	15,498,029 (102.08)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATION	5,644,402,464 (64,345.75)	2,758,371,369 (38,383.46)	1,552,844,271 (8,325.80)	1,333,186,824 (17,636.49)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDED CHANGES	38,778,515- (365.61)	9,158,838- (156.44)	29,113,088- (28.17)	506,589- (181.00)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDATION	5,605,623,949 (64,711.36)	2,749,212,531 (38,539.90)	1,523,731,183 (8,353.97)	1,332,680,235 (17,817.49)

016341

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF THE  
1986-87 GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILL  
PART III

<u>1985-86 Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$ 66,571,947</u>
<u>1986-87 Appropriation</u>	
B & C Board Recommendation	<u>\$ 12,500,000</u>
Total B & C Board Recommendation	\$ 12,500,000
Ways & Means Committee Recommended	<u>(2,898,233)</u>
Total Ways & Means Committee Appropriation	<u>\$ 9,601,767</u>

Prepared  
February 28, 1986

016342

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986 NO. 6  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF March 11, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

(1) On Summary 26-86: Items 1 through 9 (involving Information Resource Management, Motor Vehicle Management, College of Charleston, TEC and Vocational Rehabilitation).

(2) On Summary 27-86: Items 1 and 3 (involving Clemson and Youth Services).

B. The following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

(1) On Summary 26-86: Items 15 through 22 (involving The Citadel and TEC).

(2) On Summary 28-86: Items 9 through 27 (involving General Services, Clemson, Vocational Rehabilitation, Wildlife and Marine Resources and PRT).

Please refer to attached extracts from the referenced summaries for details.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts.

016343



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 1 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: F10 B&C Bd-Info Res Mgmt Project: 8923, Telecommunications-Sumter Street

1. Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 275,000.00 to \$ 328,506.00

(Add \$ 53,506.00 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve Fund)

Purpose: Increase is needed to accomodate Southern Bell requirements, battery room change orders and additional lighting.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-4.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \* 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	328,506.00

TOTAL FUNDS 328,506.00

Item Agency: F10 B&C Bd-Info Res Mgmt Project: 8924, Equipment Room

2. Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 700,000.00 to \$ 910,869.00

(Add \$ 210,869.00 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve Fund)

Purpose: Increase is needed to accomodate addition of four (4) equipment buildings at Broad River Road, two (2) Rooms in Charleston and an equipment room at the Koger Center.

Ref: Supporting document pages 5-8.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \* 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	910,869.00

TOTAL FUNDS 910,869.00

Item Agency: F16 B&C Bd-Motor Vehicle Mgmt Project: Senate Street Property Acq

3. Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 76,000.00  
[9] Other.....\$ 76,000.00

Purpose: To purchase 1004 & 1006 Senate Street property to use as parking area. Two lots approved at \$63,000 with 2 buildings approved at \$13,000. Will provide approximately 7,300 square feet of critically needed parking space. Study indicates approximately 15 hours per week used by Division of Motor Vehicle Management personnel to handle movement of vehicles.

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-11.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \* 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	76,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 76,000.00

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MAR 11 1986  
EXHIBIT  
NO. 7

016344

26-86 Items 1, 2 + 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 2 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 8237, Science Center Second Increment

4. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 5,057,800.00 to \$ 4,927,800.00

(Subtract \$ 130,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To transfer funds to the proposed Sears Property Renovation project (#9005).

Ref: Supporting document pages 12-14.

CHE Approval Date: 02/03/86  
Committee Review Date: \* 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	4,927,800.00

TOTAL FUNDS 4,927,800.00

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: Sears Property Renovation

5. Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 130,000.00  
[4] Excess Debt Service.....\$ 130,000.00

Purpose: The renovation of sections of the recently purchased Sears Building which consists of roof repair, HVAC repair/replacement, and interior renovation. The College will house the Physical Plant offices and craftshops, motor pool, central stores and warehousing.

Ref: Supporting document pages 15-18.

CHE Approval Date: 02/03/86  
Committee Review Date: \* 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	130,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 130,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8375, Williamsburg/Wood-Fired Boiler System

6. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 33,400.00 to \$ 94,835.00

(Add \$ 61,435.00 [9] Other)

Purpose: To expand scope of project to include installation of an energy management system and upgrading the heating/ventilation/air conditioning system. Agency projects annual savings in utility expenses above the original scope of the project. This savings will offset the increased operating cost anticipated.

Ref: Supporting document pages 19-21.

CHE Approval Date: Not rec'd  
Committee Review Date: \* 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	21,200.00
Other	73,635.00

TOTAL FUNDS 94,835.00

016345

26-86 Items 4, 5, 6

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
NO. 7



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 3 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8468, Training Complex-Multi-Purpose Bldg

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

7. Action  
Proposed: Decrease project from \$ 184,896.00 to \$ 0.00

(Subtract \$ 83,203.00 [6] Appropriated State)  
(Subtract \$ 101,693.00 [7] Federal)

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Appropriated State 0.00  
Federal 0.00

Purpose: To cancel project and transfer funds to two approved projects. Since the approval of this project, the facilities have been incorporated into two other approved buildings, Vocational Training Bldg (8693) and Residential Career Bldg (8823).

Ref: Supporting document pages 22-23.

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8693, Training Complex-Vocational Trng Bldg

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

8. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 535,000.00 to \$ 703,548.00

(Add \$ 68,203.00 [6] Appropriated State)  
(Add \$ 57,524.00 [7] Federal)  
(Add \$ 42,821.00 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Appropriated State 308,953.00  
Federal 351,774.00  
Other 42,821.00

Purpose: Funds needed to accept low bid from contractor on 9,348 sq ft building. Bids opened on January 28, 1986. Transferred Appropriated State and Federal funds from cancelled project #8468.

Ref: Supporting document pages 24-25.

TOTAL FUNDS 703,548.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8823, Trng Complex-Residential/Career Bldg

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

9. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 594,000.00 to \$ 712,152.00

(Add \$ 15,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)  
(Add \$ 59,076.00 [7] Federal)  
(Add \$ 44,076.00 [9] Other, Workshop Production)

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Appropriated State 84,625.00  
Federal 356,076.00  
Other 271,451.00

Purpose: Funds needed to accept low bid from contractor on 9,398 sq ft building. Bids opened January 28, 1986. Transferred \$59,169 from cancelled project 8468.

Ref: Supporting document pages 26-27.

TOTAL FUNDS 712,152.00

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986  
NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

26-86 Items 7, 8, 9

016346



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 17, 1986 Through February 17, 1986

SUMMARY 27-86 Page 1 of 2  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/19/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 7298, Renovations of Bldgs-Phase II

1. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 581,490.84 to \$ 357,493.64

(Subtract \$ 186,140.84 [2] Institution Bonds)  
(Subtract \$ 37,856.36 [3] Revenue Bonds)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

CHE Approval Date: 02/12/86  
Committee Review Date: FEB 26 1985  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	250,350.00
Revenue Bonds	107,143.64

TOTAL FUNDS 357,493.64

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Improvements-A/E Only

2. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 373,866.91

(Add \$ 186,140.84 [2] Institution Bonds)  
(Add \$ 37,856.36 [3] Revenue Bonds)  
(Add \$ 34,749.74 [9] Other, Plant Improvement Fee)  
(Add \$ 70,119.97 [9] Other, Unall. State Institution Bonds)

Purpose: To cover anticipated A/E fees. Work required to comply with proposed DHEC consent decree and proposed project schedule. This upgrading of the Waste Treatment Facility must begin on or before October 15, 1986, and must be completed by October 15, 1987, per terms of agreement with DHEC.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-9.

CHE Approval Date: 02/12/86  
Committee Review Date: FEB 26 1985  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	186,140.84
Revenue Bonds	37,856.36
Other	149,869.71

TOTAL FUNDS 373,866.91

Item Agency: N12 Youth Services Project: Birchwood High School Roofing

3. Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 68,374.00  
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 24,908.00  
[9] Other.....\$ 43,466.00

Purpose: Emergency roof replacement of Birchwood High School. The roof has major leaking problems throughout causing hazards to the building and it's occupants.

Ref: Supporting document pages 10-12.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: FEB 26 1985  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	24,908.00
Other	43,466.00

TOTAL FUNDS 68,374.00

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MAR 11 1986  
EXHIBIT  
NO. 7

27-86 Items 1 + 3

016347

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 5 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 8664, System Fire/Life Safety (Nelson)

13.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 10,790,000.00 to \$ 9,890,000.00

(Subtract \$ 900,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 9006, to be used in the construction of five 96-bed housing units at four Correctional facilities to enable the Department to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement.

Ref: Supporting document pages 34-35.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	9,890,000.00
Appropriated State	965,800.00

TOTAL FUNDS 10,855,800.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9006, Temporary Housing Units (Nelson)

14.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 1,500,000.00  
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 1,500,000.00

Purpose: To provide for the construction of five 96-bed temporary housing units at four existing Correctional facilities. The 480 temporary beds will allow the Department to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement, while awaiting action on permanent institutions. The agency does not feel like the temporary transferring or "borrowing" of these funds (\$1,500,000) from projects included as items 10, 11, 12 & 13 will not adversely affect the projects from which they are transferred provided these monies are replaced during FY 1986-87. The Department will request that the \$1,500,000 be provided in the current Bond Bill or in the FY 86-87 Bond Bill. Agency projects additional operating cost of \$400,000 and additional personal revenue cost of \$1,433,355 (75 positions) for 1986-87 to be associated with this project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 36-44.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	1,500,000.00
---------------------------	--------------

TOTAL FUNDS 1,500,000.00

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8475, Barracks #1-Exterior Renovations

15.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 99,140.00 to \$ 98,999.00

(Subtract \$ 141.00 [9] Other, Barracks Renvue)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 45-47.

CHE Approval Date: 02/05/86  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/05/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	98,999.00
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS 98,999.00

016348

26-86 Item 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAR 11 1986 NO. 7

EXHIBIT



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 6 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8476, Barracks #2-Exterior Rneovations  
16.

CHE Approval Date: 02/05/86  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/05/86

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 116,762.78 to \$ 115,443.00

(Subtract \$ 1,319.78 [9] Other, Barracks Revenue)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	115,443.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 48-50.

TOTAL FUNDS 115,443.00

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8477, Barracks #3-Exterior Renovations  
17.

CHE Approval Date: 02/05/86  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/05/86

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 99,140.00 to \$ 97,525.00

(Subtract \$ 1,615.00 [9] Other, Barracks Revenue)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	97,525.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-53.

TOTAL FUNDS 97,525.00

Item Agency: The Citadel H09 Project: 8478, Barracks #4-Exterior Renovations  
18.

CHE Approval Date: 02/05/86  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/05/86

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 99,140.00 to \$ 97,525.00

(Subtract \$ 1,615.00 [9] Other, Barracks Revenue)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	97,525.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 54-56.

TOTAL FUNDS 97,525.00

016369

26-83 Items 16, 17, 18



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 7 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8688, Jenkins Hall-Chiller Repairs  
19.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 91,466.00 to \$ 71,972.00

(Subtract \$ 19,494.00 [9] Other, Renovation Reserve)

Purpose: Funds are required on other projects. Work on this project is 98% completed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-59.

CHE Approval Date: 02/05/86  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/05/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	2,466.00
Other	69,506.00

TOTAL FUNDS 71,972.00

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8709, Barracks #1,3 & 4-Ceiling Repairs  
20.

Action  
Proposed: Close project.

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 60-62.

CHE Approval Date: 02/05/86  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/05/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	40,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 40,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8422, Greenville-Engr Tech Bldg Re-facing  
21.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 250,000.00 to \$ 158,659.68

(Subtract \$ 91,340.32 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages \*.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	158,659.68

TOTAL FUNDS 158,659.68

016350

26-86 Items 19, 20, 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 8 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8423, Greenville-DOE Cycle VI Energy Consv Measures

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/86

22. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 105,080.00 to \$ 91,860.86

(Subtract \$ 762.07 [7] Federal)  
(Subtract \$ 12,457.07 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages \*.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	29,492.93
Other	62,367.93

TOTAL FUNDS 91,860.86

26-86 Item 22

016351

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 3 of 9  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency N24 C J Hall of Fame Project: 8526, Maintenance Building

7. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 55,000.00 to \$ 77,360.37

(Add \$ 22,360.37 [9] Other, Court Fines)

Purpose: Increase needed to complete project. Funds are being returned from Division of General Services after completion of storage area, gun vault and security update project F12-8045.

Ref: Supporting document pages 19-21.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	77,360.37

TOTAL FUNDS 77,360.37

Item Agency P25 Coastal Council Project: 9011, 306A Low Cost Construction

8. Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 266,667.00  
[7] Federal.....\$ 200,000.00  
[9] Other.....\$ 66,667.00

Purpose: To provide public access to public resources in the coastal zone for increased recreational and natural resources educational activities and facilities. Various projects for 8 local government entities reflected on project summary attachment 24.

Ref: Supporting document pages 22-24.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	200,000.00
Other	66,667.00

TOTAL FUNDS 266,667.00

Item Agency F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 7022, Renov & Improve Barrier Free Design

9. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 422,858.14

(Add \$ 22,858.14 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Purpose: To increase scope to include paving an area behind Wade Hampton Building that was created during completion of project 8405. Funds are transferred from project 8405.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-26.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	400,000.00
Other	22,858.14

TOTAL FUNDS 422,858.14

016352

28-86 Item 9



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 4 of 9  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8045, CJ Hall of Fame-Gun Vault  
10.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 137,500.00 to \$ 115,139.63

(Subtract \$ 22,360.37 [9] Other, Reimbursable)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	115,139.63

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 27-28.

TOTAL FUNDS 115,139.63

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8179, Install Stand-by Chiller, DP  
11.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 35,000.00 to \$ 13,092.00

(Subtract \$ 21,908.00 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	13,092.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 29-30.

TOTAL FUNDS 13,092.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8192, Sims Bldg-Asbestos Removal  
12.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 235,000.00 to \$ 225,185.07

(Subtract \$ 9,814.93 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	225,185.07

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 31-32.

TOTAL FUNDS 225,185.07

016353

28-86 Items 10, 11, 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 5 of 9  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8290, Surplus Property Roof Repairs  
13.

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 17,500.00 to \$ 16,624.40

(Subtract \$ 875.60 [9] Other, Surplus Property Revenue)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 33-34.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	16,624.40

TOTAL FUNDS 16,624.40

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8402, Gressette Bldg-Paint Interior  
14.

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 46,050.00 to \$ 41,306.25

(Subtract \$ 4,743.75 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 35-38.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	41,306.25

TOTAL FUNDS 41,306.25

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8403, North Towers-Replace Carpet  
15.

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 35,355.00 to \$ 35,350.04

(Subtract \$ 4.96 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 39-40.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	35,350.04

TOTAL FUNDS 35,350.04

016354

28-86 Items 13, 14, 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 6 of 9  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8404, Brown Bldg-Replace Carpet  
16.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 55,575.00 to \$ 41,653.85

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	41,653.85

(Subtract \$ 13,921.15 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 41-42.

TOTAL FUNDS 41,653.85

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8405, Capital Cmplx-Relocate Emergency Generator  
17.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 27,141.86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	27,141.86

(Subtract \$ 22,858.14 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 7022.

Ref: Supporting document pages 43-44.

TOTAL FUNDS 27,141.86

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8640, Middleton-Repair Steps at Front Entrance  
18.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 41,100.00 to \$ 40,321.46

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	40,321.46

(Subtract \$ 778.54 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 45-46.

TOTAL FUNDS 40,321.46

016355

28-86 Items 16, 17, 18



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 7 of 9  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8713, Wade Hampton Basement Area Renov  
19.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 99,470.56 to \$ 98,926.56  
  
(Subtract \$ 544.00 [9] Other, Reimbursable)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	98,926.56

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 47-48.

TOTAL FUNDS 98,926.56

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8725, Gov's Mansion-Ext Painting & Roof  
20.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Cancel project.  
  
(Subtract \$ 35,000.00 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	0.00

Purpose: This project was accomplished in segments as maintenance and the amounts did not constitute a P.I.P. project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 49-50.

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8731, Five Points Bldg-Environmental Control  
21.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

↑ Action  
Proposed: Cancel project.  
  
(Subtract \$ 41,546.41 [6] Appropriated State)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	0.00

Purpose: Project appears to be a duplicate of project 7018.

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-52.

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

016356

28-86 Items 19, 20, 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 8 of 9  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8323, Johnstone-Replace Service Drive

CHE Approval Date: 02/24/86  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/25/86

22. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 46,360.25

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	46,360.25

(Subtract \$ 3,639.75 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 53-55.

TOTAL FUNDS 46,360.25

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8246, VR Center complex-Storage Bldg

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/19/86

23. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 94,760.00 to \$ 90,186.50

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	40,583.93
Federal	49,602.57

(Subtract \$ 2,058.07 [6] Appropriated State)  
(Subtract \$ 2,515.43 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To close completed project. Transfer remaining funds to project 8467.

Ref: Supporting document pages 56-57.

TOTAL FUNDS 90,186.50

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8467, Trng Complex-Auto Mechanics Bldg

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/19/86

24. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 234,296.00 to \$ 238,869.50

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	58,848.07
Federal	119,663.43
Other	60,358.00

(Add \$ 2,058.07 [6] Appropriated State)  
(Add \$ 2,515.43 [7] Federal)

Purpose: Funds needed to complete project. Funds are transferred from completed project #8246.

Ref: Supporting document pages 58-59.

TOTAL FUNDS 238,869.50

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
NO. 7

016357

28-86 Items 22, 23, 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 9 of 9  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9010, Old Chehaw River Boat Ramp

25.

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 40,645.00  
[9] Other, Colleton Co Water Rec Res.....\$ 40,645.00

Purpose: To construct a public boat ramp, parking area and access road to provide public boating access to Old Chehaw River.

Ref: Supporting document pages 60-63.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/24/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	40,645.00

TOTAL FUNDS 40,645.00

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 7175, State Parks-Utility Repairs

26.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 446,236.00 to \$ 454,986.00

(Add \$ 8,750.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To enable PRT to meet SCDHEC water system requirements at Aiken State Park Campground.

Ref: Supporting document pages 64-65.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	454,986.00

TOTAL FUNDS 454,986.00

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 8567, Givhans Ferry State Park

27.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 110,260.00 to \$ 101,510.00

(Subtract \$ 8,750.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: Funds are needed to replace present water system at Aiken State Park, project 7175.

Ref: Supporting document pages 66-67.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	101,510.00

TOTAL FUNDS 101,510.00

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
NO. 7

28-86 25, 26, 27

016358



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF March 11, 1986

BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

The following agencies have reported on payments of interviewee travel expenses:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) College of Charleston	6	1,832.85

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by College of Charleston (6).

ATTACHMENTS:

016359

MAR 4 1986



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 8

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Richard Watson  
City Address: Norfolk, Carolina  
Position to be Filled: History Dept. - Faculty  
Travel Dates: From Feb 12 To Feb 13, 1986  
Total Travel Reimbursement: Maxon Motor Hotel \$ 37.45

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

016360



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Peter Carbett  
City Address: Boston, Ma  
Position to be Filled: Philosophy - Faculty  
Travel Dates: From Jan. 26 To Jan. 27, 1986  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$ 299.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

016361





# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Dean Lissac  
City Address: Mobile, Ala.  
Position to be Filled: Philosophy Dept - Faculty  
Travel Dates: From Feb 9 To Feb 10, 1986  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$546.42

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Travel Expenses \$508.97  
Francis Marion Hotel \$37.45

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Martha Alkowski  
City Address: San Diego, CA  
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Philosophy Dept  
Travel Dates: From Jan 30 To Jan 31, 1984  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$469.53

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board



# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

John McCall

City Address:

Philadelphia, PA

Position to be Filled:

Philosophy Dept. - Faculty

Travel Dates:

From Jan. 19

To

Jan. 20, 1986

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Franklin Mariner Hotel \$3745

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
+ Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

016364





# THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 8

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: John J. McCall  
City Address: Philadelphia, PA  
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Philosophy Dept.  
Travel Dates: From Jan 19 To Jan. 20, 1986  
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$443.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.  
President

Original: Account Payable  
Copy: Budget and Control Board

016365

FOUNDED 1770

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE~~ BUDGET & CONTROL ~~BOARD~~ AGENDA  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Information Resource Management

SUBJECT: Transmission Service Agreement With ETV

The attached is an audio/video transmission service agreement to be entered into by the Division of Information Resource Management and the Educational Television Commission.

The Division believes that, as the statewide backbone microwave system is now nearing completion, it is appropriate for the Division and the Commission to make formal the terms of this agreement.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a transmission service agreement to be entered into by the Division of Information Resource Management and the Educational Television Commission.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced agreement.

016366

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 11, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Information Resource Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature:     JLZ    

2. Subject:

ETV Contract

3. Summary Background Information:

Pursuant to Board action taken at its meetings of August 23 and December 5, 1983, the Division has proceeded with the construction of a statewide backbone microwave system. One of the primary purposes of this system is to provide video transmission services to the S. C. Educational Television Commission. As the project is now nearing completion, the Division and the Commission wish to formalize the terms of this service provision.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Ratify the terms of the attached Agreement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

Proposed Video Transmission Agreements  
between DIRM and ETV.

016367



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

AUDIO/VIDEO

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

TRANSMISSION SERVICE AGREEMENT

This agreement is entered into on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1986, by and between the Division of Information Resource Management (DIRM) of the State Budget and Control Board, an agency of the State of South Carolina and the South Carolina Educational Television Commission (ETV) and agency of the State of South Carolina. The purpose of this agreement is to set forth the terms and conditions associated with the provisions of certain audio and video transmission services by DIRM. All provision of this agreement as executed will be contingent upon ratification by the membership of the governing bodies of the signatory entities the State Budget and Control Board (Board) and the South Carolina Educational Television Commission (Commission)

The covenants and agreements herein entered are as follows:

1. Term

This Agreement shall commence upon the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1986 and shall continue for a period of twenty (20) years.

2. Scope of Service

DIRM will provide to ETV video and audio transmission services as outlined in Appendix A. Such service shall be available without interruption, except when released for maintenance by ETV and as stipulated in paragraph 11, throughout each fiscal year.

3. Consideration

In consideration of these services, ETV will transfer to DIRM, on or before the fifth working day of each fiscal year, the sum of one million nine hundred thousand dollars (\$1,900,000). For a service prior to July 1, 1986 consideration shall be as described in Appendix B. ETV has transferred to DIRM the sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to be deducted from the regular annual payment for fiscal year 1986-87.

4. Acknowledgement of Essential Use

DIRM acknowledges that provisions of the services herein outlined are essential to the effective and efficient operation of ETV and agrees to take every reasonable measure to ensure that these services are available in full at all times possible during the term of this Agreement.

016368

5. Authority Concerning Transmitted Material

DIRM acknowledges that its provision of service will in no way be contingent upon the nature or content of the material to be transmitted and that it will exercise no authority proprietary or otherwise over such material. Similarly ETV shall defend and hold DIRM harmless for liability for all lawful claims against DIRM arising from the nature or content of any material which is transmitted under the terms and conditions of this contract.

6. Authority Concerning Transmission Equipment

ETV acknowledges that nothing in this document shall in any way be construed to grant it authority over the use or disposition of any transmission or ancillary equipment, title to which rests with DIRM.

7. Usage

The consideration set forth in paragraph three is not contingent upon any level of usage by ETV, subject to paragraph 22.

8. Limitation of Liability

ETV shall defend and hold DIRM harmless for any direct, indirect special or consequential damage such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated revenues to other economic loss in connection with, other arising out of the existence, the furnishing, or the customers use of any service provided for in this agreement, even if DIRM has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. Disputes

Any dispute pursuant to this agreement which cannot be resolved at the agency head level will be decided by a special referee jointly chosen by the Board and the Commission.

10. Amendments

All amendments to this agreement must be in writing and signed by the agency head for ETV and DIRM.

11. Force Majeure

DIRM shall not be liable or deemed to be in default for any delay or failure in performance under this agreement to interruption of service resulting, directly or indirectly, from acts of God, Civil or military authority, the Common enemy, or any similar cause beyond the reasonable control of DIRM.

016369

12. Use of Insurance Proceeds

Any insurance proceeds which DIRM might receive as a result of loss or damage to any equipment dedicated to providing the services herein outlined will be used, to the extent permitted by law, to repair or replace said equipment.

13. Acquisition of Service from an Alternate Source

Should DIRM, at any time, fail to provide any service under the terms of this agreement, then ETV may acquire this service from whatever source it deems to be appropriate until such a time as DIRM is able to provide said service, and credit, where applicable, shall be given to ETV by DIRM in accordance with paragraph 22 below. ETV shall have no other legal recourse against DIRM in the event that DIRM shall fail to provide any service under the terms of this agreement.

14. Agreement

This agreement, its appendices and any subsequent amendments hereto shall constitute the entire agreement between the signatory parties and shall supersede any prior agreement between these parties, except that the management agreement between DIRM and ETV dated October 17, 1984 remains in force.

15. State Law Binding

This agreement shall in all respects be construed performed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

16. Reduction of Principal

DIRM agrees that until such time that all indebtedness associated with the microwave system shall be retired in full, all monies received under this agreement shall be dedicated exclusively to providing the services outlined in this agreement. If at the end of any fiscal year all monies provided by ETV have not been expended as stipulated, such funds shall be used to reduce the outstanding principal of any indebtedness directly associated with the provision of transmission services as described herein.

016370



17. Notices

All notices regarding this agreement shall be sent by certified mail to the primary business office of the party at least four working days prior to their effective date.

18. Service Demarcation Point

The DIRM/ETV service demarcation point shall be the video and audio jackfields associated with DIRM's microwave equipment. Where required, DIRM will furnish and maintain video distribution amplifiers on the terminating end of out going video circuits. ETV will furnish and maintain associated cables.

19. System Performance Requirements

DIRM will maintain the video microwave service in compliance with the system performance requirements as outlined in appendix C. Any changes to these requirements must be as an amendment to this agreement.

20. Outages

In the event of service outages DIRM will expedite the restoration of services and coordinate with ETV the priority of restoration.

21. Trouble Reporting

Trouble reporting and service restoration shall be in accordance with a separate policies and procedures document which shall be executed at a future date.

22. Credit for service outage

A credit shall be made in the following fiscal year's payment due to DIRM from ETV for any unscheduled service interruption which exceeds two (2) hours. This credit shall be based upon the formula:  $\$2.00 \times \text{number of channels out of service} \times \text{number of receive demarcation points affected} \times \text{the number of service interrupted hours}$ .

016371

23. Additional Services

Any additional video microwave services will be provided at a cost equal to the sum of the principal and interest payment on additional equipment plus additional operations and maintenance costs. Specifics will be added as amendments to this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals.

WITNESS

DIVISION OF INFORMATION  
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ (L.S.)

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_  
DULY AUTHORIZED TO ACT AS AGENT HEREIN

WITNESS

South Carolina Educational  
Television Commission

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ (L.S.)

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_  
DULY AUTHORIZED TO ACT AS AGENT HEREIN

016372

## ETV

2A. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION. The functional requirements of the video component of the integrated microwave system were identified in paragraphs 1A of Section H. A specific summary of the channel or circuit requirements are described in the following paragraph. The current requirements are categorized by function in the following paragraphs.

2A.1 ITFS TRANSMITTER FEEDS. Four (4) baseband video circuits and four (4) program audio circuits originating at the ETV Headquarters in Columbia (Site #21) and terminating at each of the following locations.

<u>SITE #</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
23	Sumter (WRJA)
26	Florence-Darlington Tec
30	Conway (WHMC)
34	Blackville
39	Beaufort (WJWJ)
41	Wallace
50	Orangeburg Tec
9	Greenwood Transmitter (WNEH)
17	Greenville (WNTV)
14	Spartanburg (WRET)
12	Rock Hill (WNSC)

2A.2 OUTBOUND VIDEO CONFERENCING - NORTH. One (1) baseband video circuit and two (2) program audio circuits matched for stereo transmission originating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and terminating at each of the following locations.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
10	Piedmont Tec
19	Greenville General Hospital
20	Clemson University
16	Spartanburg General Hospital



13 Rock Hill Studio

15 USC Spartanburg

2A.3 OUTBAND VIDEO CONFERENCING - EAST. One (1) baseband video circuit and two (2) program audio circuits matched for stereo transmission originating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and terminating at each of the following locations.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
24	Sumter Studio
26	Florence-Darlington Tec
27	McLeod Hospital
31	Conway Studio

2A.4 OUTBOUND VIDEO CONFERENCING - SOUTH. One (1) baseband video circuit and two (2) program audio circuits matched for stereo transmission originating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and terminating at each of the following locations.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
50	Orangeburg Calhoun Tec
40	Beaufort Studio
42	MUSC

2A.5 VIDEO CONFERENCING RETURN - NORTH. One (1) baseband video circuit and three (3) program audio circuits terminating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21). Two of the three audio program circuits shall be matched for stereo transmission. These circuits shall be configured to allow origination from any one of the following locations. Remote switching, controlled from ETV Headquarters, shall be provided to allow selection of any one of the following originating locations.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
9	Greenwood Transmitter (WNEH)
19	Greenville General Hospital
20	Clemson University
16	Spartanburg General Hospital
12	Rock Hill (WNSC)
14	Spartanburg (WRET)

016374

2A.6 VIDEO CONFERENCING RETURN - EAST. One (1) baseband video circuit and three (3) program audio circuits terminating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21). Two of the three program audio circuits shall be matched for stereo transmission. These circuits shall be configured to allow origination from any one of the following locations. Remote switching, controlled from ETV Headquarters, shall be provided to allow selection of any one of the following originating locations.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
23	Sumter (WRJA)
26	Florence-Darlington Tec
27	McLeod Hospital
30	Conway (WHMC)

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

2A.7 VIDEO CONFERENCING RETURN - SOUTH. One (1) baseband video circuit and three (3) program audio circuits terminating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21). Two of the three program audio circuits shall be matched for stereo transmission. These circuits shall be configured to allow origination from any one of the following locations. Remote switching, controlled from ETV Headquarters, shall be provided to allow selection of any one of the following originating locations.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
50	Orangeburg Tec
39	Beaufort (WJWJ)
42	MUSC

2A.8 STUDIO TO TRANSMITTER LINKS. One (1) baseband video circuit and four (4) program audio and one (1) 5KHz audio circuit for the following paths.

<u>ORIGINATING SITE</u>		<u>TERMINATING SITE</u>	
<u>SITE #</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SITE #</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
10	Piedmont Tec	9	Greenwood Transmitter (WNEH)
13	Rock Hill Studio	12	Rock Hill (WNEH)
15	USC Spartanburg	14	Spartanburg (WRET)
24	Sumter Studio	23	Sumter (WRJA)
31	Conway Studio	30	Conway (WHMC)

016375

2A.9 PUBLIC BROADCASTING - RED AND GREEN NETWORK - NORTH. Two (2) baseband video circuits and two (2) pairs of program audio circuits matched for stereo transmission originating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and configured so that each of the following locations may receive either one (but not both) of the video circuits and either pair (but not both) of the audio circuits. The audio will be switched with its associated video. Remote switching, controlled from ETV Headquarters, shall be provided to allow selection of the circuits to be received at each of the following sites.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
9	Greenwood Transmitter (WNEH)
17	Greenville (WNTV)
14	Spartanburg (WRET)
12	Rock Hill (WNSC)

2A.10 PUBLIC BROADCASTING - RED AND GREEN NETWORK - EAST. Two (2) baseband video circuits and two (2) pairs of program audio circuits matched for stereo transmission originating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and configured so that each of the following locations may receive either one (but not both) of the video circuits and either pair (but not both) of the audio circuits. The audio will be switched with its associated video. Remote switching, controlled from ETV Headquarters, shall be provided to allow selection of the circuits to be received at each of the following sites.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
23	Sumter (WRJA)
28	Florence (WJPM)
30	Conway (WHMC)

2A.11 PUBLIC BROADCASTING - RED AND GREEN NETWORK - SOUTH. Two (2) baseband video circuits and two (2) pairs of program audio circuits matched for stereo transmission originating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and configured so that each of the following locations may receive either one (but not both) of the video circuits and either pair (but not both) of the audio circuits. The audio will be switched with its associated video. Remote switching, controlled from ETV Headquarters, shall be provided to allow selection of the circuits to be received at each of the following sites.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
35	Barnwell (WEBA)

016376



39 Beaufort (WJWJ)

43 Charleston (WCSC) Studio

2A.12 STATE HOUSE VIDEO RETURN. One (1) baseband video circuit and four (4) program audio circuits terminating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and originating at the Rutledge Building (Site #1).

2A.13 MULTI-CHANNEL STUDIO TO TRANSMITTER LINK - GREENVILLE TAPE CENTER TO GREENVILLE (WNTV). Four (4) baseband video circuits and four (4) program audio circuits originating at the Greenville Tape Center (Site #18) and terminating at Greenville (WNTV) (Site #17).

2A.14 PROGRAM AUDIO CHANNELS - NORTH. Two (2) pairs of program audio circuits matched for stereo transmission, and two (2) single program audio circuits, all originating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and configured so that each of the following locations may receive either pair (but not both) of the stereo circuits and either one (but not both) of the single audio circuits. Remote switching, controlled from ETV Headquarters (Site #21) shall be provided to allow selection of the circuits to be received at each site.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
9	Greenwood Transmitter (WNEH)
17	Greenville (WNTV)
14	Spartanburg (WRET)
12	Rock Hill (WNSC)

2A.15 PROGRAM AUDIO CHANNELS - SOUTH. Two (2) pairs of programs audio circuits matched for stereo transmission, and two (2) single program audio circuits, all originating at ETV Headquarters (Site #21) and configured so that each of the following locations may receive either pair (but not both) of the stereo circuits and either one (but not both) of the single audio circuits. Remote switching, controlled from ETV headquarters (Site #21) shall be provided to allow selection of the circuits to be received at each site.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
34	Blackville
39	Beaufort (WJWJ)
43	Charleston (WCSC) Studio

2A.16 PROGRAM AUDIO CHANNELS - EAST. Two (2) pairs of program audio circuits matched for stereo transmission, and two (2) single program audio circuits, all originating at ETV Headquarters (site #21) and configured so that each of the following locations may receive either

016377

pair (but not both) of the stereo circuits and either one (but not both) of the single audio circuits. Remote switching, controlled from ETV Headquarters (Site #21) shall be provided to allow selection of the circuits to be received at each site.

<u>SITE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
23	Sumter (WRJA)
30	Conway (WHMC)

016378

Appendix B

DAILY RATES FOR AUDIO/VIDEO SERVICE

1. North Baseband .....\$1,735 per day
2. East Baseband .....\$1,735 per day
3. South Baseband .....\$1,735 per day

Note: It is anticipated that all circuits and sites on a baseband will be turned up for service at the same time except for Rock Hill which will be turned up as part of the South Baseband.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016379



## Appendix C

### System Performance Requirements

The video and audio circuits provided under this Agreement will be maintained by DIRM or its agents so as to conform with the Electrical Performance Standards for Television Relay Facilities, EIA Standard, RS-250-B dated September 21, 1976 for short haul and medium haul relay systems.

Circuits designated in Appendix A will be classified as short haul or medium haul by joint agreement between ETV and DIRM prior to final approval of this Agreement.

DIRM will operate a Network Control Center with a 24 hour trouble reporting number.

During ETV's normal operating hours, DIRM will notify ETV of the status of major circuit outages at least hourly.

DIRM will close out all trouble reports, received from ETV, with the Control Center designated by ETV.

During ETV's normal operating hours, DIRM will not remove any circuit from service for maintenance or test purposes without prior release from the Control Center designated by ETV.

DIRM will furnish ETV a weekly report of all troubles reported.

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016380

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Transfer of Real Property to Town of Sullivan's Island

It is proposed that any remaining State interest in the gun battery properties on Sullivan's Island should be transferred in fee simple to the Town of Sullivan's Island. The Budget and Control Board apparently deeded these properties to the Town in 1967 subject to the condition that they be used for public purposes or ownership would revert to the Board. These sites were transferred to the State from the federal government in 1950 or thereabouts subject to a reverter clause which ran for 20 years and which apparently is no longer effective.

The batteries are in poor repair and are a source of concern to local officials. Mayor Anderegg has indicated that the Town Council will initiate a comprehensive plan designed "...to protect the batteries from the decay, the people from injury and the Town from liability..." when the property is conveyed to the Town.

Representative Clyde Dangerfield and Sullivan's Island Mayor C. Melvin Anderegg are expected to attend the meeting to discuss this matter with the Board.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve fee simple transfer of ownership of the Gun Batteries property on Sullivan's Island to the Town of Sullivan's Island, contingent upon a favorable review of the transaction by the Attorney General's Office.

ATTACHMENTS:

Dangerfield February 12, 1986, letter to Board; Mayor Anderegg January 17, 1986, letter to Rep. Dangerfield; Woodington September 10, 1982, letter to Governor Riley.

016381

Clyde M. Dangerfield  
Chairman

EXHIBIT

Derial L. Ogburn  
First Vice-Chairman

RECEIVED

Dwight G. Hayes  
Staff Counsel

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

William N. Cork  
Second Vice-Chairman

FEB 12 1986

Mrs. Dottie N. Nidiffer  
Administrative Assistant

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

**Labor, Commerce and Industry Committee**



M. O. Alexander  
Warren D. Arthur, IV  
George H. Bailey  
William D. Boan  
Philip T. Bradley  
Robert B. Brown  
John Hay Burriss  
T. Moffatt Burriss

House of Representatives  
P. O. BOX 11867 TELEPHONE: 758-5825  
407 Blatt Building  
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Joyce C. Hearn  
Robert A. Kohn  
Larry A. Martin  
John William McLeod  
Denny Woodall Neilson  
Joseph T. Petty  
Luther L. Taylor, Jr.

February 12, 1986

Members of Budget and Control Board  
c/o Mr. William T. Putnam, Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
Room 612, Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Old Gun Batteries - Sullivan's Island

Dear Members:

In reference to my previous correspondence to you regarding the reference matter. It is my understanding that the original deed from the State to the Town of Sullivan's Island has a reverter clause.

Will the Budget and Control Board please give favorable consideration to modify the original deed as to remove the reverter clause?

Please refer to the enclosed copies of correspondence regarding this matter and if you need further information I will be happy to provide any assistance you may need.

With kind regards, I am,

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Clyde".

CLYDE M. DANGERFIELD  
Chairman

CMD:dnn

Enclosures

016382



C. MELVIN ANDEREGG  
MAYOR

TOWN COUNCIL

KATHLEEN I. CANTWELL, MAYOR, PRO-TEM  
JOHN W. AILSTOCK  
TERENCE M. McMANUS  
ROBERT A. SMITH  
J. MARSHALL STITH  
WILLIAM J. WOOD

TOWN OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND



P.O. BOX 427  
SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, S.C. 29482

JANUARY 17, 1986

LAWRENCE A. DODDS  
TOWN ATTORNEY

DAVID P. REESE, JR.  
ADMIN. ASSISTANT

CAROLYN R. KRUGER  
TOWN CLERK

J.E. LILIENTHAL  
CHIEF OF POLICE

M.A. STITH  
FIRE CHIEF

TELEPHONE  
(803) 883-3198

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THE HONORABLE CLYDE M. DANGERFIELD  
896 AMERICA STREET  
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29403

DEAR CLYDE:

TOWN COUNCIL OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR ASSISTANCE IN HAVING THE OLD GUN BATTERIES ON THE ISLAND OFFICIALLY SIGNED OVER TO THE TOWN. PRESENTLY, OWNERSHIP OF AND LIABILITY FOR THE BATTERIES IS SOMEWHAT CONFUSED. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL LEFT THE CONVEYANCE TO THE DISCRETION OF THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD.

ON A RECENT INSPECTION VISIT, MR. WILLIAM T. PUTNAM, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, WAS APPALLED AT THE CONDITION OF THE BATTERIES. ONE OF THE BATTERIES, BATTERY THOMPSON, IS LOCATED ADJACENT TO SULLIVAN'S ISLAND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. THE TOWN WORKED JOINTLY WITH THE EAST COOPER ARTS COUNCIL TO BEAUTIFY THIS BATTERY AND HIRED A CONTRACTOR TO SEAL THIS INSTALLATION IN AN EFFORT TO PROTECT THE SCHOOL CHILDREN FROM POTENTIAL INJURY. WHEN THE BATTERIES ARE OFFICIALLY CONVEYED TO THE TOWN, COUNCIL WILL INITIATE A MUCH-NEEDED COMPREHENSIVE PLAN TO PROTECT THE BATTERIES FROM DECAY, THE PEOPLE FROM INJURY AND THE TOWN FROM LIABILITY.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ASSISTANCE WITH THIS MATTER.

SINCERELY YOURS,

C. MELVIN ANDEREGG  
MAYOR

DPR/CK

016383

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

Office of the Attorney General STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DANIEL R. McLEOD  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-758-8667

September 10, 1982

Honorable Richard W. Riley, Jr.  
Governor  
State of South Carolina  
State House  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

RE: Batteries on Sullivan's Island

Dear Governor Riley:

You have requested an opinion as to what the Town of Sullivan's Island might legally be able to do to protect certain batteries on Sullivan's Island from vandalism and other unlawful actions. The plans include such things as using the batteries for storage space for a civil engineer's plans, practice rooms for musicians, rooms in which artists may work, and similar uses.

The land in question was deeded to the Town of Sullivan's Island by the Budget and Control Board in 1967 under the condition that "if said lands should cease to be used for public purposes, said lands shall revert to the grantor. ..." I believe that the uses contemplated would be difficult to fit within the concept of "public purposes." However, there is no question that the Budget and Control Board could release this possibility of reverter or could modify it, for instance, so as only to prohibit commercial uses.

If the state deed referenced above is the only one with which we need concern ourselves, it would seem that the Budget and Control Board could easily take the necessary action described above. However, there is also a possibility that there is a reverter in the federal government, based on a 1950 deed. I had requested this deed in a letter to the Mayor of Sullivan's Island on April 20, but received only the 1967 deed. Accordingly, before this question can be definitively answered, I

016384

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

Office of the Attorney General STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DANIEL R. McLEOD  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-758-8667

September 10, 1982

Honorable Richard W. Riley, Jr.  
Governor  
State of South Carolina  
State House  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

RE: Batteries on Sullivan's Island

Dear Governor Riley:

You have requested an opinion as to what the Town of Sullivan's Island might legally be able to do to protect certain batteries on Sullivan's Island from vandalism and other unlawful actions. The plans include such things as using the batteries for storage space for a civil engineer's plans, practice rooms for musicians, rooms in which artists may work, and similar uses.

The land in question was deeded to the Town of Sullivan's Island by the Budget and Control Board in 1967 under the condition that "if said lands should cease to be used for public purposes, said lands shall revert to the grantor. ..." I believe that the uses contemplated would be difficult to fit within the concept of "public purposes." However, there is no question that the Budget and Control Board could release this possibility of reverter or could modify it, for instance, so as only to prohibit commercial uses.

If the state deed referenced above is the only one with which we need concern ourselves, it would seem that the Budget and Control Board could easily take the necessary action described above. However, there is also a possibility that there is a reverter in the federal government, based on a 1950 deed. I had requested this deed in a letter to the Mayor of Sullivan's Island on April 20, but received only the 1967 deed. Accordingly, before this question can be definitively answered, I

016384



Honorable Richard W. Riley, Jr.  
September 10, 1982  
Page 2

**EXHIBIT**

MAR 11 1986

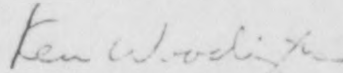
NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

will need to see the deed from the United States to the State of South Carolina, March 6, 1950, Deed Book 251, page 253, Charleston County, as well as a deed from the State to the federal government found in Deed Book X87, page 253 or page 413, Charleston County.

By copy of this letter to Mr. I. C. Ward, Administrative Assistant for Sullivan's Island, I am requesting that copies of these deeds be sent.

Sincerely yours,



Kenneth P. Woodington  
Senior Assistant Attorney General

KPW:rmr

cc: I. C. Ward  
Clyde Dangerfield  
✓ John C. Patrick

016385

MAR 19 1986

C. MELVIN ANDEREGG  
MAYOR

## TOWN OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND



TOWN COUNCIL

KATHLEEN I. CANTWELL, MAYOR, PRO-TEM

JOHN W. AILSTOCK

TERENCE M. McMANUS

ROBERT A. SMITH

J. MARSHALL STITH

WILLIAM J. WOOD

P.O. BOX 427

SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, S.C. 29482

MARCH 17, 1986

LAWRENCE A. DODDS  
TOWN ATTORNEY

DAVID P. REESE, JR.  
ADMIN. ASSISTANT

CAROLYN R. KRUGER  
TOWN CLERK

J.E. LILIENTHAL  
CHIEF OF POLICE

M.A. STITH  
FIRE CHIEF

TELEPHONE  
(803) 883-3198

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
PO BOX 12444  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211

GENTLEMEN:

THE TOWN COUNCIL OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND SINCERELY APPRECIATES YOUR GENEROUS COOPERATION IN THE RECENT CONVEYANCE TO THE TOWN OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND OF THE OLD FORTIFICATIONS ON THE ISLAND. THE PEOPLE OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND HAVE CONSIDERABLE PRIDE IN THESE HISTORIC STRUCTURES AND WILL ENDEAVOR TO PRESERVE THEM.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR KIND ASSISTANCE.

SINCERELY YOURS,

*C. Melvin Anderegg*  
C. MELVIN ANDEREGG  
MAYOR

DPR/CK

016386

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

April 12, 1982

The Honorable Daniel R. McLeod  
Attorney General of South Carolina  
Rembert C. Dennis Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear General:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter from Mr. Melvin Anderegg, Mayor of Sullivan's Island, concerning four batteries deeded to the town fifteen years ago by the State. His letter explains that Sullivan's Island considers that the batteries have become nuisances instead of an historical attraction.

Sullivan's Island has planned to bring responsible interests into the area so that the batteries may be protected from vandalism and other unlawful actions. The town is, however, reluctant to implement its plan because it recognizes there exists limits within which it can act due to a reverter clause in the deed if the property should ever cease to be used for a public purpose.

Mayor Anderegg's letter outlines the plans of the town. Please issue your opinion to me on whether those plans may be in the public interest or whether they would trigger the reverter clause in the deed.

Yours sincerely,

Richard W. Riley

RWR/vdr  
Enclosure

cc: Joe Murray  
Clyde Dangerfield

THIS IS A TYPED COPY OF LETTER IN THE FILE. nk

016387



Mike Copeland  
December 14, 1981

## EXHIBIT

BATTERIES McCORCLE AND BIGHAM (10.3 acres)

MAR 11 1986

NO. 1 0

BATTERY JASPER (14.5 acres)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The US Government deeded these batteries with their respective acreage, to the State of South Carolina on March 6, 1950 for use as a historical monument (Deed Book Z51, page 253, RMC Charleston County).

The State of South Carolina reconveyed these lands to the US Government on May 15, 1967 for the purpose of maintaining the historic monument (Deed Book X87, page 413, RMC Charleston County).

These batteries are open to the public and operated by the National Park Service. They are presently owned by the US Government.

BATTERY LOGAN (3.5 acres)

BATTERY MORTAR (16.24 acres)

BATTERIES GADSDEN AND THOMPSON (23.83 acres)

The US Government deeded these batteries, along with their respective acreage, to the State of South Carolina on March 6, 1950, for use as a historical monument (Deed Book Z51, page 253, RMC Charleston County).

The reconveyance of 2 parcels of land from the State of South Carolina to the US Government (Deed Book X87, page 253, RMC Charleston County) fulfilled the State's requirements and conditions stated in the March 6, 1950 deed. Therefore, the State deeded these lands to the Sullivan's Island Board of Township Commissioners on August 24, 1967 to be used for public purposes. Should these lands cease to be used for public purposes, title will revert back to the State of South Carolina (Deed Book A89, page 213, RMC Charleston County).

Presently owned by Sullivan's Island Board of Township Commissioners.

Through conversations with the Town Hall Office in Sullivan's Island and the National Park Service in Charleston, it was learned that the batteries owned by Sullivan's Island are in very poor shape and except for Gadsden, are locked up for safety reasons and to deter vandalism. However, the lands surrounding these batteries are open to the public.

*vandalized  
ancient, prehistoric  
production*

016388

## TOWN OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND

C. MELVIN ANDEREGG  
MAYOR

### TOWN COUNCIL

ROGER R. BECK  
KATHLEEN I. CANTWELL  
ROBERT C. HOPPER  
ROBERT A. SMITH  
WILLIAM J. WOOD, MAYOR PRO-TEM



P.O. BOX 427

SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, S.C. 29482  
5 April 1982

LAWRENCE DODDS  
TOWN ATTORNEY

I.C. WARD  
ADMIN. ASSISTANT

CAROLYN R. KRUGER  
TOWN CLERK

J.E. LILIENTHAL  
CHIEF OF POLICE

TELEPHONE:  
(803) 883-3198

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Hon. Richard W. Riley, Governor  
State of South Carolina  
PO Box 11450  
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Dear Governor Riley:

Tuesday of this week I met with Joe Murray of your staff to discuss some of the needs of Sullivan's Island. Normally, the people of the Island are very independent and try to take care of our own problems, but in this particular case we need your assistance and guidance. In 1967 the State of South Carolina deeded four batteries (Forts) to Sullivan's Island for our use and care taking. There was a restriction in this conveyance that the batteries would be used for "public purposes", and there lies the problem. We find difficulty in getting a clear definition of "public purposes". The Motar Battery area has been and is used as a playground area with tennis courts, soccer field, kiddie lot, and a caboose used by the Arts Council. A portion of Battery Thompson's acreage was given to the County for building the Sullivan's Island Elementary School. A small portion of Battery Gadsden is used to house the Edgar Allen Poe Library, a branch of the Charleston County Library. A small area of Battery Thompson was used to store Civil Defense material - food, water etc. and that will point up our problem. Although this area has extremely heavy metal doors and was pad locked and even welded shut in places, it has constantly been vandalized. It appears to be virtually impossible to keep and protect these batteries following our present method of operation. As soon as the graffiti is painted over, it is back. Railings and hand rails are ripped down almost as fast as we can put them up. We try to keep the batteries available to the public, for visitors love to look at them and climb on top for a beautiful view of the ocean and surrounding area, but we are afraid for their safety. We had one youngster fall from one of the unprotected areas last year.

Another problem concerning the batteries is the increase in crime in

016389



the area. They are marijuana havens. The young people go in the batteries, put a "look-out" on top and begin smoking. If an adult appears, the "look-out" hollers, and the children go through the tunnels and powder rooms and are gone. Recently, we caught eleven at one time; only 3-4 were Sullivan's Island residents. As you can imagine, there is also quite a bit of sexual promiscuity occurring there. Governor, I could go on with this, but I'm sure you understand the problem now. I am sending you some recent pictures of the batteries. I asked the photographer to give a true picture of the problem and not try to make the situation look any worse than it is.

I see the answer to the problem is in getting responsible people in the area around the batteries. We see quite an improvement in the vandalism problem in the area around the library. (If, for instance, we could let a civil engineer store his plans and drawings in one of the powder rooms in return for cleaning up that area, cutting the grass etc. we would see a real improvement in the situation. Architects, artists, practice rooms for musicians, garden clubs, civic organizations and others we feel might maintain an area in order to use the space. Because of our Zoning Ordinance and the wishes of citizens, I don't believe any of the space could or should be used for shops or any type of commercial endeavor, but only for the type of activity I mention above.) As you can appreciate the people of Sullivan's Island have varied ideas about how problems can be handled. I feel it is necessary to walk a "chalk line" between those people who would object to any type of commercialization and those who would object to desecrating historical monuments. (I won't even mention those people who have said the batteries should be sold and forget it.) I contacted Percy Petit, a historian of some renown in our area, and discussed the problem with him and what I had in mind as a solution to the problem. He was kind enough to put his thoughts in a letter to you which I have enclosed. In addition, he was kind enough to ask me to give you an autographed copy of his book Freedom's Four Square Miles, which covers much of the history of our area.

Governor, I realize this is a rather lengthy letter, but I feel you should have a full picture of the situation before you try to make a decision on the matter. Please discuss it with Joe Murray, and if you need more information, contact me. We can talk by phone or I will come to Columbia if you feel it is needed.

Yours very truly,

*C. Melvin Anderegg*

C. Melvin Anderegg, Mayor

CMA/ck

016390



# TOWN OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND

C. MELVIN ANDEREGG  
MAYOR

TOWN COUNCIL

ROGER R. BECK  
KATHLEEN I. CANTWELL  
ROBERT C. HOPPER  
ROBERT A. SMITH  
WILLIAM J. WOOD, MAYOR PRO-TEM



P.O. BOX 427

SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, S.C. 29482

27 August 1982

LAWRENCE A. DODDS  
TOWN ATTORNEY

I.C. WARD  
ADMIN. ASSISTANT

CAROLYN R. KRUGER  
TOWN CLERK

J.E. LILIENTHAL  
CHIEF OF POLICE

TELEPHONE:  
(803) 883-3198

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

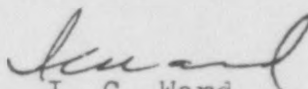
Mr. John Patrick  
407 Blatt Building  
PO Box 11867  
Columbia, SC, 29211

Dear Mr. Patrick:

In compliance with request of Rep. Clyde Dangerfield, enclosed herewith is copy of deed from State of South Carolina to the then Township of Sullivan's Island for properties which include the several old Fort Moultrie batteries.

If additional information is needed, please free to call this office collect.

Yours truly,

  
I. C. Ward  
Admin. Asst.

Encl: Deed

016391

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON )

BOOK 4 89 PAGE 213

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
by its STATE BUDGET & CONTROL )  
BOARD, )

Grantor, )

TO )

THE TOWNSHIP OF SULLIVAN'S )  
ISLAND ( a Municipal Corpora- )  
tion under the Laws of the )  
State of South Carolina), )

Grantee, )

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## CONVEYANCE

THIS DEED made this 21 day of August, 1967  
by the State of South Carolina, acting by and through the State Budget and  
Control Board,

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina did acquire from the  
United States of America by quitclaim deed dated March 6, 1950 and by  
Correctional Quitclaim Deed dated August 13, 1956, recorded in the Office  
of the Register of Mesne Conveyance for Charleston County in Book Z-51  
at page 253 and in Book Q-62 at page 117, respectively, certain property  
being in four separate parcels, numbered 1 through 4, located on Sullivan's  
Island in the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation, to be used for the  
purpose of maintaining an historic monument; and

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina has reconveyed  
portions of Parcel 1 and Parcel 2 as described in the aforementioned deeds  
to the United States of America so that said properties and the facilities  
thereon may be improved and developed for the use and benefit of the public  
for national monument and national historic site purposes; and

WHEREAS, said conveyances to the United States of America  
have been accepted by the United States as fulfillment of the requirements  
and conditions of the said deeds by the United States of America to the State  
of South Carolina above set forth, and the State of South Carolina is now  
empowered to convey said properties without condition; and

016392



Page 89 212

WHEREAS, it appears that the description of Parcel 1 in deed by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina, recorded in Book Z-51 at page 253, inadvertently included a certain area of land intended to be conveyed by the United States of America and conveyed by the United States to the Township of Sullivan's Island and described as a part of Parcel No. 3 in a certain deed from the United States of America to the Township of Sullivan's Island dated 28 December 1949 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid in Book K-51 at page 271, and it is desirable that this mistake be corrected in accordance with the intention of all parties; and

WHEREAS, the Township Commission of Sullivan's Island is a municipal corporation having jurisdiction over all of Sullivan's Island and as such has since the foundation of this State acted as the agent of the State for the disposition of its land on said Island; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that this State convey to the Township of Sullivan's Island said lands received by it from the United States of America not subsequently reconveyed to the United States, so that the said Township Commission may have said lands for public purposes; provided that, if said lands should cease to be used for public purposes, said lands shall revert to the grantor; and

WHEREAS, this conveyance is authorized by the Budget & Control Board at its meeting duly called and held on March 22, 1967,

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and of the benefits and advantages that will accrue to the State of South Carolina and its people generally by reason of the orderly development of Sullivan's Island and the public purposes of the Township of Sullivan's Island to be served by this conveyance, the State of South Carolina by its Budget & Control Board does hereby grant, bargain, convey and release unto the Township of Sullivan's Island, its successors and assigns, the following described property; provided that, if said lands should cease to be used for public purposes, said lands shall revert to the grantor:

016393



PARCEL 1

All of that tract or parcel of land measuring and containing approximately fifty-two (52') feet in width on the North and South lines on The Cove and on Middle Street, respectively, and being approximately eight hundred and twenty-six and 7/10 (826.7') feet in length extending along Station 13 Street (formerly Ocoola Street) on the East line and along property heretofore conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America for Fort Moultrie National Monument as aforesaid on the West line.

The parcel herein described and conveyed is more particularly set forth as Area M on a plat entitled "Subdivision of Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island, Charleston County, etc." made by J. O'Hear Sanders, Jr., Surveyor, dated April 1950 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office for Charleston County in Plat Book G at page 106.

PARCEL 2

All of that lot, piece or parcel of land described and conveyed by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina as Parcel No. 2 in a certain deed dated March 6, 1950 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office for Charleston County in Book Z-51 at page 253 but correctly described in a certain Correctional Deed by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina dated August 13, 1956, recorded in Book Q-62 at page 117 in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid SAVE AND EXCEPTING the following parcels heretofore conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America:

(a) Parcel No. 2 in the deed from the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated September 7, 1960 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid in Book E-72 at page 57, being all of that area enclosed by the letters E-F-G-H-I-J-K-L-M-N-O-P-E on a plat entitled "Plat of Two Areas to be Deeded to the United States Government by the State of South Carolina, etc." made by E. M. Seabrook, Jr., C. E. and L. S., dated April 1960 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office for Charleston County in Plat Book M at page 169, said parcel here excluded containing ten and 3/10 (10.3) acres.

(b) All that certain parcel of land enclosed by the letters A-B-C-D-E-A on Sullivan's Island shown and designated on a plat entitled "Plat of a Tract of Land, Lettered A-B-C-D-E-A containing 14.5 Acres about to be conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States Government" by Joseph Needle, C. E. and L. S., dated April 28, 1964 attached to and forming part of the conveyance by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated May 15, 1967, recorded in Book X-87 at page 413, in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid and also recorded in Plat Book W at page 37 in said Office.

(c) The easements described and conveyed in the deed from the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated May 15, 1967 and recorded in Book X-87 at page 413 in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid above described.

PARCEL 3

A certain tract or parcel of land and land covered with water in the town of Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island, Charleston County

- 4 -

89 210

South Carolina, containing 6.24 acres, more or less, and known as Mortar Battery, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the sea on the prolongation or extension, in a Northerly direction, of the Easterly side of Horry Street, one hundred yards beyond the low water line of The Cove; thence Southerly, along the prolongation of the Easterly side of said Horry Street, and along the Easterly side of said street, to its intersection, with the Northerly side of East Middle Street or Beach Avenue; thence Easterly, along the Northerly side of East Middle Street or Beach Avenue, to the point of intersection of the Northerly side of that street with the dividing line between Lot No. 269 and Lot No. 270, according to the plan of said town of Moultrieville; thence Northerly along the dividing line between said Lots Nos. 269 and 270 and the dividing line between Lot No. 265 and Lot No. 266 and the prolongation of said line, to a point in the sea one hundred yards beyond the low water line of The Cove; thence Southwesterly along the meanderings of a line in the sea one hundred yards beyond said low water line to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 4

That certain parcel of land and land covered with water lying and being in the town of Moultrieville, on Sullivan's Island, County of Charleston, State of South Carolina, containing 23.83 acres, more or less, and known as Thompson Battery, and more fully described as:

Beginning at the Southeast corner of Lot "T", according to the Lamble Map, recorded on July 15, 1902, in Plat Book "D" at page 189 in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances, Charleston County, South Carolina, and from said beginning point run Northwesterly 440 feet along a line between Lots "T" and "U", and the line between Lots No. 224 and No. 225, as laid down on the plan of the said town of Moultrieville, to the Southerly side of Ion Avenue; thence Easterly 900 feet along the Southerly side of Ion Avenue to the Northeast corner of Lot No. 256, according to the plan of the said town of Moultrieville; thence Southeasterly 1100 feet along the dividing line between Lots Nos. 256 and 257 and the dividing line between Lots No. 260 and No. 261 and the prolongation of said line to a point in the sea 100 yards beyond the low water line of the Atlantic Ocean; thence Southwesterly along a line 100 yards beyond said low water line to its intersection with the prolongation in a Southerly direction of the Easterly line of the Fort Moultrie Reservation as delineated on Plan of Survey by Robert Q. Pinckney made in 1846, pursuant to a Joint Resolution of the Legislature of South Carolina, passed December 15, 1845; thence with same Northerly to point of beginning.

The within conveyance of Parcel 4 is subject however to a certain agreement by the State of South Carolina consented to by the United States of America with respect to a certain portion of Parcel No. 4 for the benefit of School District No. 2 of Charleston County, South Carolina and to all rights of said School District and its successors as lessee under said agreement, which agreement, dated April 23, 1954, is recorded on June 22, 1954 in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid in Book N-58 at page 149.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described property unto  
The Township of Sullivan's Island, its successors and assigns, forever.

016395



Page 4 89 213

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the State of South Carolina, acting  
by and through its Budget and Control Board, has caused these presents  
to be executed by said Board this 2 day of August in the year  
of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixty-seven, and in the one  
hundred and ninety-second year of the Sovereignty and Independence of the  
United States of America.

SIGNED, SEALED & DELIVERED )  
IN THE PRESENCE OF )  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, BY  
ITS BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD,  
By [Signature] (L.S.)  
Robert E. McNair, Governor.

[Signature] (L.S.)  
Grody L. Patterson, JR.  
State Treasurer.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 1 0

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

[Signature] (L.S.)  
John Henry Mills,  
Comptroller General.

[Signature] (L.S.)  
Edgar A. Brown, Chairman of the  
Senate Finance Committee.

[Signature] (L.S.)  
R. J. Aycock, Chairman of the  
House Ways and Means Committee.



THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

BOOK A 89 PAGE 213

PERSONALLY appeared before me F. E. McEachern, Jr.,  
who, on oath, says that he saw the within named STATE OF SOUTH  
CAROLINA, BY ITS BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, sign the within Deed  
and attest the same, and the said THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA by  
its STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, seal said Deed, and, as its act  
and deed, deliver the same, and that he with P. C. Smith  
witnessed the execution thereof by the Officers of said Board.

SWORN to before me this 11 )  
day of March, A.D. 1967.)

F. E. McEachern, Jr.  
Notary Public for South Carolina.

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016397

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

Quitclaim Deed 3-6-50

Fed to State

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Conditions p. 4

for 20 yrs

- (1) maintained as an historic monument
- (2) file reports
- (3) Can't lease or sell w/o US permits
- (4) For breach US can re-enter

Deed 8-13-56

(Correspondence in file suggests that the deed was for land from high water mark to 300 feet seaward from the ~~line~~ mean low water line)

No copy of this deed is in the file

016398



BATTERIES McCORCLE AND BIGHAM (10.3 acres)

BATTERY JASPER (14.5 acres)

The US Government deeded these batteries with their respective acreage, to the State of South Carolina on March 6, 1950 for use as a historical monument (Deed Book Z51, page 253, RMC Charleston County).

The State of South Carolina reconveyed these lands to the US Government on May 15, 1967 for the purpose of maintaining the historic monument (Deed Book X87, page 413, RMC Charleston County).

These batteries are open to the public and operated by the National Park Service. They are presently owned by the US Government.

EXHIBIT

BATTERY LOGAN (3.5 acres)

MAR 11 1986 NO. 10

BATTERY MORTAR (16.24 acres)

BATTERIES GADSDEN AND THOMPSON (23.83 acres) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The US Government deeded these batteries, along with their respective acreage, to the State of South Carolina on March 6, 1950, for use as a historical monument (Deed Book Z51, page 253, RMC Charleston County).

The reconveyance of 2 parcels of land from the State of South Carolina to the US Government (Deed Book X87, page 253, RMC Charleston County) fulfilled the State's requirements and conditions stated in the March 6, 1950 deed. Therefore, the State deeded these lands to the Sullivan's Island Board of Township Commissioners on August 24, 1967 to be used for public purposes. Should these lands cease to be used for public purposes, title will revert back to the State of South Carolina (Deed Book A89, page 213, RMC Charleston County).

Presently owned by Sullivan's Island Board of Township Commissioners.

Through conversations with the Town Hall Office in Sullivan's Island and the National Park Service in Charleston, it was learned that the batteries owned by Sullivan's Island are in very poor shape and except for Gadsden, are locked up for safety reasons and to deter vandalism. However, the lands surrounding these batteries are open to the public.

016399



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 1 0

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5-15-67

State recovers two  
parcels back to U.S.

Deed from Sullivan's Island to US

(page 2 says: provided US  
waives conditions in the deed  
of 3-4-50 & 8-19-56

8-24-67

State to Sullivan's Island

Note Parcel #4 subject to an agreement  
for Benefit of School District recorded  
16-22-54

016400

EX-113

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

QUITCLAIM DEED

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

THIS QUITCLAIM DEED made this 15 day of July 1987,  
by and between THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, acting by and through the  
State Budget and Control Board, party of the first part and the UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA, party of the second part:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the party of the first part is acquire from the UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA by quitclaim deed dated March 6, 1980, and correctional  
quitclaim deed dated August 13, 1981, and recorded in the Office of the  
Register of Mesne Conveyances for Charleston County in Deed Book Z-51,  
at page 253 and in Deed Book Q-62, at page 117, respectively, certain  
property to be used for the purpose of maintaining an historic monument  
being in four separate parcels, numbered 1 through 4, located on Sullivan's  
Island in the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation; and

WHEREAS, the party of the second part proposes to utilize a portion of  
the above-described property (in former Parcels 1 and 2) for National Monument  
and National Historic Site purposes by making certain improvements and develop-  
ing facilities for the use and benefit of the people of the United States in  
accordance with the provisions of the National Monument Act of June 6, 1906  
(34 Stat. 225) and the National Historic Sites Act of August 21, 1935 (49  
Stat. 666), provided title to the property is vested in the United States,  
and

WHEREAS, it appears that the public interests will be promoted by  
conveying the property to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA for National Monument  
and National Historic Site purposes; and

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina desires to cooperate with the  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA by releasing all its right, title, and interest  
in the hereinafter-described property (portions of former Parcels 1 and 2)

016401

for the proposed proceeds, provided that the UNITED STATES waives the restrictions in the deeds cited above dated March 6, 1960, and August 10, 1960.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and of the benefits and advantages that will accrue to the State of South Carolina and its people generally by reason of developing and maintaining the property for National Monument and National Historic Site purposes, the said party of the first part does hereby grant, bargain, convey, release and forever quitclaim unto the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and its assigns, all of the right, title, and interests of the State of South Carolina in and to the following property situate within the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation and lying and being in Charleston County, State of South Carolina, and more particularly described as follows, to-wit:

Parcel No. 1 - Beginning at a concrete and iron marker located at the Northwest corner of the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation along Central Avenue, being the Southeast corner of the Stella Maris Catholic Church property, and from said point run South 82 degrees, 06 minutes East along the North line of Central Avenue 298.9 feet to a point; thence run North 22 degrees, 21 minutes East 826.7 feet to a point; thence run North 60 degrees, 34 minutes West 300 feet to a point; thence run South 22 degrees, 18 minutes West 407 feet to the Northeast corner of a tract of land deeded by the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA to the Township of Sullivan's Island, South Carolina; thence run Southwesterly along the Southeastern line of the said property, to the Northeast corner of the said Stella Maris Catholic Church property; thence run South 22 degrees, 17 minutes West, along the Southeastern line of the Stella Maris Catholic Church property, 227.3 feet to the point of beginning.

Less and except a strip of land described as being approximately 52 feet in width and 826.7 feet in length extending along Osceola Street on the east boundary of the above property, and more particularly set out in Plat Book G, at page 105A, of the land records in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances for Charleston County, South Carolina.

Also, LESS AND EXCEPT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THAT CERTAIN DEED dated September 7, 1960, from the State of South Carolina to the United States and recorded in Deed Book E 72, at page 57 in the office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances for Charleston County.



Parcel No. 2 - ALL of that certain parcel of land enclosed by the letters "A-F-C-D-E-A" on Sullivan's Island, shown and designated on a plat entitled "Plat of a Tract of Land, Lettered 'A-B-C-D-E-A' containing 14.5 acres, about to be conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States Government," prepared by Joseph Hoodle, C. E., and L. S., dated April 26, 1964, which said plat is hereto attached and made a part of this conveyance.

STARTING at an iron pipe designated "A" on said plat, which point is the intersection of the South line of Poe Avenue with the west line of Palmetto Street, being S 0° 38' W., approximately 240 feet from the intersection of the south line of Middle Street and the west line of Palmetto Street and from said point running S. 74° 17' E. along the south line of Poe Avenue 1,261.5 feet to an iron pipe corner "B"; thence leaving the south line of Poe Avenue S 01° 23' W. for a distance of 402.0 feet to an iron pipe, point "C," located on the Sand Dune; thence with the Sand Dune N. 83° 55' W., 800 feet to an iron pipe, point "D"; thence continuing along the Sand Dune N. 79° 56' W. for a distance of 343.2 feet to an iron pipe, point "E"; thence leaving the Sand Dune on a line running N. 0° 38' E. for a distance of 636.1 feet to an iron pipe, the point of BEGINNING, and containing 14.5 acres.

#### EASEMENTS

A scenic easement and also a perpetual easement for public ingress and egress on, in, over, and across remaining State-controlled lands in Parcel No. 2 described in those two certain quitclaim deeds from the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA to the STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, dated March 6, 1950, and August 13, 1956, and recorded in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances for Charleston County in Deed Book Z-51, at page 253, and in Deed Book Q-82, at page 117, respectively, including the right to construct and maintain such roads and trails as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto.

The scenic easement herein conveyed is a perpetual and irrevocable scenic easement prohibiting the construction of buildings, utility lines, signs, and other structures by the Grantor upon the above-described lands which will prevent an unobstructed view seaward from these easement lands.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described property unto the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and its assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed by the proper officials.

In the Presence of:

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, by its  
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

By:

*[Signature]*  
Robert L. McNair, Governor

*[Signature]*  
Gracy L. Patterson, State Treasurer

*[Signature]*  
John Henry Mills, Comptroller General

*[Signature]*  
Roger A. Brown, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee

*[Signature]*  
S. J. [unclear], Chairman of the House Ways

016403

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, acting by and through the undersigned, who is duly authorized in the premises, does hereby give its written authorization to the disposal under the conditions recited herein of the aforesaid property which was part of the property (Parcels 1 and 2) conveyed by the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA to THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA by quitclaim deed dated March 6, 1950, and correctional quitclaim deed dated August 13, 1950, and recorded in Deed Book T-51, at page 253, and in Deed Book Q-62, at page 117, respectively, in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances for Charleston County, South Carolina.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BY: [Signature]  
 Assistant Commissioner  
 Property Management and Disposal  
 Service  
 General Services Administration

016404

Box 428

Sullivan Island, S.C.

29/82

2.25  
seat 3.00  

---

5.25

W-37

2-2-4-11

✓  
P

Filed, Indexed and Recorded  
June 1 1967 10:40  
DATE TIME  
Book X 87 Page 413  
*William H. Cantor*  
Register Marine Conveyance  
Charleston County, S. C.

016405



BOOK 87 PAGE 414

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Township Commissioners of Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, has caused these presents to be signed by its Chairman and attested by its Clerk the day and year first written above.

WITNESSES:

John W. Adams  
Barney J. Thompson

TOWNSHIP OF SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, S. C.

Board of Township Commissioners  
Sullivan's Island, South Carolina

ATTEST:

Agatha P. Mueller  
Clerk, Board of Township Commissioners  
Sullivan's Island, South Carolina

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CHARLESTON

On this, the 8th day of August, 1966, before me, A. Notary Public for S.C., the undersigned officer, personally appeared George G. Dunt Sr. M.D., who acknowledged himself to be the Chairman of the Board of Township Commissioners, Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, and that he, as such Chairman, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the Board of Township Commissioners, Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, by himself as Chairman.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

John W. Adams  
Notary Public for S.C.  
My Commission Expires at  
the Pleasure of the Governor

016406

## QUITCLAIM DEED

THIS QUITCLAIM DEED, made this 8<sup>th</sup> day August 1966, by and between the Township of Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, a municipal corporation under and by virtue of the laws of South Carolina, acting by and through its Board of Township Commissioners for Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, party of the first part, and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, party of the second part,

## WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the party of the first part did acquire from the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA by quitclaim deed dated December 28, 1949, and recorded in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances for Charleston County, South Carolina, in Deed Book K51, at page 271, certain property in four separate parcels, numbered 1 through 4, located on Sullivan's Island in the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation; and

WHEREAS, the party of the second part proposes to utilize a portion of Parcel No. 2 of the above-described property for National Monument and National Historic Site purposes by making certain improvements and developing facilities for the use and benefit of the people of the United States in accordance with the provisions of the National Monument Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225) and the National Historic Sites Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), provided title to the property is vested in the United States; and

WHEREAS, it appears that the public interests will be promoted by conveying the property to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA for National Monument and National Historic Site purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Township Commissioners of Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, desires to cooperate with the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA by releasing all its right, title, and interest in the hereinafter described property for the purposes aforesaid.

016407



NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and of the benefits and advantages that will accrue to the Township as well as the State of South Carolina and its people generally by reason of developing and maintaining the property for National Monument and National Historic Site purposes, the said party of the first part does hereby grant, bargain, convey, release and forever quitclaim unto the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and its assigns, all of the right, title, and interest of the Board of Township Commissioners of Sullivan's Island, South Carolina in and to the following property situate within the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation and lying and being in Charleston County, State of South Carolina, and more particularly described as follows, to wit:

Beginning at a granite U. S. marker located at the point of intersection of the South line of Central Avenue with the East line of West Fort Street, it prolonged southwardly, and from said point of beginning run thence South  $82^{\circ} 06'$  East, 430 feet to a point on the West right-of-way of Osceola Street; thence following the West right-of-way of Osceola Street South  $0^{\circ} 38'$  East 25 feet, more or less, to an iron pipe being a corner with the United States; thence leaving Osceola Street and with the line between the Township and the United States the following three courses and distances:

—South  $89^{\circ} 00'$  West, 139.6 feet to a granite monument  
 —North  $76^{\circ} 30'$  West, 148.6 feet to a granite monument  
 —North  $63^{\circ} 06'$  West, 140 feet to a granite monument  
 to the point of beginning containing 12,500 square feet, more or less.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described property unto the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and its assigns, forever.

The grantor herein covenants that the deed of conveyance hereby made has been authorized by the said grantor corporation by a resolution unanimously adopted by a vote of a quorum of the Board of Township Commissioners of Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, at a meeting held on Aug. 8<sup>th</sup>, 1966, whereby the Chairman of the Board was authorized and empowered to execute and deliver to the party of the second part a good and sufficient deed thereto.

016408



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CHARLESTON

Personally appeared before me Barney M. Temple who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he saw George G. Durst, Sr., M. D. as Chairman and Agatha P. Mueller as Clerk of the Board of Township Commissioners of Sullivan's Island, sign, and as the act and deed of the State of South Carolina and of the said Board deliver the foregoing written deed, and that he with R.M. Hill witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this 6th day of August - 1966

Barney M. Temple  
Notary Public for South Carolina

016409

First Sumter Natl Monument

Box 428

Sullivan Island, S.C.

29482

BOOK 87 PAGE 414

2.00  
.10

✓  
Filed, indexed and Recorded

June 1 1967 10:40

Book 87 Page 414

William H. Rector

Register Marine Conveyance  
Charleston County, S.C.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 1-0

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016410



( THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
)  
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON )

BOOK A 89 PAGE 213

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 10

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
by its STATE BUDGET & CONTROL )  
BOARD, )

Grantor, )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO )

CONVEYANCE

THE TOWNSHIP OF SULLIVAN'S )  
ISLAND ( a Municipal Corpora- )  
tion under the Laws of the )  
State of South Carolina), )

Grantee, )

THIS DEED made this 2d day of August, 1967

by the State of South Carolina, acting by and through the State Budget and  
Control Board,

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina did acquire from the  
United States of America by quitclaim deed dated March 6, 1950 and by  
Correctional Quitclaim Deed dated August 13, 1956, recorded in the Office  
of the Register of Mesne Conveyance for Charleston County in Book Z-51  
at page 253 and in Book Q-62 at page 117, respectively, certain property  
being in four separate parcels, numbered 1 through 4, located on Sullivan's  
Island in the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation, to be used for the  
purpose of maintaining an historic monument; and

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina has reconveyed  
portions of Parcel 1 and Parcel 2 as described in the aforementioned deeds  
to the United States of America so that said properties and the facilities  
thereon may be improved and developed for the use and benefit of the public  
for national monument and national historic site purposes; and

WHEREAS, said conveyances to the United States of America  
have been accepted by the United States as fulfillment of the requirements  
and conditions of the said deeds by the United States of America to the State  
of South Carolina above set forth, and the State of South Carolina is now  
empowered to convey said properties without condition; and

016411



WHEREAS, it appears that the description of Parcel 1 in deed by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina, recorded in Book Z-51 at page 253, inadvertently included a certain area of land intended to be conveyed by the United States of America and conveyed by the United States to the Township of Sullivan's Island and described as a part of Parcel No. 3 in a certain deed from the United States of America to the Township of Sullivan's Island dated 28 December 1949 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid in Book K-51 at page 271, and it is desirable that this mistake be corrected in accordance with the intention of all parties; and

WHEREAS, the Township Commission of Sullivan's Island is a municipal corporation having jurisdiction over all of Sullivan's Island and as such has since the foundation of this State acted as the agent of the State for the disposition of its land on said Island; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that this State convey to the Township of Sullivan's Island said lands received by it from the United States of America not subsequently reconveyed to the United States, so that the said Township Commission may have said lands for public purposes; provided that, if said lands should cease to be used for public purposes, said lands shall revert to the grantor; and

WHEREAS, this conveyance is authorized by the Budget & Control Board at its meeting duly called and held on March 22, 1967,

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and of the benefits and advantages that will accrue to the State of South Carolina and its people generally by reason of the orderly development of Sullivan's Island and the public purposes of the Township of Sullivan's Island to be served by this conveyance, the State of South Carolina by its Budget & Control Board does hereby grant, bargain, convey and release unto the Township of Sullivan's Island, its successors and assigns, the following described property; provided that, if said lands should cease to be used for public purposes, said lands shall revert to the grantor;

PARCEL 1

All of that tract or parcel of land measuring and containing approximately fifty-two (52') feet in width on the North and South lines on The Cove and on Middle Street, respectively, and being approximately eight hundred and twenty-six and 7/10 (826.7') feet in length extending along Station 13 Street (formerly Ocoola Street) on the East line and along property heretofore conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America for Fort Moultrie National Monument as aforesaid on the West line.

The parcel herein described and conveyed is more particularly set forth as Area M on a plat entitled "Subdivision of Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island, Charleston County, etc." made by J. O'Hear Sanders, Jr., Surveyor, dated April 1950 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office for Charleston County in Plat Book G at page 106.

PARCEL 2

All of that lot, piece or parcel of land described and conveyed by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina as Parcel No. 2 in a certain deed dated March 6, 1950 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office for Charleston County in Book Z-51 at page 253 but correctly described in a certain Correctional Deed by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina dated August 13, 1956, recorded in Book O-62 at page 117 in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid SAVE AND EXCEPTING the following parcels heretofore conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America:

(a) Parcel No. 2 in the deed from the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated September 7, 1960 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid in Book E-72 at page 57, being all of that area enclosed by the letters E-F-G-H-I-J-K-L-M-N-O-P-E on a plat entitled "Plat of Two Areas to be Deeded to the United States Government by the State of South Carolina, etc." made by E. M. Seabrook, Jr., C. E. and L. S., dated April 1960 and recorded in the R. M. C. Office for Charleston County in Plat Book M at page 169, said parcel here excluded containing ten and 3/10 (10.3) acres.

(b) All that certain parcel of land enclosed by the letters A-E-C-D-E-A on Sullivan's Island shown and designated on a plat entitled "Plat of a Tract of Land, Lettered A-B-C-D-E-A containing 14.5 Acres about to be conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States Government" by Joseph Needle, C. E. and L. S., dated April 28, 1964 attached to and forming part of the conveyance by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated May 15, 1967, recorded in Book X-87 at page 413, in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid and also recorded in Plat Book W at page 37 in said Office.

(c) The easements described and conveyed in the deed from the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated May 15, 1967 and recorded in Book X-87 at page 413 in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid above described.

PARCEL 3

A certain tract or parcel of land and land covered with water in the town of Moultrieville, Sullivans Island, Charleston County,



BOOK A 89 PAGE 213

South Carolina, containing 16.24 acres, more or less, and known as Mortar Battery, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the sea on the prolongation or extension, in a Northerly direction, of the Easterly side of Horry Street, one hundred yards beyond the low water line of The Cove; thence Southerly, along the prolongation of the Easterly side of said Horry Street, and along the Easterly side of said street, to its intersection, with the Northerly side of East Middle Street or Beach Avenue; thence Easterly, along the Northerly side of East Middle Street or Beach Avenue, to the point of intersection of the Northerly side of that street with the dividing line between Lot No. 269 and Lot No. 270, according to the plan of said town of Moultrieville; thence Northerly along the dividing line between said Lots Nos. 269 and 270 and the dividing line between Lot No. 265 and Lot No. 269 and the prolongation of said line, to a point in the sea one hundred yards beyond the low water line of The Cove; thence Southwesterly along the meanderings of a line in the sea one hundred yards beyond said low water line to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 4

That certain parcel of land and land covered with water lying and being in the town of Moultrieville, on Sullivan's Island, County of Charleston, State of South Carolina, containing 23.83 acres, more or less, and known as Thompson Battery, and more fully described as:

Beginning at the Southeast corner of Lot "T", according to the Lamble Map, recorded on July 15, 1902, in Plat Book "D" at page 189 in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances, Charleston County, South Carolina, and from said beginning point run Northwesterly 440 feet along a line between Lots "T" and "U", and the line between Lots No. 224 and No. 225, as laid down on the plan of the said town of Moultrieville, to the Southerly side of Ion Avenue; thence Easterly 900 feet along the Southerly side of Ion Avenue to the Northeast corner of Lot No. 256, according to the plan of the said town of Moultrieville; thence Southeasterly 1100 feet along the dividing line between Lots Nos. 256 and 257 and the dividing line between Lots No. 260 and No. 261 and the prolongation of said line to a point in the sea 100 yards beyond the low water line of the Atlantic Ocean; thence Southwesterly along a line 100 yards beyond said low water line to its intersection with the prolongation in a Southerly direction of the Easterly line of the Fort Moultrie Reservation as delineated on Plan of Survey by Robert Q. Pinckney made in 1846, pursuant to a Joint Resolution of the Legislature of South Carolina, passed December 15, 1845; thence with same Northerly to point of beginning.

The within conveyance of Parcel 4 is subject however to a certain agreement by the State of South Carolina consented to by the United States of America with respect to a certain portion of Parcel No. 4 for the benefit of School District No. 2 of Charleston County, South Carolina and to all rights of said School District and its successors as lessee under said agreement, which agreement, dated April 23, 1954, is recorded on June 22, 1954 in the R. M. C. Office aforesaid in Book N-58 at page 149.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described property unto  
The Township of Sullivan's Island, its successors and assigns, forever.

016414



IN WITNESS WHEREOF the State of South Carolina, acting  
by and through its Budget and Control Board, has caused these presents  
to be executed by said Board this 2 day of August in the year  
of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixty-seven, and in the one  
hundred and ninety-second year of the Sovereignty and Independence of the  
United States of America.

SIGNED, SEALED & DELIVERED )  
IN THE PRESENCE OF )

[Signature]  
[Signature]

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, BY  
ITS BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD,

By [Signature] (L.S.)  
Robert E. McNair, Governor.

[Signature] (L.S.)  
Grady L. Patterson, JR.  
State Treasurer.

[Signature] (L.S.)  
John Henry Mills,  
Comptroller General.

[Signature] (L.S.)  
Edgar A. Brown, Chairman of the  
Senate Finance Committee.

[Signature] (L.S.)  
R. J. Aycock, Chairman of the  
House Ways and Means Committee.

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

BOOK A 89 PAGE 213

PERSONALLY appeared before me F. E. McEachern, Jr.,  
who, on oath, says that he saw the within named STATE OF SOUTH  
CAROLINA, BY ITS BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, sign the within Deed  
and attest the same, and the said THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA by  
its STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, seal said Deed, and, as its act  
and deed, deliver the same, and that he with P. C. Smith  
witnessed the execution thereof by the Officers of said Board.

SWORN to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> )  
 )  
day of October, A.D. 1967. )

[Signature]  
Notary Public for South Carolina.

016416



2.50

BOOK A 89 PAGE 213

Filed, Indexed and Recorded  
Oct 31 1967 4:00  
DATE TIME  
Book 89 Page 213  
Register of Deeds  
Charleston County, S. C.

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CHARLESTON

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
by its STATE BUDGET & CONTROL  
BOARD,

Grantor,

TO

THE TOWNSHIP OF JULLIVAN'S  
ISLAND (a Municipal Corpora-  
tion under the Laws of the  
State of South Carolina),

Grantee.

CONVEYANCE

016417



016418

MIDDLE

ST.

BLOCK I

BLOCK J

SOUTH

BLOCK G

POE AVE. 70

S 74°-17' E

1181.2

B.D.G.

B PIPE

353.5

ST.

BLOCK F

POE AVE

ATLANTIC

BLOCK E

STATE OF S.C.

462.0  
S 19°-23' W

343.9-N 24°-17' W

PIPE

N 93°-55' W

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

14.5 ACRES

016418

QUITCLAIM DEED

EXHIBIT

STATE OF GEORGIA )  
COUNTY OF FULTON )

MAR 11 1986 NO. 10  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, acting by and through the GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATOR, under and pursuant to the powers and authority contained in the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, the Surplus Property Act of 1944 (58 Stat. 765) as amended, Public Law 616, 80th Congress, approved June 10, 1948, and regulation and orders promulgated thereunder (to be now and hereinafter known as the Grantor) for and in consideration of the continued use and maintenance of the premises, hereinafter described, by the STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, (to be now and hereinafter known as the Grantee) as and for an historic monument, has granted, bargained, sold, released and forever quitclaimed, and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell, release and forever quitclaim unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, all its right, title, interest and possession in and to those four certain parcels of property situate within the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation and lying and being in Charleston County, State of South Carolina, and more particularly described as follows, to-wit:

Parcel No. 1 - Beginning at a concrete and iron marker located at the Northwest corner of the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation along Central Avenue, being the Southeast corner of the Stella Maris Catholic Church property, and from said point run South 82 degrees 06 minutes East along the North line of Central Avenue 298.8 feet to a point; thence run North 22 degrees 21 minutes East 826.7 feet to a point; thence run North 60 degrees 34 minutes West 300 feet to a point; thence run South 22 degrees 18 minutes West 407 feet to the Northeast corner of a tract of land deeded by the United States of America to the Township of Sullivan's Island, South Carolina; thence run Southwesterly, along the Southeastern line of the said property, to the Northeast corner of the said Stella Maris Catholic Church property; thence run South 22 degrees 17 minutes West, along the Southeastern line of the Stella Maris Catholic Church property, 227.3 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. 2 - Beginning at an iron marker at the point of

016419



intersection of the South line of Central Avenue with the West line of Sumter Street and from said point run South 00 degrees 30 minutes West along the West line of Sumter Street 267.6 feet to a point in the West line of Sumter Street which point is the beginning point of the property to be conveyed; thence run South 40 degrees 09 minutes West 61.5 feet to an iron marker; thence run North 68 degrees 47 minutes West 306.0 feet to an iron marker; thence run North 55 degrees 22 minutes West 56 feet to an iron marker; thence run North 74 degrees 30 minutes West 1148.8 feet to a granite U. S. marker; thence North 07 degrees 45 minutes East 130.1 feet to a granite U. S. marker; thence run South 89 degrees 00 minutes West 155.4 feet to a granite U. S. marker; thence run North 76 degrees 30 minutes West 148.6 feet to a granite U. S. marker; thence run North 63 degrees 06 minutes West 140.0 feet to a point in the South line of Central Avenue which point is marked by a granite U. S. marker; thence run South 16 degrees 42 minutes West along the East line of Town Hall Lot (now Godwin) 114 feet to a stone marker; thence run North 74 degrees 46 minutes West 107 feet to a point in the East line of West Fort Street which said point is marked by an iron marker; thence run South 12 degrees 58 minutes West along the East line of West Fort Street 507 feet to an iron marker at the intersection of the East line of West Fort Street with the mean high water line, as surveyed in 1948; thence run in a Southeasterly, Easterly and Southeasterly direction with said mean high water line, as surveyed in 1948, to a point where the said mean high water line, as surveyed in 1948, intersects the West line of Sumter Street, if the said West line of Sumter Street was prolonged and extended; thence run Northwesterly along the West line of Sumter Street to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. 3 - A certain tract or parcel of land and land covered with water in the town of Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island, Charleston County, South Carolina, containing 16.24 acres, more or less, and known as Mortar Battery, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the sea on the prolongation or extension, in a Northerly direction, of the Easterly side of Horry Street, one hundred yards the low water line of The Cove; thence Southerly, along the prolongation of the Easterly side of said Horry Street, and along the Easterly side of said street, to its intersection, with the Northerly side of East Middle Street or Beach Avenue; thence Easterly, along the Northerly side of East Middle Street or Beach Avenue, to the point of intersection of the Northerly side of that street with the dividing line between Lot No. 269 and Lot No. 270, according to the plan of said town of Moultrieville; thence Northerly along the dividing line between said Lots Nos. 269 and 270 and the dividing line between Lot No. 265 and Lot No. 266 and the prolongation of said line, to a point in the sea one hundred yards beyond the low water line of The Cove; thence Southwesterly along the meanderings of a line in the sea one hundred yards beyond said low water line to the point of beginning.

Parcel No. 4 - That certain parcel of land and land covered with water lying and being in the town of Moultrieville, on Sullivan's Island, County of Charleston, State of South Carolina, containing 23.83 acres, more or less, and known as Thompson Battery, and more fully described as:

Beginning at the Southeast corner of Lot "T", according to the Lambie Map, recorded on July 15, 1902, in Plat Book "D"



in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances, Charleston County, South Carolina, and from said beginning point run Northwesterly 440 feet along a line between Lots "T" and "U", and the line between Lots No. 224 and No. 225, as laid down on the plan of the said town of Moultrieville, to the Southerly side of Ion Avenue; thence Easterly 900 feet along the Southerly side of Ion Avenue to the Northeast corner of Lot No. 256, according to the plan of the said town of Moultrieville; thence Southeasterly 1100 feet along the dividing line between Lots no. 256 and No. 257 and the dividing line between Lots No. 260 and No. 261 and the prolongation of said line to a point in the sea 100 yards beyond the low water line of the Atlantic Ocean; thence Southwesterly along a line 100 yards beyond said low water line to its intersection with the prolongation in a Southerly direction of the Easterly line of the Fort Moultrie Reservation as delineated on Plan of Survey by Robert Q. Pickney made in 1846, pursuant to a Joint Resolution of the Legislature of South Carolina, passed December 15, 1845; thence with same Northerly to the point of beginning.

Together, with all the improvements thereon and all and singular the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining, less and except, however, Building No. 501 partly situate on said property and, also, less and except the telephone system, electric distribution system, storm sewer and sanitary sewer systems, water distribution system and all the lines and equipment of said utilities and facilities, and reserving unto the Grantor, its successors and assigns, the right of ingress and egress on, in, over and across said above described property for the purpose of maintaining, repairing and/or removing said utilities and facilities, or any part thereof.

Subject, however, to existing easements for public roads, streets, highways, railroads, pipe lines and public utilities.

AND, FURTHER, EXCEPTING from this conveyance and reserving to the Grantor, in accordance with Executive Order 9908, approved December 5, 1947, (12 F. R. 8223), all uranium, thorium, and all other materials determined pursuant to Section 5 (b) (1) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 761), to be peculiarly essential to the production of fissionable material, contained in whatever concentration in deposits in the lands covered by this instrument, which are hereby reserved for the use of the United States, together with the right of the United States through its authorized agents or representatives at any time to enter upon the land and prospect for, mine, and remove the same, making just compensation for any damage or injury occasioned thereby. However, such land may be used, and any rights otherwise required by this disposition may be exercised, as if no reservation of

such material had been made; except that, when such use results in the extraction of any such material from the land in quantities which may not be transferred or delivered without a license under the Atomic Energy Act of 1946, as it now exists or may hereafter be amended, such material shall be the property of the United States Atomic Energy Commission, and the Commission may require delivery of such material to it by any possessor thereof after such material has been separated as such from the ores in which it was contained. If the Commission requires the delivery of such material to it, it shall pay to the person mining or extracting the same, or to such other person as the Commission determines to be entitled thereto, such sums, including profits, as the Commission deems fair and reasonable for the discovery, mining, development, production, extraction, and other services performed with respect to such material prior to such delivery, but such payment shall not include any amount on account of the value of such material before removal from its place of deposit in nature. If the Commission does not require delivery of such material to it, the reservation hereby made shall be of no further force or effect.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the premises, subject, however, to the exceptions, reservations, agreements, conditions, and covenants herein expressed and set forth, unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, forever.

The said Grantee does by the acceptance of this deed covenant and agree for itself, and its successors and assigns, forever, as follows:

1. For a period of twenty (20) years from the date of this conveyance, the premises above described shall be continuously used and maintained as and for an historic monument, for incidental purposes pertaining thereto, but for no other purpose.
2. For a period of twenty (20) years from the date of this conveyance, the Grantee, its successors and assigns, shall file biennial reports with the General Services



Administrator, or his successor in function, setting forth the use of the property during the preceding two-year (2-year) period, and other pertinent data, establishing its continuous use of the premises for the purposes set forth above.

3. The Grantee will not sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of, any of the premises above described within twenty (20) years from the date of this conveyance, without first obtaining the written authorization of the Administrator, or his successor in function, to such sale, lease, or other disposal.
4. The Grantor shall have the right during the existence of any National emergency declared by the President of the United States of America, or the Congress thereof, to the full, unrestricted possession, control and use of the premises, or any part thereof, without charge; EXCEPT THAT the Grantor shall be responsible during the period of such use, if occurring within a period of twenty (20) years from the date of this conveyance, for the entire cost of maintaining the premises, or any portion thereof, so used, and shall pay a fair rental for the use of any installations or structures which have been added thereto without Federal aid; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if such use is required after the expiration of a period of twenty (20) years from the date of this conveyance, the Grantor shall pay a fair rental for the entire portion of the premises so used.
5. In the event of a breach of any condition or covenant herein imposed, the Administrator, or his successor in function, may immediately enter and possess himself of title to the herein conveyed premises for and on behalf of the United States of America.
6. In the event of a breach of any condition or covenant



herein imposed, the Grantee will, upon demand by the Administrator, or his successor in function, take such action, including the prosecution of suit, or execute such instruments, as may be necessary or required to evidence transfer of title to the herein conveyed premises to the United States of America.

In the event there is a breach of any of the conditions and covenants herein contained by the Grantee, its successors and assigns, whether caused by the legal inability of said Grantee, its successors and assigns, to perform said conditions and covenants, or otherwise, during said twenty-year (20-year) period, all right, title and interest in and to the said premises shall revert to and become the property of the United States of America at its option, and it shall have the immediate right of entry upon said premises and the Grantee, its successors and assigns, shall forfeit all right, title and interest in said premises and in any and all of the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the failure of the General Services Administrator, or his successor in function, to require in any one or more instances complete performance of any of the conditions or covenants herein contained shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such future performance, but the obligation of the Grantee, its successors and assigns, with respect to such future performance shall continue in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that in the event the General Services Administrator, or his successor in function, fails to exercise the option to re-enter the premises for any such breach within twenty-one (21) years from the date hereof, all of said conditions and covenants, together with all rights of the United States of America to re-enter thereon as hereinabove provided, shall as of that date terminate and be extinguished.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, acting by and through the General Services Administrator, has caused these

presents to be executed in its name and on its behalf by L. D. Strom, Regional Director, Liquidation Service, Atlanta, Georgia, and the STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, acting by and through its Sinking Fund Commission, has caused these presents to be executed in its name on its behalf by the Chairman of the said Sinking Fund Commission, attested by the Executive Secretary of the said Commission and its seal to be affixed thereto, this the 6th day of March, 1950.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Acting by and through  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATOR

WITNESSES:

L. D. Strom By: L. D. Strom

L. D. STROM, Regional Director  
Liquidation Service  
Atlanta, Georgia

W. H. P. K. K. K.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
Acting by and through  
The Sinking Fund Commission

W. H. P. K. K. K.

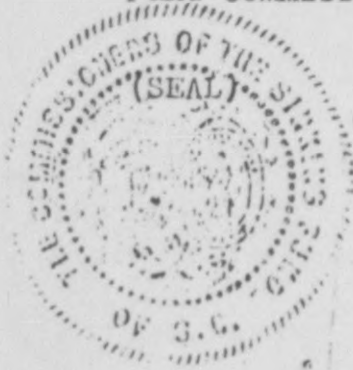
By: J. L. Strom Chairman  
its Chairman

W. H. P. K. K. K.

ATTEST:

James B. King

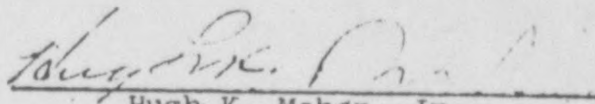
Executive Secretary of  
South Carolina Sinking  
Fund Commission



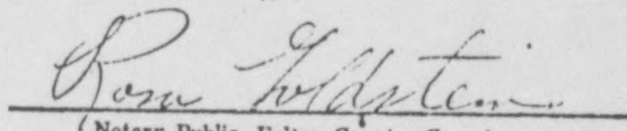


STATE OF GEORGIA  
COUNTY OF FULTON

Before me, Rosa Goldstein, a Notary Public in and for said County in said State, personally appeared Hugh K. Mahon, Jr., who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he saw L. D. Strom, Regional Director, Liquidation Service, General Services Administration, Atlanta, Georgia, sign, seal and deliver, as the act and deed of the United States of America, acting by and through the General Services Administrator, the within written instrument for the purposes therein mentioned and that he, with Martha C. Rew, in the presence of each other, witnessed the execution thereof and subscribed their names as witnesses thereto.

  
Hugh K. Mahon, Jr.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this the 6th day of March, 1950.

  
Notary Public, Fulton County, Georgia  
My Commission Expires November 23, 1953

(SEAL)





STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF

Richland

Before me,

M. P. Watson

, a

Notary Public in and for said County in said State, personally appeared Warren H. Abernathy,

who, being

duly sworn, deposes and says that he saw

J. Allen L...

Chairman, of the Sinking Fund Commission, State of South Carolina,

sign, seal and deliver, as the act and deed of the State of South

Carolina, acting by and through its Sinking Fund Commission, the

within written instrument for the purposes therein mentioned and that

he, with Wm. F. Prioleau Jr., in the presence of

each other, witnessed the execution thereof and subscribed their

names as witnesses thereto.

Warren H. AbernathySworn to and subscribed before me this the 11<sup>th</sup> day ofMay

, 1950.

M. P. Watson

Notary Public

EXHIBIT

My Commission Expires:

At the pleasure of the Governor

MAR 11 1986

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

016427

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON )

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
by its STATE BUDGET & CONTROL )  
BOARD, )

Grantor, )

TO )

THE TOWNSHIP OF SULLIVAN'S )  
ISLAND (a Municipal Corporation )  
under the Laws of the State of )  
South Carolina), )

Grantee, )

QUITCLAIM DEED

THIS DEED made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1986, by the State of South Carolina, acting by and through the  
State Budget and Control Board,

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina did acquire  
from the United States of America by quitclaim deed dated March  
6, 1950 and by Correctional Quitclaim Deed dated August 13, 1956,  
recorded in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyance for  
Charleston County in Book Z-51 at page 253 and in Book Q-62 at  
page 117, respectively, certain property being in four separate  
parcels, numbered 1 through 4, located on Sullivan's Island in  
the former Fort Moultrie Military Reservation, to be used for the  
purpose of maintaining an historic monument; and

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina, by deed  
dated May 15, 1967, and recorded in the Office of the Register of  
Mesne Conveyance for Charleston County in Book X-87 at page 413,

reconveyed portions of Parcel 1 and Parcel 2 as described in the aforementioned deeds to the United States of America so that said properties and the facilities thereon may be improved and development for the use and benefit of the public for national monument and national historic site purpose; and

WHEREAS, said conveyance to the United States of America were accepted by the United States as fulfillment of the requirements and conditions of the said deeds by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina above set forth, and the State of South Carolina has, since 1967, been empowered to convey said properties without condition; and

WHEREAS, on August 2, 1967, by deed recorded in Book A-89 at page 213 in the office aforesaid, the State of South Carolina by its State Budget and Control Board granted certain lands to the Township of Sullivan's Island subject to the condition that if the said lands should cease to be used for public purposes, said lands shall revert to the grantor; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the citizens of the Town of Sullivan's Island and the State of South Carolina to remove the deed restrictions concerning use for public purpose so that the Town of Sullivan's Island shall have complete control over the lands in order to use or dispose of the land as its governing body deems in the best interest of the Town and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Budget & Control Board on March 11, 1986, accordingly authorized the removal of the conditions set



forth in the aforementioned 1967 deed from the State to the Township of Sullivan's Island; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Budget & Control Board that this instrument remove any and all restrictions on the below described property and that the Town of Sullivan's Island own said property free and clear of all restrictions and encumbrances,

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and of the benefits and advantages that will accrue to the State of South Carolina and its people generally by reason of the orderly development of Sullivan's Island, the State of South Carolina by its Budget and Control Board does hereby quitclaim, grant, bargain, convey and release all of its rights, title and interest, in and to the herein described property unto the Town of Sullivan's Island, its successors and assigns:

PARCEL 1

All of that tract or parcel of land measuring and containing approximately fifty-two (52) feet in width on the North and South lines on The Cove and on Middle Street, respectively, and being approximately eight hundred and twenty-six and 7/10 (826.7') feet in length extending along Station 13 Street (formerly Oceola Street) on the East line and along property heretofore conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America for Fort Moultrie National Monument as aforesaid on the West line.

The parcel herein described and conveyed is more particularly set forth as Area M on a plat entitled "Subdivision of Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island, Charleston County, etc." made by J. O'Hear Sanders, Jr., Surveyor, dated April 1950 and recorded in the R.M.C. Office for Charleston County in Plat Book G at page 106.

PARCEL 2

All of that lot, piece or parcel of land described and conveyed by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina as Parcel No. 2 in a certain deed dated March 6, 1950 and recorded in the R.M.C. Office for Charleston County in Book Z-51 at page 253 but correctly described in a certain Correctional Deed by the United States of America to the State of South Carolina dated August 13, 1956, recorded in Book Q-62 at page 117 in the R.M.C. Office aforesaid SAVE AND EXCEPTING the following parcels heretofore conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America:

(a) Parcel No. 2 in the deed from the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated September 7, 1960 and recorded in the R.M.C. Office aforesaid in Book E-72 at page 57, being all of that area enclosed by the letters E-F-G-H-I-J-K-L-M-N-O-P-E on a plat entitled "Plat of Two Areas to be Deeded to the United States Government by the State of South Carolina, etc." made by E. M. Seabrook, Jr., C.E. and L.S., dated April 1960 and recorded in the R.M.C. Office for Charleston County in Plat Book M at page 169, said parcel here excluded containing ten and 3/10 (10.3) acres.

(b) All that certain parcel of land enclosed by the letters A-B-C-D-E-A on Sullivan's Island shown and designated on a plat entitled "Plat of a Tract of Land, Lettered A-B-C-D-E-A containing 14.5 Acres about to be conveyed by the State of South Carolina to the United States Government" by Joseph Needle, C.E. and L.S., dated April 28, 1964 attached to and forming part of the conveyance by the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated May 15, 1967, recorded in Book X-87 at page 413, in the R.M.C. Office aforesaid and also recorded in Plat Book W at page 37 in said Office.

(c) The Easements described and conveyed in the deed from the State of South Carolina to the United States of America dated May 15, 1967 and recorded in Book X-87 at page 413 in the R.M.C. Office aforesaid above described.

PARCEL 3

A certain tract or parcel of land and land covered with water in the town of Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island, Charleston County, South Carolina, containing 16.24 acres, more or less and known as Mortar Battery, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the sea on the prolongation or extension, in a Northerly direction, of the Easterly side of Horry Street, one hundred yards beyond the low water line of The Cove; then Southerly, along the prolongation of the Easterly side of said Horry Street, and along the Easterly side of said street, to its intersection, with the Northerly side of East Middle Street or Beach Avenue; then Easterly, along the Northerly side of East Middle Street or Beach Avenue, to the point of intersection of the Northerly side of that street with the dividing line between Lot No. 269 and Lot No. 270, according to the plan of said town of Moultrieville; thence Northerly along the dividing line between said Lots Nos. 269 and 270 and the dividing line between Lot No. 265 and Lot No. 266 and the prolongation of said line, to a point in the sea one hundred yards beyond the low water line of The Cove; thence Southwesterly along the meanderings of a line in the sea one hundred yards beyond said low water line to the point of beginning.

PARCEL 4

That certain parcel of land and land covered with water lying and being in the town of Moultrieville, on Sullivan's Island, County of Charleston, State of South Carolina, containing 23.83 acres, more or less, and known as Thompson Battery, and more fully described as:

Beginning at the Southeast corner of Lot "T", according to the Lamble Map, recorded on July 15, 1902, in Plat Book "D" at page 189 in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyances, Charleston County, South Carolina, and from said beginning point run Northwesterly 440 feet along a line between Lots "T" and "U", and the line between Lots No. 224 and No. 225, as laid down on the plan of the said town of Moultrieville, to the Southerly side of I'on Avenue to the Northeast corner of Lot No. 256, according to the plan of the said town of Moultrieville; thence



Southeasterly 1100 feet along the dividing line between Lots Nos. 256 and 257 and the dividing line between Lots No. 260 and No. 261 and the prolongation of said line to a point in the sea 100 yards beyond the low water line of the Atlantic Ocean; thence Southwesterly along a line 100 yards beyond said low water line to its intersection with the prolongation in a Southerly direction of the Easterly line of the Fort Moultrie Reservation as delineated on Plan of Survey by Robert Q. Pinckney made in 1846, pursuant to a Joint Resolution of the Legislature of South Carolina, passed December 15, 1845; thence with the same Northerly to point of beginning.

The within conveyance of Parcel 4 is subject however to a certain agreement by the State of South Carolina consented to by the United States of America with respect to a certain portion of Parcel No. 4 for the benefit of School District No. 2 of Charleston County, South Carolina and to all rights of said School District and its successors as lessee under said agreement, which agreement, dated April 23, 1954, is recorded on June 22, 1954 in the R.M.C. Office aforesaid in Book N-58 at page 149.

Being the same property conveyed to The Township of Sullivan's Island (a Municipal Corporation under the Laws of the State of South Carolina) from The State of South Carolina by its State Budget & Control Board dated August 2, 1967 and recorded in the R.M.C. Office for Charleston County in Book A-89 at page 213.

TO HAVE AND HOLD the above described property unto the Town of Sullivan's Island, its successors and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the State of South Carolina, acting by and through its Budget and Control Board, has caused these presents to be executed by said Board this 21 day of

October in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighty-six.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, BY ITS  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

Katherine M. Hepfer  
William A. McInnis

By: Richard W. Riley  
Governor Richard W. Riley

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley, sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written Easement and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer, witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN To and Subscribed before me  
this 21st day of October, 1986.

Donna K. Williams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Housing Authority

SUBJECT: Repayment of 1984-85 Appropriation

Housing Authority Executive Director Ransom advises that the Housing Authority Board of Commissioners at its last meeting voted unanimously to repay the \$407,950.18 appropriated for the operation of the Authority in 1984-85.

Chairman Thomas E. Felder of the Authority Board of Commissioners will attend the meeting and will present a letter to Governor Riley which advises him formally of this repayment.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Acknowledge repayment by the State Housing Authority of 1984-85 appropriation of \$407,950.18.

016435

ATTACHMENTS:

Ransom March 3 letter to Putnam; Felder February 28 letter to Governor Riley.





**SOUTH CAROLINA STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY**

1710 GERVAIS STREET • SUITE 300 • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201 • (803) 758-2844

RECEIVED

MAR 4 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 3, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 11

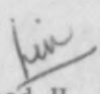
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William T. Putnam  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

At the last regularly scheduled meeting the Board of Commissioners of the Authority unanimously approved repayment of our fiscal year 1984-85 State appropriated funds. The Commissioners in that same meeting expressed the desire to have the return of the funds publicized in some way. It is, therefore, respectfully requested that time be made available on the agenda of the March 11 Budget and Control Board meeting for our Chairman, Thomas E. Felder, to present officially the attached letter to Governor Riley as Chairman of the Budget and Control Board.

Yours very truly,

  
Linwood H. Ransom  
Executive Director

LHR/fh

016436



APPOINTED  
COMMISSIONERS  
Thomas E. Felder, Chairman  
Columbia  
Nathaniel W. Rosenfeld, Vice Chairman  
Florence  
H. P. Stephenson  
Columbia  
Rebecca K. Swindell  
Bamberg  
Harold I. Sherman  
Charleston  
Dee A. Smith  
Greenville

EX OFFICIO  
COMMISSIONERS  
Hon. Richard W. Riley  
Governor  
Hon. John C. Lindsay  
State Senator  
Hon. A. Victor Rawl  
State Representative  
Dr. Robert S. Jackson  
Commissioner, DHEC  
  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
Linwood H. Ransom, Jr.

## SOUTH CAROLINA STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY

1710 GERVAIS STREET • SUITE 300 • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201 • (803) 758-2844

February 28, 1986

### EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Honorable Richard W. Riley  
Chairman  
Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Governor Riley:

In keeping with the provisions of the 1984-1985 Appropriations Act, the Commissioners of the South Carolina State Housing Authority have analyzed the Cash Flow Certificate, Parity Test, and other Authority program requirements and have determined that the Authority is financially sound; therefore, at the regularly scheduled meeting on February 26, 1986, the Board of Commissioners unanimously approved the repayment of the Authority's fiscal year 1984-1985 State operating funds appropriated and expended.

It is with great pleasure that I inform you that the Executive Director of the Authority has been instructed to return to the General Fund of the State the sum of \$407,950.18. It is our hope that the Authority will continue to thrive and return its appropriation annually.

Yours very truly,

*Thomas E. Felder*  
Thomas E. Felder  
Chairman

TEF/fh

016437

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Department of Corrections

SUBJECT: Temporary Inmate Housing Units

The Department of Corrections, in an effort keep the commitments made in the Nelson agreement, is proposing to build five 96-bed, barracks-type, temporary housing units. The units proposed are estimated to cost \$300,000 each and the Department asks that it be allowed to use funds approved previously for other projects temporarily until the \$1,500,000 involved can be replaced by bond funds.

The Department asks specifically for authority to proceed now with the first of four projects proposed which will involve the construction of two 96-bed units at the Manning Correctional Institution in Columbia at an estimated cost of \$600,000. A single 96-bed unit is to be built at each of three other locations (Kirkland, Dutchman and Cross Anchor institutions) and the Department is to submit these separate projects for review later.

At its February 26 meeting, the Joint Bond Review Committee favorably reviewed the Department of Corrections proposals to "borrow" the funds temporarily and to go ahead with the two-unit project at Manning with the others to follow.

In his presentation to the Bond Committee, Commissioner Leeke pointed out that the inmate population has increased faster than expected (the number in State-operated institutions on January 30, 1986, was 946 higher than a year ago). He also noted that, after four rollbacks under the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act, the system is still 1,500 above the safe and reasonable operating capacity. He also noted that the pre-Nelson settlement option of simply putting more prisoners into available space is not available anymore.

Significant operating costs are indicated as a part of the proposal, as follows:

Staff for each 96-bed unit:	15 required	(75 for 5 units)
Salaries and benefits, each unit:	\$286,671	(\$1,433,355 for 5 units)
Additional operating costs, each:	80,000	(400,000 for 5 units)

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Chairman Horace Smith February 28 letter to McInnis; Leeke presentation to Bond Committee; "Utilization of Temporary Housing" (Dept. of Corrections); extract from Summary 26-86.

016438



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 1 2

PRESENTATION  
TO  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
TUESDAY, MARCH 11, 1986  
9:30 A.M.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## OPENING REMARKS

WHEN THE STATE SETTLED THE NELSON LAWSUIT, IT AGREED TO LIMIT THE NUMBER OF PRISONERS HOUSED IN EACH STATE-OPERATED PRISON AND TO GRADUALLY REDUCE OVERCROWDING BEGINNING IN 1985 AND TO COMPLETELY ELIMINATE OVERCROWDING BY JANUARY, 1990.

BECAUSE THE POPULATION IN STATE-OPERATED PRISONS HAS GONE UP EVEN FASTER THAN EXPECTED, WE CANNOT MEET THE SCHEDULE FOR REDUCING OVERCROWDING AND WE HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO LIMIT THE NUMBER HOUSED IN OUR INSTITUTIONS AS THE STATE AGREED TO DO. PRIOR TO THE NELSON SETTLEMENT, WE COULD JUST KEEP SHOVING MORE PRISONERS INTO AVAILABLE SPACE. IT WAS LESS EXPENSIVE AND REQUIRED NO NEW STAFF. WE CAN'T DO THAT ANY LONGER.

ON JANUARY 30 THE NUMBER OF PRISONERS IN STATE-OPERATED INSTITUTIONS WAS 946 HIGHER THAN ON THE SAME DAY LAST YEAR. THERE IS NO INDICATION THAT OUR RATE OF INCREASE WILL SLOW DOWN IN THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE.

DESPITE FOUR ROLLBACKS UNDER THE PRISON OVERCROWDING POWERS ACT, WE STILL REACHED 1,545 ABOVE OUR SAFE AND REASONABLE OPERATING CAPACITY IN FEBRUARY.

THE 696-BED LIEBER CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION IN DORCHESTER COUNTY WILL OPEN IN JULY, BUT IT WILL PROVIDE LITTLE RELIEF. IT WILL ONLY ABSORB THE REDUCTIONS IN OVERCROWDING REQUIRED UNDER THE NELSON SETTLEMENT THAT MUST BE MADE BY JULY AND THE POPULATION INCREASE BETWEEN NOW AND JULY.

000010

016439

IF THE STATE IS GOING TO STAND BY ITS COMMITMENT TO THE NELSON AGREEMENT, AND I THINK IT SHOULD, WE SIMPLY MUST HAVE MORE BEDSPACE AVAILABLE QUICKLY. WE NEED MEDIUM SECURITY BEDSPACE.

THE BOARD OF CORRECTIONS HAS APPROVED A PLAN TO BUILD FIVE BARRACK-TYPE BUILDINGS THAT WOULD HOUSE 96 BEDS EACH OR 480 BEDS TOTAL. WE WILL BUILD THEM WITH INMATE LABOR OUT OF WOOD OR METAL WHICHEVER IS CHEAPER.

THESE WOULD BE BUILT INSIDE THE PERIMETER FENCES AT FOUR EXISTING PRISONS.

WE CAN BUILD AND EQUIP THEM FOR \$300,000 EACH OR LESS OR A TOTAL OF \$1.5 MILLION. WE CAN BUILD THEM IN 60-90 DAYS.

WE PROPOSE TO BUILD TWO BETWEEN NOW AND JULY AT OUR MANNING CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION. THE THREE OTHERS WOULD BE BUILT AT KIRKLAND, DUTCHMAN, AND CROSS ANCHOR EARLY NEXT FISCAL YEAR.

ON FEBRUARY 26, THE JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE AUTHORIZED US TO BORROW UP TO \$1.5 MILLION FROM OTHER APPROVED PROJECTS TO BUILD THE FIVE HOUSING UNITS.

WE ASK THAT THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ALSO APPROVE THIS \$1.5 TRANSFER; HOWEVER, WE ARE ASKING THAT YOU RELEASE ONLY \$600,000 NOW.

WE WILL BUILD THE FIRST TWO UNITS AT MANNING RIGHT AWAY. THIS WILL GIVE US URGENTLY NEEDED BEDSPACE AND ALLOW US TO GET A CLEAR FIX ON CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT COST FOR EACH UNIT USING TREATED LUMBER.

AT THE SAME TIME, WE WILL ALSO GET COST FOR PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDINGS OF THE SAME TYPE. WE WOULD PREFER USING THE METAL BUILDINGS, BUT IT APPEARS THAT THE ADDITIONAL COST MAY BE TOO MUCH AND MAY TAKE LONGER TO BUILD.

024810

016440

WE WILL REPORT TO YOU WHEN THE FIRST TWO UNITS ARE COMPLETED. IF IT APPEARS THAT THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY WILL AUTHORIZE THE ADDITIONAL STAFF AND FUNDS NEEDED TO OPERATE THE TEMPORARY HOUSING UNITS, WE WILL ASK FOR RELEASE OF FUNDS TO BUILD THE REMAINING THREE.

FOR THE REMAINDER OF THIS FISCAL YEAR, WE CAN USE LIEBER STAFF TRAINEES TO OPERATE THE TWO UNITS AT MANNING. WHEN LIEBER OPENS IN JULY, WE WILL NEED 15 NEW STAFF FOR EACH HOUSING UNIT FOR A TOTAL OF 75 ADDITIONAL POSITIONS AND \$1.8 MILLION IN OPERATING FUNDS.

PLEASE KEEP IN MIND THAT:

- . THESE TEMPORARY HOUSING UNITS ARE ADDING MORE INMATES TO THESE INSTITUTIONS AND WE MUST HAVE ADDITIONAL STAFF TO SUPERVISE THEM. WE CANNOT TRANSFER STAFF FROM OTHER AREAS.
- . WE WOULD PREFER NOT TO BUILD SHORT-TERM OR TEMPORARY HOUSING UNITS, BUT WE HAVE NO ALTERNATIVE.
- . THESE BARRACK-TYPE STRUCTURES CANNOT BE USED FOR PERMANENT HOUSING. UNDER THE TERMS OF THE NELSON AGREEMENT, WE CANNOT BUILD PERMANENT OPEN-WARD HOUSING IN MEDIUM/MAXIMUM SECURITY INSTITUTIONS. IN ADDITION, WE CANNOT REQUIRE INMATES TO LIVE IN SHORT-TERM OR TEMPORARY HOUSING FOR MORE THAN 90 DAYS WITHOUT THEIR CONSENT. WE CAN ROTATE NEW INMATES THROUGH THESE UNITS AND KEEP THEM FULL.
- . WHEN PERMANENT HOUSING BECOMES AVAILABLE, WE CAN CONVERT THESE STRUCTURES TO OFFICE, TRAINING, OR STORAGE SPACE. THEY WILL NOT BE WASTED. ALSO, WE CAN TRANSFER THE TRAINED STAFF TO OTHER POSITIONS WHEN WE NO LONGER NEED THESE STRUCTURES TO HOUSE INMATES.

511810

016441



IN SUMMARY, WE ASK THAT YOU APPROVE OUR BORROWING UP TO \$1.5 MILLION TO BUILD AND EQUIP FIVE 96-BED TEMPORARY HOUSING UNITS IN MEDIUM-SECURITY INSTITUTIONS. WE REQUEST THAT YOU AUTHORIZE THE IMMEDIATE RELEASE OF UP TO \$600,000 TO BUILD THE FIRST TWO UNITS AT MANNING CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION HERE IN COLUMBIA.

A DECISION ON RELEASE OF FUNDS FOR THE REMAINING THREE CAN BE MADE WHEN WE GIVE YOU A STATUS REPORT AFTER COMPLETING THE FIRST TWO.

016442

104010

## COST DATA

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

Staff Required per 96-Bed Unit:

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
Deputy Warden II (unit manager)	1
Classification Caseworker	1
Administrative Specialist B	1
Correctional Officer Supervisor II	1
Correctional Officer Assistant Supervisor II	2
Correctional Officer II	<u>9</u>
Total Positions	15

Salaries and Benefits	\$286,671
Additional Operating Expenses: (Food, utilities, transportation, medical)	80,000
Capital Cost per unit (not more than)	<u>300,000</u>
Total Cost per Unit	\$666,671 (15 positions)

Cost for 5 units (5 x 96 = 480 beds)	
Salaries and Benefits	\$1,433,355
Additional Operating Expenses	400,000
Capital Cost (not more than)	<u>1,500,000</u>
Total Cost for 5 Units	\$3,333,355 (75 positions)

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

016443

5

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PRESENTATION  
TO  
JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE  
WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 26, 1986  
9:30 A.M.

## OPENING REMARKS

WHEN THE STATE SETTLED THE NELSON LAWSUIT, IT AGREED TO LIMIT THE NUMBER OF PRISONERS HOUSED IN EACH STATE-OPERATED PRISON AND TO GRADUALLY REDUCE OVERCROWDING BEGINNING IN 1985 AND TO COMPLETELY ELIMINATE OVERCROWDING BY JANUARY, 1990.

BECAUSE THE POPULATION IN STATE-OPERATED PRISONS HAS GONE UP EVEN FASTER THAN EXPECTED, WE CANNOT MEET THE SCHEDULE FOR REDUCING OVERCROWDING AND WE HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO LIMIT THE NUMBER HOUSED IN OUR INSTITUTIONS AS THE STATE AGREED TO DO. PRIOR TO THE NELSON SETTLEMENT, WE COULD JUST KEEP SHOVING MORE PRISONERS INTO AVAILABLE SPACE. IT WAS LESS EXPENSIVE AND REQUIRED NO NEW STAFF. WE CAN'T DO THAT ANY LONGER.

ON JANUARY 30 THE NUMBER OF PRISONERS IN STATE-OPERATED INSTITUTIONS WAS 946 HIGHER THAN ON THE SAME DAY LAST YEAR. THERE IS NO INDICATION THAT OUR RATE OF INCREASE WILL SLOW DOWN IN THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE.

DESPITE FOUR ROLLBACKS UNDER THE PRISON OVERCROWDING POWERS ACT, WE ARE STILL 1,500 ABOVE OUR SAFE AND REASONABLE OPERATING CAPACITY.

THE 696-BED LIEBER CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION IN DORCHESTER COUNTY WILL OPEN IN JULY, BUT IT WILL PROVIDE LITTLE RELIEF. IT WILL ONLY ABSORB THE REDUCTIONS IN OVERCROWDING REQUIRED UNDER THE NELSON SETTLEMENT THAT MUST BE MADE BY JULY AND THE POPULATION INCREASE BETWEEN NOW AND JULY.

016444



IF THE STATE IS GOING TO STAND BY ITS COMMITMENT TO THE NELSON AGREEMENT, AND I THINK IT SHOULD, WE SIMPLY MUST HAVE MORE BEDSPACE AVAILABLE QUICKLY. WE NEED MEDIUM SECURITY BEDSPACE.

THE BOARD OF CORRECTIONS HAS APPROVED A PLAN TO BUILD FIVE BARRACK-TYPE BUILDINGS THAT WOULD HOUSE 96 BEDS EACH OR 480 BEDS TOTAL. WE WILL BUILD THEM WITH INMATE LABOR OUT OF WOOD OR METAL WHICHEVER IS CHEAPER.

THESE WOULD BE BUILT INSIDE THE PERIMETER FENCES AT FOUR EXISTING PRISONS.

WE CAN BUILD AND EQUIP THEM FOR \$300,000 EACH OR LESS OR A TOTAL OF \$1.5 MILLION. WE CAN BUILD THEM IN 60-90 DAYS.

WE PROPOSE TO BUILD TWO BETWEEN NOW AND JULY AT OUR MANNING CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION. THE THREE OTHERS WOULD BE BUILT AT KIRKLAND, DUTCHMAN, AND CROSS ANCHOR EARLY NEXT FISCAL YEAR.

TO DO THIS, WE NEED AUTHORIZATION FROM THE JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE TO BORROW UP TO \$1.5 MILLION FROM EXISTING PROJECTS SO THAT WE CAN MOVE QUICKLY.

WE ALSO REQUEST THAT YOU ADD THE \$1.5 MILLION TO THE NEXT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AUTHORIZATION FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS SO THAT THESE BORROWED FUNDS CAN BE RESTORED.

IN CLOSING I WANT TO MAKE FOUR SPECIFIC POINTS:

1. WE WOULD PREFER NOT TO BUILD SHORT-TERM OR TEMPORARY HOUSING UNITS, BUT WE HAVE NO ALTERNATIVE.
2. THESE BARRACK-TYPE STRUCTURES CANNOT BE USED FOR PERMANENT HOUSING. UNDER THE TERMS OF THE NELSON AGREEMENT, WE CANNOT BUILD PERMANENT OPEN-WARD HOUSING IN MEDIUM/MAXIMUM SECURITY INSTITUTIONS. IN ADDITION, WE

016445

CANNOT REQUIRE INMATES TO LIVE IN SHORT-TERM OR TEMPORARY HOUSING FOR MORE THAN 90 DAYS WITHOUT THEIR CONSENT. WE CAN ROTATE NEW INMATES THROUGH THESE UNITS AND KEEP THEM FULL.

3. WHEN PERMANENT HOUSING BECOMES AVAILABLE, WE CAN CONVERT THESE STRUCTURES TO OFFICE OR STORAGE SPACE. THEY WILL NOT BE WASTED. ALSO, WE COULD TRANSFER THE TRAINED STAFF TO OTHER POSITIONS WHEN WE NO LONGER NEED THESE STRUCTURES TO HOUSE INMATES.

4. FINALLY, THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS HAS ALWAYS STRONGLY SUPPORTED ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION. I AM SURE YOU WILL BE CONSIDERING LEGISLATION THIS YEAR TO AUTHORIZE ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS TO REDUCE THE NEED FOR NEW PRISONS OVER A PERIOD OF TIME.

I HOPE YOU WILL SUPPORT THOSE ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS. AT THE SAME TIME I HOPE YOU WILL ALSO AUTHORIZE THE FIVE NEW 600-BED PRISONS WHICH WE EXPECT TO NEED BETWEEN NOW AND 1990. A CAREFUL ANALYSIS OF PROPOSALS WHICH ARE BEING MADE INDICATES THAT WE WILL STILL NEED THESE FIVE INSTITUTIONS BY 1990 IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH THE NELSON AGREEMENT. FUNDS FOR THE FIRST TWO NEED TO BE RELEASED THIS YEAR. FUNDING FOR THE OTHER THREE WILL NEED TO BE RELEASED IN TIME FOR THEM TO COME ON LINE IN 1989.

I HOPE YOU WILL SUPPORT THE ALTERNATIVES WHICH WILL BE PROPOSED BECAUSE THEY WILL SLOW THE PRESENT RATE OF GROWTH IN OUR PRISON POPULATION AND THEY MAKE GOOD SENSE. WE HAVE NEEDED SUCH PROGRAMS FOR YEARS. BUT PLEASE DON'T FORGET THAT THE FIVE 600-BED PRISONS WHICH THE JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE HAS ALREADY RECOMMENDED WILL STILL BE NEEDED.

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016446



## UTILIZATION OF TEMPORARY HOUSING

The basic concept of the settlement in the Nelson v. Leeke lawsuit was that the state, on a phased timetable, would take appropriate actions to allow inmates to be housed in accordance with certain national standards and specific terms of the suit. Unless other alternatives are found, in order to meet these requirements, it will be necessary to construct several new institutions by 1990.

The suit specifies conditions under which inmates may be housed until 1990 and requires periodic reductions in inmate population at existing institutions as new facilities come on line during the five-year phase-in period. These reductions were keyed to anticipated inmate population growth and our anticipated construction schedule. In fact, due to factors beyond SCDC control, the inmate population is growing significantly faster than was anticipated. Our projected "high count" for the entire FY '85-86 was surpassed in October, 1985.

South Carolina's traditional method of dealing with growth in inmate population has been to place more inmates into existing housing, further increasing their overcrowding. Regardless of any issues concerning the advisability of this approach, the suit simply prohibits us from continuing this practice.

It now appears that, barring the use of temporary inmate housing (allowed under certain conditions by the suit), we will be unable to maintain compliance during the construction phase-in period.

### PROPOSAL

We recommend the building of relatively low-cost temporary housing units at selected medium-security institutions. These units would be constructed of wooden materials utilizing a ward layout. We estimate that these units can be constructed and equipped for not more than \$300,000. We would anticipate building two such units initially after which we would provide you with firmer construction cost data. The units would contain sprinkler and heating systems and would meet the 1985 Southern Building Code used by the State Engineer, who is by law the Fire Marshall for state-owned buildings.

These units would meet the Nelson requirements for temporary housing only. It should be noted that Nelson requires that any permanent housing in medium-security institutions must utilize a cell format.

Under the terms of the suit, inmates can only be housed in temporary housing for 90 days unless they consent to be housed there longer.

Each unit would require a total of 15 employees. As new institutions are completed and temporary units are phased out, we anticipate utilizing these positions for partial staffing of the new permanent facilities.

Placing these buildings in medium-security institutions would mean that they would be located inside secure perimeters and would help temporarily to alleviate our present critical shortage of medium-security beds.

# EXHIBIT

016447

MAR 11 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



We recommend that the Board approve the utilization of temporary housing as discussed above to allow us to remain in compliance with Nelson requirements until new permanent facilities can be brought on line.

We would recommend locating these units as follows:

2 units to Manning Correctional Institution  
1 unit at Kirkland Correctional Institution  
1 unit at Dutchman Correctional Institution  
1 unit at Cross Anchor Correctional Institution

- 192 BEDS  
- 96 "  
- 96  
- 96  
480 BEDS

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016448

## FACTORS FOR CONSIDERATION FOR TEMPORARY INMATE HOUSING

### General Factors

1. Housing would be temporary in nature (Inmates can only be housed for 90 days without their consent). Individual inmates would be rotated out of the units after no more than 90 days and replaced with other inmates.
2. Use would meet 1985 Southern Building Code (used by State Engineer). The State Fire Marshall currently utilizes the 1982 Southern Building Code, and any conflicts arising from this fact would need to be reviewed.
3. We believe the units would meet all requirements for temporary housing in Nelson. However, this may be challenged by inmates' attorneys and, if so, would ultimately be reviewed and ruled on by the court.

### Positive Considerations

1. Should allow compliance with Nelson until new institutions come on line.
2. Quick; construction time of 60-90 days.
3. Relatively inexpensive; however, funds will be needed as detailed in the attached cost information.
4. As new institutions are built and temporary units phased out, staff positions would be transferred to new facilities.
5. Structures could be converted to office or storage space.

### Negative Considerations

1. Significant loss in degree of security and control over inmates so housed, which may pose some potential threat to public safety.
2. Potential difficulties in protecting staff from inmates and inmates from inmates.
3. Would add more inmates to already overcrowded facilities, increasing risk of disorder and placing additional strain on health, kitchen, program services, transporting, and other support activities.
4. Immediate need for additional staff.
5. Considerable administrative workload and frequent inmate transfers since inmates could only stay in units for 90 days without their consent.

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016449

## COST DATA

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

Staff Required per 96-Bed Unit:

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
Deputy Warden II (unit manager)	1
Classification Caseworker	1
Administrative Specialist B	1
Correctional Officer Supervisor II	1
Correctional Officer Assistant Supervisor II	2
Correctional Officer II	<u>9</u>
Total Positions	15

Salaries and Benefits	\$286,671
Additional Operating Expenses: (Food, utilities, transportation, medical)	80,000
Capital Cost per unit (not more than)	<u>300,000</u>
Total Cost per Unit	\$666,671 (15 positions)

Cost for 5 units (5 x 96 = 480 beds)	
Salaries and Benefits	\$1,433,355
Additional Operating Expenses	400,000
Capital Cost (not more than)	<u>1,500,000</u>
Total Cost for 5 Units	\$3,333,355 (75 positions)

016450



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 4 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 7126, Midlands Industries Warehouse  
10.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 176,821.00 to \$ 76,821.00

(Subtract \$ 100,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 9006, to be used in the construction of five 96-bed housing units at four Correctional facilities to enable the Department to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-29.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	76,821.00

TOTAL FUNDS 76,821.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 7129, Midlands Food Service Warehouse  
11.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 223,277.00 to \$ 23,277.00

(Subtract \$ 200,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 9006, to be used in the construction of five 96-bed housing units at four Correctional facilities to enable the Department to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement.

Ref: Supporting document pages 30-31.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	23,277.00

TOTAL FUNDS 23,277.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 7423, Spartanburg-Multipurpose Building  
12.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 380,000.00 to \$ 80,000.00

(Subtract \$ 300,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 9006, to be used in the construction of five 96-bed housing units at four Correctional facilities to enable the Department to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement.

Ref: Supporting document pages 32-33.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	80,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 80,000.00

016451

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986  
NO. 12  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 1, 1986 Through February 15, 1986

SUMMARY 26-86 Page 5 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/14/86

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 8664, System Fire/Life Safety (Nelson)  
13.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 10,790,000.00 to \$ 9,890,000.00

(Subtract \$ 900,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 9006, to be used in the construction of five 96-bed housing units at four Correctional facilities to enable the Department to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement.

Ref: Supporting document pages 34-35.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 9,890,000.00  
Appropriated State 965,800.00

TOTAL FUNDS 10,855,800.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9006 Temporary Housing Units (Nelson)  
14.

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 1,500,000.00  
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 1,500,000.00

Purpose: To provide for the construction of five 96-bed temporary housing units at four existing Correctional facilities. The 480 temporary beds will allow the Department to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement, while awaiting action on permanent institutions. The agency does not feel like the temporary transferring or "borrowing" of these funds (\$1,500,000) from projects included as items 10, 11, 12 & 13 will not adversely affect the projects from which they are transferred provided these monies are replaced during FY 1986-87. The Department will request that the \$1,500,000 be provided in the current Bond Bill or in the FY 86-87 Bond Bill. Agency projects additional operating cost of \$400,000 and additional personal revenue cost of \$1,433,355 (75 positions) for 1986-87 to be associated with this project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 36-44.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*2/26/86 \*\*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 1,500,000.00

\*\*Committee specified that this project be limited to the initial construction of two units with the project being resubmitted at such time as the Dept. is ready to proceed with the remaining 3 units.

TOTAL FUNDS 1,500,000.00

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8475, Barracks #1-Exterior Renovations  
15.

Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 99,140.00 to \$ 98,999.00

(Subtract \$ 141.00 [9] Other, Barracks Renvue)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 45-47.

CHE Approval Date: 02/05/86  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/05/86

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Other 98,999.00

TOTAL FUNDS 98,999.00

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAR 11 1986 NO. 12

EXHIBIT

016452



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

26-86(10)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number N04 Name South Carolina Department of Corrections  
B. Contact person: Jerry S. Edwards Phone: 758-6362  
C. Project Number: 7126 Name: Industries Warehouse Midlands

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

\_\_\_\_\_ Increase total project budget \_\_\_\_\_ Change source of funds  
X Decrease total project budget \_\_\_\_\_ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: To temporarily decrease total project budget by \$100,000.00.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?): The 480 temporary beds provided in part by this transfer of funds will allow the Department of Corrections to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement, while awaiting action on requested permanent institutions.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision?: Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 76,821.00  
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)  
(1) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Planning/design services  
(2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)  
(3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement  
(4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement  
(5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement  
(7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies  
(9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(10) 76,821.00 Other (Specify) Construct New Building  
\$ 76,821.00 Total (Same as 6A)

016453

28



6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 76,821.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Construct New Building</u>	\$ <u>76,821.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85-86 \$ 0  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 76,821.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 76,821.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$176,821.00	\$-100,000.00	\$ 76,821.00	8115	02003900	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 176,821.00	\$ -100,000.00	\$ 76,821.00			

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

*William D. Leeke*

Authorized Official William D. Leeke, Commissioner  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2-13-86

FY Submitted 85-86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

29

016454

26-86 (11)

Packet Number

### REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number N04 Name South Carolina Department of Corrections  
B. Contact person: Jerry S. Edwards Phone: 758-6362  
C. Project Number: 7129 Name: Midlands Food Service Warehouse

## 2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

- |              |                               |       |                        |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| _____        | Increase total project budget | _____ | Change source of funds |
| <u>  X  </u> | Decrease total project budget | _____ | Revise scope           |

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: To temporarily decrease total project budget by \$200,000.00.

4. **JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):** The 480 temporary beds provided in part by this transfer of funds will allow the Department of Corrections to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement, while awaiting action on requested permanent institutions.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 12

5. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision?: Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No   X   **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

## 6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

- A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 23,277.00
- B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
- (1) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Planning/design services
- (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (10) 23,277.00 Other (Specify) Construct New Building
- \$ 23,277.00 Total (Same as 6A)

016455

30

6 C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$23,277.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Construct New Building</u>	\$ <u>23,277.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85-86 \$ 0  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 23,277.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 23,277.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 223,277.00	\$ -200,000.00	\$ 23,277.00	8115	02003900	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 223,277.00	\$ -200,000.00	\$ 23,277.00			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official William D. Leeke, Commissioner  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2-13-86

FY Submitted 85-86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

**016456** Date

3/



26-86 (12)

Packet Number

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

## 016457

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 80,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Construct New Building</u>	\$ <u>80,000.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85-86 \$ 0  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 80,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 80,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$380,000.00	\$-300,000.00	\$80,000.00	8115	01200600	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$380,000.00	\$-300,000.00	\$80,000.00			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

William D. Leeke  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2-13-86

FY Submitted 85-86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

016458

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

33



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

2-13-86

For Board Use Only

26-86(13)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number N04 Name South Carolina Department of Corrections  
B. Contact person: Jerry S. Edwards Phone: 758-6362  
C. Project Number: 8664 Name: System Fire/Life Safety/Nelson

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

\_\_\_\_\_ Increase total project budget \_\_\_\_\_ Change source of funds  
X \_\_\_\_\_ Decrease total project budget \_\_\_\_\_ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: To temporarily decrease total project budget by \$900,000.00.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?): The 480 temporary beds provided in part by this transfer of funds will allow the Department of Corrections to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement, while awaiting action on requested permanent institutions.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision?: Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 10,855,800.00  
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)  
(1) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Planning/design services  
(2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)  
(3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement  
(4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement  
(5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement  
(7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies  
(9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(10) 10,855,800.00 Other (Specify) Fire/Life Safety Systems

\$ 10,855,800.00 Total (Same as 6A)

016459

34



6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 10,855,800.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Fire/Life Safety Systems</u>	\$ <u>10,855,800.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85-86 \$ 4,025,800.00  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): Fire/Life Safety Systems)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 6,830,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 10,855,800.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$10,790,000.00	\$-900,000.00	\$ 9,890,000.00	8115	02500100	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State	965,800.00	0	965,800.00	8895	68800100	3600
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 11,755,800.00	\$-900,000.00	\$ 10,855,800.00			

9. Submitted By:

William D. Leeke  
Authorized Official William D. Leeke, Commissioner  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2-13-86

FY Submitted 85-86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

**016460**

Date

35

26-86 (14)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number N04 Name South Carolina Department of Corrections  
B. Contact Person Jerry S. Edwards Phone: 758-6362  
C. Project Name: Temporary Housing Units (480 Beds) #9006  
D. Facility Affected: Name Manning, Kirkland, Dutchman, Cross Anchor Number \_\_\_\_\_

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project provides for the construction of Five 96-Bed Temporary Housing Units at four existing Correctional Facilities.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The 480 temporary beds provided by the project will allow the Department of Corrections to comply with certain terms of the Nelson Consent Agreement, while awaiting action on permanent institutions.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

There is no feasible alternative.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 1 of 1 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 1,500,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.=7A above)

- (1) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Planning/design services  
(2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)  
(3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement  
(4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement  
(5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement  
(7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies  
(9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(10) 1,500,000.00 Other (Specify) Construction of Five 96-Bed Temporary Housing Units.  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Total (Same as 7 A)

016461

36

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,500,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>Construct</u>	
		<u>Five 96-Bed</u>	\$ <u>1,500,000.00</u>
		<u>Temporary Housing Units</u>	

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85-86 \$ 600,000.00  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 900,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 1,500,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 900,000.00	8115	02500100	3043	9001	0700
	300,000.00	8115	01200600	3043	9001	0700
	300,000.00	8115	02003900	3043	9001	0700
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 1,500,000.00					

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

*William D. Leeke*

Authorized Official: William D. Leeke, Commissioner

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2-13-86

FY Submitted 85-86

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

**016462**

PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

37



Capital Improvements  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH

SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION/  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON



TOM G. MANGUM  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

LIB CROFT  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

P.O. BOX 142 TELEPHONE (803) 758-5088 OR -8900  
ROOM 410, GRESSETTE BUILDING  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

February 28, 1986

SENATE MEMBERS:

HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:

TOM G. MANGUM  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. MCABEE  
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.  
R.N. MCLELLAN

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: S26-86

(1-2) B&C Bd.-Info. Res. Mgmt.  
( 3 ) B&C Bd.-Motor Veh. Mgmt.  
(4-5) College of Charleston  
( 6 ) Tech. & Comp. Education  
(7-9) Vocational Rehabilitation  
(10-14) Dept. of Corrections

RECEIVED

MAR 3 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Transmitted herewith is Summary #26-86, indicating Joint Bond Review Committee Approval, at the meeting of February 26, 1986, of various projects for the above referenced agencies.

The Department of Corrections project pertaining to the construction of temporary housing units at four existing Correctional facilities (#14) was approved, together with four related projects (#10-#13). The Committee approved the concept of providing temporary housing and specified that this project be limited to the initial construction of two units. At such time as the Department is ready to proceed with construction of the remaining three units, the Committee requests that this project be resubmitted for further consideration.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc  
Enc. S26-86  
cc: Mr. John A. McPherson

016463

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF March 11, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Other Permanent Improvement Projects

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

(1) On Summary 25-86:

Item 11: Agency: U12 Highways & Public Transportation  
Project: Horry License Sales & Patrol Office Building  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$817,000  
Source: Other (Highway Department) funds  
Purpose: To provide for construction of new License Sales Building and new Patrol Building; brick and block construction, 9,100 square feet, to replace inadequate and obsolete facilities.

(2) On Summary 27-86:

Item 2: Agency: H12 Clemson University  
Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Improvements  
Request: Increase budget to \$373,866.91 from \$45,000 by adding:  
\$186,140.84 Institution Bond funds  
\$ 70,119.97 Institution Bond funds (unallocated)  
\$ 37,856.36 Revenue Bond funds  
\$ 34,749.74 Other, Plant Improvement Fee  
Purpose: To upgrade waste treatment facility to comply with proposed DHEC consent decree and proposed project schedule.

Item 4: Agency: U12 Highways & Public Transportation  
Project: 8574, Richland Maintenance Complex  
Request: Increase budget to \$3,252,000 from \$2,600,000 by adding:  
\$652,000 Other (Highway) Funds  
Purpose: Original estimate too low; to provide funding needed to complete project.

Item 5: Agency: U12 Highways & Public Transportation  
Project: 8576, Beaufort Maintenance Complex  
Request: Increase budget to \$2,153,000 from \$1,530,000 by adding:  
\$623,000 Other (Highway) Funds  
Purpose: Original estimate too low; to provide funding needed to complete project.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve referenced items.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts plus attachments.

016464

MAR - 5 1986

# Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH

SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION/  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON



TOM G. MANGUM

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

LIB CROFT

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

P.O. BOX 142 TELEPHONE (803) 758-5088 OR -8900  
ROOM 410, GRESSETTE BUILDING

Columbia, South Carolina 29202

March 5, 1986

SENATE MEMBERS:

HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:

TOM G. MANGUM  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. MCABEE  
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.  
R.N. MCLELLAN

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: S25-86

- (1) Clemson University
- (3) Medical University
- (4) Wil Lou Gray Opportunity School
- (5-6) Mental Retardation
- (7) Youth Services Dept.
- (8-11) Hwys. & Public Transportation

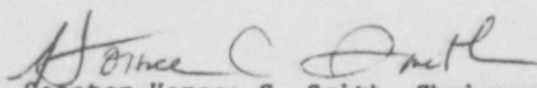
Dear Mr. McInnis:

Transmitted herewith is Summary #25-86, indicating Joint Bond Review Committee Approval, at the meeting of February 26, 1986, of various projects for the above referenced agencies.

Please note that (2) Clemson University's Clemson House Renovation project was Carried Over until further information can be obtained on the request for the Source of Funds change.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

  
Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

Enc. S25-86

cc: Mr. John A. McPherson

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016465



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
January 16, 1986 Through January 31, 1986

SUMMARY 25-86 Page 4 of 6  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/04/86

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8868, Bamberg Patrol Office

10.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 155,000.00 to \$ 180,000.00

(Add \$ 25,000.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: Building site was changed to another location and was under-estimated. Storage building with 2,178 sq ft was added to project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-29.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \* 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	180,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 180,000.00

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: Horry License Sales & Patrol Office Bldg

11.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 817,000.00  
[9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.....\$ 817,000.00

Purpose: To construct new License Sales Building and new Patrol Building, brick and block construction including plumbing, electrical and mechanical systems. Present building is inadequate and outdated. Combined area is 9,100 sq ft.

Ref: Supporting document pages 30-31.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \* 2/26/86  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	817,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 817,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 7792, York-Classroom LRC Bldg

12.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 3,362,985.00 to \$ 3,257,789.00

(Subtract \$ 105,196.00 [9] Other, Institutional Funds)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 32-33.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/24/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	1,500,000.00
Other	1,757,789.00

TOTAL FUNDS 3,257,789.00

016466

25-86 Item 11

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986  
NO. 13  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For Board Use Only

25-86(11)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT  
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number U12 Name S.C. Dept. of Highways and Public Transportation  
B. Contact Person E.B. McDaniel Phone: 758-3687  
C. Project Name: Worry License Sales & Patrol Office Buildings #9004  
D. Facility Affected: Name Conway License Sales Office Number 2604

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

New License Sales Building and new Patrol Building, brick and block construction including plumbing, electrical and mechanical systems.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Horror 36 Conway S.C. between Conway and  
county code city Loris on Route 701  
site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Present building inadequate and outdated

(What specific needs does this project address?):

- (1) Vehicle license sales
- (2) Driver testing and renewals
- (3) Patrol offices

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 2 of 7 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 217,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

- (1) \$ 10,000.00 Planning/design services
- (2) 150,000.00 Site work (including utilities)
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 627,000.00 Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: 9,100 sq. ft.)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (10) 627,000.00 Other (Specify) New facilities (9100 S.F.)

\$ 217,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

016467

30



7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 817,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8. below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ <u>667,000.00</u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>Parking &amp; testing areas</u>	\$ <u>150,000.00</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1985-86 \$ 100,000.00  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 717,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 817,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other S.C.D.H. & P.T.	817,000.00	0301	98800100	3490	3765	0301
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: E.B. McDaniel, Building Engineer  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 1-27-85

FY Submitted 1985-86

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature  
PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

Date

**016468**

3/



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 17, 1986 Through February 17, 1986

SUMMARY 27-86 Page 1 of 2  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/19/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 7298, Renovations of Bldgs-Phase II

1.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 581,490.84 to \$ 357,493.64

(Subtract \$ 186,140.84 [2] Institution Bonds)  
(Subtract \$ 37,856.36 [3] Revenue Bonds)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

CHE Approval Date: 02/12/86  
Committee Review Date: FEB 26 1985  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	250,350.00
Revenue Bonds	107,143.64

TOTAL FUNDS 357,493.64

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Improvements-A/E Only

2.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 373,866.91

(Add \$ 186,140.84 [2] Institution Bonds)  
(Add \$ 37,856.36 [3] Revenue Bonds)  
(Add \$ 34,749.74 [9] Other, Plant Improvement Fee)  
(Add \$ 70,119.97 [9] Other, Unall. State Institution Bonds)

Purpose: To cover anticipated A/E fees. Work required to comply with proposed DHEC consent decree and proposed project schedule. This upgrading of the Waste Treatment Facility must begin on or before October 15, 1986, and must be completed by October 15, 1987, per terms of agreement with DHEC.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-9.

CHE Approval Date: 02/12/86  
Committee Review Date: FEB 26 1985  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	186,140.84
Revenue Bonds	37,856.36
Other	149,869.71

TOTAL FUNDS 373,866.91

Item Agency: N12 Youth Services Project: Birchwood High School Roofing

3.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 68,374.00  
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 24,908.00  
[9] Other.....\$ 43,466.00

Purpose: Emergency roof replacement of Birchwood High School. The roof has major leaking problems throughout causing hazards to the building and it's occupants.

Ref: Supporting document pages 10-12.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: FEB 26 1985  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	24,908.00
Other	43,466.00

TOTAL FUNDS 68,374.00

016469

27-86 Item 2

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

A. Agency: Number H-12 Name Clemson University  
B. Contact person: Jack Wilson Phone: 656-5618  
C. Project Number: 8605 Name: Waste Treatment Plant Improveents - A/E Only

\_\_\_\_\_ X \_\_\_\_\_ Increase total project budget \_\_\_\_\_ Change source of funds  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Decrease total project budget \_\_\_\_\_ Revise scope

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

Work required to comply with proposed DHEC consent decree and proposed project schedule (Exhibit 1)

the revision? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 373,866.91

(1) \$ 373,866.91 Planning/design services

(2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)

(3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement

(4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement

(5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)

(6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement

(7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)

(8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies

(9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)

(10) \_\_\_\_\_ Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

\$ 373,866.91 Total (Same as 6A)

016470

4



6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 373,866.91  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>373,866.91</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85/86 \$ 200,000.00  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): Planning/Design Services  
Prior fiscal year expenditures ) 2,240.00

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ \_\_\_\_\_

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 373,866.91

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds	-0-	+186,140.84	186,140.84	8111	28800100	3235
(3) Revenue Bonds Plant Improvement	-0-	+ 37,856.36	37,856.36	8214	38800200	3393
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other pl.Imp.Fee	-0-	+ 34,749.74	34,749.74	7201	98800100	3907
Unall.State Inst.Bonds	-0-	+ 70,119.97	70,119.97			
Maint.Repair.Renov.Fees	45,000.00	104,869.71	45,000.00			
TOTAL	\$ 45,000.00	\$ +328,866.91	\$ 373,866.91	(149,866.91)		

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

*W. David Maxwell*

Date Submitted 2/5/86

W. David Maxwell, Acting Vice President  
for Business and Finance

FY Submitted 85/86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

**016471**

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

5



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 17, 1986 Through February 17, 1986

SUMMARY 27-86 Page 2 of 2  
Forwarded to JBRC 02/19/86

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8574, Richland Maintenance Complex

4. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 2,600,000.00 to \$ 3,252,000.00

(Add \$ 652,000.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H.&P.T.)

Purpose: To complete the Richland Maintenance Complex for services in construction and maintenance. Estimate was too low.

Ref: Supporting document pages 13-14.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: FEB 26 1985  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	3,252,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 3,252,000.00

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8576, Beaufort Maintenance Complex

5. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,530,000.00 to \$ 2,153,000.00

(Add \$ 623,000.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H.&P.T.)

Purpose: To complete the Beaufort County Maintenance Complex for services in construction, maintenance, vehicle and driver's services and Patrol duties. Original estimate was too low.

Ref: Supporting document pages 15-16.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: FEB 26 1985  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	2,153,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 2,153,000.00

27-86 Items 4, 5

016472

FEB 14 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

27-86 (5)

Packet Number

## REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1985-86

## 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number U12 Name S.C. Dept. of Highways and Public Transportation  
 B. Contact person: E.B. McDaniel Phone: 758-3687  
 C. Project Number: 8576 Name: Beaufort Maintenance Complex

## 2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget                      Change source of funds  
                     Decrease total project budget                      Revise scope

## 3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

- (1) The Department bid the same project in Conway, S.C. and found out the estimate was too low.
- (2) Vehicle and Drivers Services Building updated on sewage service.
- (3) The Department will bid out the paving and grading for the complex.

## 4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

To complete the Beaufort County Maintenance Complex for services in construction, maintenance, vehicle and driver's services and Patrol duties - estimate too low.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes                      No X  
 If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

## 6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

- A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 2,153,000.00
- B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
- (1) \$ 125,000.00 Planning/design services
  - (2) 100,000.00 Site work (including utilities)
  - (3)                      Central energy systems repair/replacement
  - (4)                      Mechanical systems repair/replacement
  - (5)                      General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.                     )
  - (6)                      Roof repair/replacement
  - (7)                      Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.                     )
  - (8)                      Equipment/supplies
  - (9)                      Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.                     )  
 (Land, acres:                     )
  - (10) 1,928,000.00 Other (Specify) New facilities
- \$ 2,153,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

016473



6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 2,153,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ <u>2,028,000.00</u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Arch. &amp; Engineering</u>	\$ <u>125,000.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1985-86 \$ 300,000.00  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 1,853,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 2,153,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
S.C.D.H.&P.T.	1,530,000.00	623,000.00	2,153,000.00	0301	98800100	3490
TOTAL	\$ 1,530,000.00	\$ 623,000.00	\$ 2,153,000.00			

9. Submitted By: E.B. McDaniel

Authorized Official E.B. McDaniel, Building Engineer  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2-12-86  
FY Submitted 1985-86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

**016474**

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date





6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$3,252,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>143,600.00</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ <u>2,468,400.00</u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Parking lot and grading</u>	\$ <u>640,000.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1985-86 \$ 300,000.00  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$2,952,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$3,252,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other S.C.D.H.&P.T.	2,600,000.00	652,000.00	3,252,000.00	0301	98800100	3490
TOTAL	\$2,600,000.00	\$652,000.00	\$3,252,000.00			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

E.B. McDaniel  
E.B. McDaniel, Building Engineer  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2-12-86

FY Submitted 1985-86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**016476**

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Joint Bond Review Committee

SUBJECT: New-Start Project Releases, Priority Group 8

Section 4A of Act 179 of 1981 authorizes the Joint Bond Review Committee, in consultation with the Board, to establish priorities for the funding of capital improvement bond-funded projects.

The Committee has established the priority schedule and Priority Group 8 is the last six-month portion of the original priority group schedule.

\$4,013,190 of capital improvement bond funds are proposed for release for new-start projects in this priority group.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Provide required consultation to the Joint Bond Review Committee and agree with release of \$4,013,190 of capital improvement bond funds for new-start projects in Priority Group 8.

ATTACHMENTS:

Chairman Smith February 27 letter to McInnis plus attachments.

016477



FEB 26 1986

# Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH

SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION/  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON



TOM G. MANGUM

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

LIB CROFT

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

P.O. BOX 142 TELEPHONE (803) 758-5088 OR -8900  
ROOM 410, GRESSETTE BUILDING  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

February 27, 1986

SENATE MEMBERS:

HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:

TOM G. MANGUM  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. MCABEE  
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.  
R.N. MCLELLAN

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In Re: Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects  
Priority Group #8

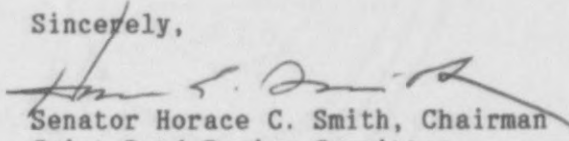
Dear Mr. McInnis:

Transmitted herewith for the Budget and Control Board's review is the Joint Bond Review Committee's Priority Group No.8 listing of Capital Improvement Bond Funded projects which was finalized at the Committee meeting of February 26, 1986.

There are twenty-one projects in Group No.8, representing \$4,013,190 of authorized Capital Improvement Bonds. This Group is the last of the original Priority Groups to be released.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

  
Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

Enc.

cc: Mr. John A. McPherson

016478

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Thursday January 16, 1986 9:56 AM

Priority Group Number Eight  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 1

Project	Group 8 (Jan-June '86)	Second Draw	Third Draw	Fourth Draw	NOTES
Aeronautics Hangar	93,000				
		Total for all 4 draws:		93,000	
Aeronautics Not Committed	11,798				
		Total for all 4 draws:		11,798	
Aeronautics SCAC Auto Shop	11,613				
		Total for all 4 draws:		11,613	
Aeronautics <<< TOTALS >>>	116,411		Aeronautics totals:	116,411	
B & C Board Boyleston House	1,246				
		Total for all 4 draws:		1,246	
B & C Board Inter Water Lines	14,970				
		Total for all 4 draws:		14,970	
B & C Board <<< TOTALS >>>	16,216		B & C Board totals:	16,216	
Citadel Renovations	10,894				
		Total for all 4 draws:		10,894	

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

MAR 11 1986 NO. 14

EXHIBIT

016479

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Thursday January 16, 1986 9:56 AM

Priority Group Number Eight  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 2

Project	Group 8 (Jan-June '86)	Second Draw	Third Draw	Fourth Draw	NOTES
Citadel Roofing Repairs	11,371				
		Total for all 4 draws:		11,371	
Citadel <<< TOTALS >>>	22,265		Citadel totals:	22,265	
Coll. of Charleston Handicap Access	164,121				
		Total for all 4 draws:		164,121	
Coll. of Charleston Science Center	127,544				
		Total for all 4 draws:		127,544	
Coll. of Charleston <<< TOTALS >>>	291,665		Coll. of Charleston totals:	291,665	
Corrections General Renovations	59,399				
		Total for all 4 draws:		59,399	
Corrections <<< TOTALS >>>	59,399		Corrections totals:	59,399	
DHR Midlands Renov.	34,550				
		Total for all 4 draws:		34,550	

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

016480

16



## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Thursday January 16, 1986 9:56 AM

Priority Group Number Eight  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 3

Project	Group 8 (Jan-June '86)	Second Draw	Third Draw	Fourth Draw	NOTES
DMR Not Committed	202,725				
		Total for all 4 draws:		202,725	
DMR <<< TOTALS >>>	237,275		DMR totals:	237,275	
ETV Conway Studio	484,030				
		Total for all 4 draws:		484,030	
ETV Greenville Transmitter	1,169,557				
		Total for all 4 draws:		1,169,557	
ETV Greenwood Studio	484,030				
		Total for all 4 draws:		484,030	
ETV <<< TOTALS >>>	2,137,617		ETV totals:	2,137,617	
J. D. La Howe Power Line Upgrade	250,000				
		Total for all 4 draws:		250,000	
J. D. La Howe <<< TOTALS >>>	250,000		J. D. La Howe totals:	250,000	

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

016481

17

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Thursday January 16, 1986 9:56 AM

Priority Group Number Eight  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 4

Project	Group 8 (Jan-June '86)	Second Draw	Third Draw	Fourth Draw	NOTES
Lander Handicap	353,465				
		Total for all 4 draws:		353,465	
Lander <<< TOTALS >>>	353,465		Lander totals:	353,465	
PRT Erosion & Weed Control	9,040				
		Total for all 4 draws:		9,040	
PRT Hunting Island	97,100				
		Total for all 4 draws:		97,100	
PRT Poinsett & Pleasant Ridge Cabins	19,341				
		Total for all 4 draws:		19,341	
PRT <<< TOTALS >>>	125,481		PRT totals:	125,481	
Voc. Ed. Cost Overruns	403,396				
		Total for all 4 draws:		403,396	
Voc. Ed. <<< TOTALS >>>	403,396		Voc. Ed. totals:	403,396	

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

016482

18

## JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

Thursday January 16, 1986 9:56 AM

Priority Group Number Eight  
Capital Improvement Bond Funded Projects

Page 5

Project	Group 8 (Jan-June '86)	Second Draw	Third Draw	Fourth Draw	NOTES
All Projects	4,013,190	Total for ALL projects:		4,013,190	

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

016483

19



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: State Treasurer's Office

SUBJECT: (a) Exemption of Lease/Purchase Financing Procurements;  
(b) Lease/Purchase Contract Form

The State Treasurer's Office advises that lease/purchase contracts in generally the form attached are proposed to be entered into between the following State agencies and First Union Corporation, Lessor:

Winthrop College  
College of Charleston  
Health and Environmental Control  
University of South Carolina

The Board is asked to exempt the financing provisions of the lease/purchase contracts with First Union from the procurement procedures of the Procurement Code pursuant to Code §11-35-710 and to approve the form of the lease/purchase contracts.

Code Section 11-35-710 (copy attached) authorizes the Board, upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, to exempt governmental bodies from purchasing certain items through the respective chief procurement offices.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Exempt the financing provisions of lease/purchase contracts entered into by Winthrop College, the College of Charleston, DHEC and the University of South Carolina with First Union Corporation from the procurement procedures of the Procurement Code pursuant to Code Section 11-35-710, upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, and approve the form of the lease/purchase contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

State Treasurer's Office memorandum and lease/purchase contract form.

016484

## SUBARTICLE 3

## EXEMPTIONS

## EXHIBIT

SEC.  
11-35-710. Exemptions.

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

**§ 11-35-710. Exemptions.**

The board may upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, exempt governmental bodies from purchasing certain items through the respective chief procurement officer's area of responsibility. The board may exempt specific supplies or services from the purchasing procedures herein required and for just cause may by unanimous written decision limit or withdraw any exemptions provided for in this section. The following exemptions are hereby granted in this chapter:

- (a) The construction, maintenance and repair of bridges, highways and roads; vehicle and road equipment maintenance and repair; and any other emergency type parts or equipment utilized by the Department of Highways and Public Transportation;
- (b) The purchase of raw materials by the South Carolina Department of Corrections, Division of Prison Industries;
- (c) S. C. State Ports Authority;
- (d) S. C. Public Railways Commission;
- (e) S. C. Public Service Authority;
- (f) Expenditure of funds at state institutions of higher learning derived wholly from athletic or other student contests, from the activities of student organizations and from the operation of canteens and bookstores, except as such funds are used for the procurement of construction, architect-engineer, construction-management and land surveying services;
- (g) Livestock, feed and veterinary supplies;
- (h) Articles for commercial sale by all governmental bodies;
- (i) Fresh fruits, vegetables, meats, fish, milk and eggs;
- (j) South Carolina Arts Commission and South Carolina Museum Commission for the purchase of one-of-a-kind items such as paintings, antiques, sculpture and similar objects. Before any governmental body procures any such objects, the head of the purchasing agency shall prepare a written determination specifying the need for such objects and the benefits to the State. The South Carolina Arts Commission shall review such determination and forward a recommendation to the board for approval;
- (k) Published books, periodicals and technical pamphlets.
- (l) South Carolina Research Authority.

**HISTORY:** 1981 Act No. 148, § 1; 1984 Act No. 309, § 4.

**Cross references—**

As to application of this section to vesting of central materials management authority in Division of General Services, see § 11-35-510.

For provision that contracts entered into by State Health and Human Services Finance Commission with health and human services agencies be in accordance with State Consolidated Procurement Code, see § 44-6-50.

016485

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
TREASURER



COLUMBIA  
29211

P. O. DRAWER 11778

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Four lease-purchase contracts in generally the attached form are proposed to be entered into between the following State Agencies as Lessees and First Union Corporation, Lessor, as follows:

1. Winthrop College
2. College of Charleston
3. Department of Health and Environmental Control
4. University of South Carolina

The Board is requested to take the following action:

1. To exempt the financing provisions of the lease-purchase contracts entered into with First Union from the procurement procedures of the Consolidated Procurement Code pursuant to Section 11-35-710, S. C. Code, 1976 (as amended).
2. To approve the form of the lease-purchase contracts.

3/6/86

016486



Lease No. \_\_\_\_\_

EQUIPMENT LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

LESSOR:

LESSEE:

**EXHIBIT**

ADDRESS:

ADDRESS:

MAR 11 1986

NO. 15

CONTRACT:

CONTRACT:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EQUIPMENT/LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

1. Lease. Lessee requests \_\_\_\_\_ Corp ("Lessor") to acquire the personal property (herein called "Equipment") described in the attached Delivery Order(s). Lessee agrees to lease the Equipment from Lessor and Lessor agrees to lease the Equipment upon written acceptance hereof signed at the Lessor's principal office by an authorized officer upon the terms and conditions of this Equipment Lease/Purchase Agreement (the "Lease"). Lessee represents, covenants and warrants, and as requested by Lessor, will deliver an opinion of counsel substantially in the form attached as Exhibit B, to the effect, (i) that it is a fully constituted political subdivision or agency of the State where the Equipment is located as set forth in Section 6 and is authorized by the Constitution and laws of such State and its own internal or administrative procedure to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder, and (ii) that the lease has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Lessee and constitutes a legal, valid and binding agreement enforceable in accordance with its terms. Lessee agrees that it will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep the Lease in full force and effect. Lessee further represents, covenants and warrants that Lessee has complied with all bidding requirements where necessary and by due notification presented this Lease for approval and adoption as a valid obligation on its part and that lessee has sufficient appropriations or other funds available to pay all amounts due hereunder for the current fiscal year.

2. Equipment Delivery and Acceptance. At the request of Lessee, Lessor agrees to order the Equipment which Lessee has described in the Delivery Order (S) from the supplier of such Equipment but shall not be liable for specific performance of this order. Lessee shall accept such Equipment when and if delivered and placed in good repair and working order and hereby authorizes Lessor to add to this Lease the serial number of each item of Equipment so delivered. Any delay in such delivery shall not affect the validity of this Lease. Lessee shall have thirty (30) days from the date of delivery to accept such Equipment and deliver an executed Equipment Acceptance Notice in the form

016487

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 15

attached hereto as Exhibit D. Notice of any defects must be given to Lessor within thirty (30) days of delivery. In the event the equipment is not accepted by the Lessee within thirty (30) days from the date of delivery and such acceptance is unreasonably withheld by Lessee, Lessor, at Lessor's option, shall have the right to cancel this Lease.

3. Warranties. Lessor hereby assigns to Lessee for and during the term of this Lease all manufacturer warranties and guarantees expressed or implied, issued on or applicable to the Equipment and Lessor authorizes Lessee to obtain the customary services furnished in connection with such warranties and guarantees at Lessee's expense. LESSOR IS NOT A MANUFACTURER OR SUPPLIER OF THE EQUIPMENT, AND MAKES NO WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUIPMENT, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Lessor authorizes Lessee to enforce in its own name any warranty, representation or other claim enforceable against the manufacturer. Lessor assumes no responsibility for shipment, delivery, installation or maintenance and all claims of Lessee with respect thereto, whether for delay, damage or otherwise, shall be made against supplier. Lessor, at its option, may provide in its purchase order that supplier agrees that any of such claims may be made by Lessee directly against supplier. The obligation of Lessee to pay the Rental Payments as defined in Section 5 below, shall not be abated, impaired or reduced by reason of any claims of the Lessee with respect to Equipment condition, quality, workmanship, delivery, shipment, installation, defects or otherwise.

4. Lease Term. This Lease shall become effective upon the execution hereof by Lessor, the term of this Lease shall commence on the date other Equipment is accepted pursuant to Section 2 above, and shall end at the expiration of the number of periods indicated in Schedule A of the Delivery Order (s) (hereinafter the "Lease Term"). The Lease shall be automatically renewed on a year-to-year basis except as provided for in Section 5 and Section 14 below.

## 5. Rent.

- (a) Lessee agrees to pay total Payments ("Payments") set forth in Schedule A of the Delivery Order(s), including the interest, equal to the amount specified therein. Said Payments shall be payable without notice or demand at the office of the Lessor (or such other place as Lessor may from time to time designate in writing). Any notice, invoicing, purchase orders, quotations or other forms or procedures required by Lessee as a condition precedent to payment shall be fully explained and provided to Lessor prior to execution of this Lease. Except as specifically provided in paragraph (c) of this Section, Payments shall be

016488



absolute and unconditional in all events and shall not be subject to any set-off, defense or counterclaim.

- (b) Lessee reasonably believes that funds can be obtained sufficient to make all Payments during the Lease Term and hereby covenants that it will do all things lawfully within its power to obtain, maintain and properly request and pursue funds from which the Payments may be made, including making provisions for such payments to the extent necessary in each biannual or annual budget submitted for the purpose of obtaining funding, using its bona fide best efforts to have such portion of the budget approved. It is Lessee's intent to make Payments for the full Lease Term if funds are legally available therefor and in that regard Lessee represents that the use of the Equipment is essential to its proper efficient and economic operation.
- (c) In the event it is determined by the State Budget and Control Board that no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted or otherwise available by any means whatsoever in any fiscal year for Payments due under this Lease, then the State Treasurer on behalf of the State Budget and Control Board shall immediately notify the Lessor or its assignee of such occurrence and this Lease shall create no further obligation of Lessee as to such current or succeeding fiscal year and shall be null and void, except as to the portions of Payments herein agreed upon for funds which shall have been appropriated and budgeted. In such event, this Lease shall terminate on the last day of the fiscal year for which appropriations were received without penalty or expense to Lessee of any kind whatsoever. Subsequent to such termination of this Lease, the Lessee shall have no continuing obligation to make Payments under this Lease. No right of action or damages shall accrue to the benefit of Lessor, or its assignee as to that Portion of this Lease which may so terminate. In the event of such termination, Lessee agrees to peaceably surrender possession of the Equipment to Lessor or its assignee on the date of such termination, packed for shipment in accordance with manufacturer specifications and freight prepaid and insured to any location in the continental United States designated by Lessor. Lessor shall have all legal and equitable rights and remedies to take possession of the Equipment.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016489



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 15

6. Location. The Equipment shall be delivered and thereafter based at the location specified in the Delivery Order(s) and shall not be removed therefrom without Lessor's prior written consent.

7. Use; Repairs. Lessee shall use the Equipment in a careful manner and shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations relating to, and shall pay all costs, claims, damages, fees and charges arising out of its possession, use or maintenance. Lessee, at its expense, shall keep the Equipment in good repair and furnish all parts, mechanisms and devices required therefore.

8. Alterations. Lessee shall not make any alterations, additions or improvements to the Equipment without Lessor's prior written consent unless such alterations, additions or improvements may be removed without damage to the Equipment.

9. Loss and Damage. Lessee shall bear the entire risk of loss or damage to all Equipment from any cause whatsoever, and no such loss or damage of the Equipment nor defect therein or unfitness or obsolescence therefor shall relieve Lessee of the obligation to make Payments or any other obligation under this Lease. In the event of damage to any item of Equipment, Lessee shall immediately place the same in good repair. If the Lessor determines that any item of Equipment is lost, stolen, destroyed or damaged beyond repair, Lessee at the option of Lessor shall:

(a) replace the same with like equipment in good repair or

(b) pay Lessor in cash all of the following: (i) all amounts then owed by Lessee to Lessor under this Lease, and (ii) an amount equal to the Concluding Payment set forth in Schedule A to the Delivery Order. Upon Lessor's receipt of such payment, Lessee shall be entitled to whatever interest Lessor may have in said item, in its then condition and location, without warranty expressed or implied.

10. Insurance. Lessee shall, during the term of this Lease, purchase and maintain insurance, or with Lessor's Prior written consent may self-insure, covering specifically all Equipment of every description under this Lease against casualty occurrences, including the perils of FIRE, LIGHTNING, WINDSTORM, HAIL, EXPLOSION, AIRCRAFT, VEHICLES, SMOKE, RIOT, CIVIL COMMOTION, STRIKERS, LOCKED OUT WORKMEN OR THEFT, BURGLARY AND WATER DAMAGE, in an amount equal to the cost of replacement of all Equipment and with a company approved by Lessor and shall carry public liability and property damage insurance sufficient to protect Lessor from liability in all events. The proceeds under this insurance shall be payable to Lessee and Lessor or its assignee as loss payee as their interest may appear under

016490

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

the terms and conditions of this Lease. Upon acceptance of the Equipment and upon each insurance renewal date, Lessee shall deliver to Lessor or its assignee a duly authenticated certificate evidencing such insurance. In the event of any loss, damage, injury or accident involving the Equipment, Lessee shall promptly provide Lessor with written notice thereof and make available to Lessor all information and documentation relating thereto.

11. Liens and Taxes. Lessee shall keep the Equipment free and clear of all levies, liens and encumbrances. Lessee shall pay, when due, all charges and taxes (local, state and federal) which may now or hereafter be imposed upon the ownership, leasing, rental, sale, purchase, possession or use of the Equipment, excluding, however, all taxes on or measured by Lessor's income. If Lessee fails to pay said charges and taxes when due, Lessor shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to pay said charges and taxes. In any event, Lessee shall pay Lessor the amount thereof upon demand whether or not Lessor shall have advanced the funds for Lessee.

### 12. Assignment.

- (a) Without Lessor's prior consent, Lessee shall not either (i) assign, transfer, pledge, hypothecate, grant any security interest in or otherwise dispose of this Lease or the Equipment or any interest in this Lease or said Equipment, or (ii) sublet or lend the Equipment or permit it to be used by anyone other than Lessee or Lessee's employees. Lessor may, without the consent of Lessee, assign its rights, title and interest in and to this Lease, and all attachments hereto including Delivery Order(s), to various assignee/investors or their agents or trustees, and/or grant or assign a security interest in this Lease or the Equipment, in whole or in part and its assignee may reassign this Lease. Lessor agrees that this Lease may become a part of a pool of lease obligations at Lessor's option, and Lessor or its assignees may assign or further assign either the entire pool or a fractionalized interest therein. Each such assignee shall have all of the rights of Lessor under this Lease. Lessee shall recognize and acknowledge each such assignment and/or security interest. Subject to the foregoing, this Lease insure to the benefit of and is binding upon the

016491



heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assignees of the parties hereto.

- (b) Upon assignment of Lessor's interests herein, Lessor will cause written notice of such assignments to be sent to the Lessee which shall be sufficient if it discloses the name of the assignee and address to which further payments hereunder should be made. Upon receipt of such notice of assignment, Lessee shall acknowledge the same in writing to Lessor. No further action will be required by Lessor or by Lessee to evidence the assignment.

- (c) (i) Any assignment of the Lease through a public offering must first be approved by the South Carolina State Treasurer, and (ii) if the State or State Agency is a party to a public offering, all related documents shall be approved by the South Carolina State Treasurer.

13. Options To Purchase. At the written request of Lessee, delivered thirty (30) days prior to a Date of Payment date as shown on Schedule A to the Delivery Order(s), Lessor shall convey all of the Lessor's right, title and interest in and to the Equipment to Lessee upon payment of the applicable Concluding Payment and the Base Payment then due, if Lessee is not on such date in default pursuant to any term of this Lease. Upon satisfaction by Lessee of such purchase conditions, Lessor shall deliver to Lessee a full release of any right, title or interest of Lessor in and to the Equipment.

14. Taxes on and Title to Equipment. In addition to other payments to be made pursuant to this Lease, Lessee shall pay Lessor, as additional rent, on demand an amount equal to all license, assessments, sales, use, real or personal property, gross receipts or other assessments, taxes, levies, imposts, duties and charges, if any, together with any penalties, fines or interest thereon imposed against or on Lessor, Lessee or the Equipment by any governmental authority upon or with respect to the Equipment or the purchase, ownership, rental, possession, operation, return or sale of, or receipt of payments for, the Equipment, except any Federal or State income taxes, if any, payable by Lessor. Lessee may contest any such taxes prior to payment provided such contest does not involve any risk of sale, forfeiture or loss of the Equipment or any interest therein.

This Lease is intended for security. For purposes of laws governing taxation and conditional sales, title to the Equipment shall be deemed to be transferred hereby to Lessee, subject to immediate and automatic revision to Lessor upon any default by Lessee or upon failure to appropriate sufficient funds in order

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016492



to make payments required hereunder, unless Lessor otherwise elects in writing.

To secure all of its obligations hereunder, Lessee grants to Lessor a first and prior security interest in any and all right and interest of Lessee in the Equipment, the Lease and payments due under this Lease, agrees that this Lease may be filed as a financing statement evidencing such security interest, and agrees to execute and deliver all financing statements and other instruments necessary or appropriate to evidence such security interest. Lessee further agrees that the Uniform Commercial Code shall apply between the parties hereto and assignees of Lessor.

15. Personal Property. The Equipment is, and shall at all times during the Lease Term be and remain, personal property.

16. Events of Default. Lessee shall be deemed to be in default hereunder upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) Lessee shall fail to make any Payment, or to pay any other payments required hereunder, except as specifically allowed by Section 5 hereof, or
- (b) Lessee shall fail to comply with any other term, term covenant or condition contained herein.

17. Remedies of Default. Upon the occurrence of an event of default as specified in Section 17 of this Lease, which Lessee shall fail to remedy within a period of ten (10) days after such occurrence, Lessor shall have the right, at its option, without any further demand or notice, to pursue any one or more of the following remedies:

- (a) By written notice to Lessee, declare an amount equal to all remaining Rental Payments due during the Lease Term to be immediately due and payable whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable to the extent permitted by State law;
- (b) At the sole discretion of Lessor, enter and take possession of the Equipment enforcing the Lease or terminating the Lease, and repossess the Equipment and sell or lease the Equipment or sublease it for the account of Lessee, holding Lessee liable for all payments, including any Rental Payments or Concluding Payments then due up to the effective date of such selling, leasing or subleasing and for the difference in the purchase price, rental and other amounts paid by the purchaser, lessee or sublessee pursuant to such sale, lease or sublease and the amounts payable by Lessee hereunder; and

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016493

- (c) Take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the payments then due and thereafter to become due or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreements or covenant of Lessee under this Lease.

18. Amendments and Addendums. This Lease may be amended or any of its terms modified only by written consent of Lessee and Lessor or its assignee.

- (a) The Lease, which provides basic terms and conditions;
- (b) An executed delivery order and acceptance certificate; and
- (c) Schedules, exhibits, and other attachments to such documents that pertain to the equipment described in the delivery order, and supporting documentation such as, e.g., opinions of counsel and insurance certificates.

19. Notices. All notices to be given under this Lease shall be made in writing and mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the other party at its address set forth herein or at such address as the party may provide in writing from time to time. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been received five (5) days subsequent to mailing.

20. Section Headings. All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provisions of this Lease.

21. Governing Law. This Lease shall be governed by the provisions hereof and by the laws of the State of South Carolina.

22. Delivery of Related Documents. Lessee will execute or provide, as required by Lessor, the following documents and information satisfactory to Lessor:

- (a) Equipment Acceptance Notice;
- (b) Legal opinion of counsel as described in Paragraph 1 above;
- (c) Statement of Lessee describing the essential functions and uses of the Equipment;
- (d) Documents evidencing title and delivery;
- (e) Maintenance contract regarding Equipment;
- (f) Uniform Commercial Code Financing Statements;

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016494

(g) Certificates of Liability and casualty insurance naming Lessor and its assigns as additional insureds;

(h) Invoicing instructions; and

(i) Other documents as reasonably requested by Lessor.

23. Entire Agreement; Waiver. This Lease, together with the Delivery Order(s) and other attachments hereto, and other documents or instruments executed by Lessee and Lessor in connection herewith, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the Equipment. Any provisions of the Lease found to be prohibited by law shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition without invalidating the remainder of this Lease. The waiver by Lessor of any breach by Lessee of any term, covenant or conditions hereof shall not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach thereof.

24. Special Stipulations. Any amendments to standard language will be set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto ("Special Stipulations").

LESSOR:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

LESSEE: State of South Carolina

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Columbia, South Carolina 29202

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016495



Exhibit A

"In the event that the Federal Income Tax laws are amended so that the interest portion of the Payments is taxable to Lessor, Lessor may terminate this contract upon giving 30 days notice to Lessee. In consideration of this termination provision for the benefit of Lessor, Lessor covenants and agrees that if it exercises this termination option, it will concurrently offer to Lessee a revised interest rate that would provide Lessor an effective yield of no more than \_\_\_\_\_ percent. Lessee shall then, in its sole option, on the thirtieth day following such notice either (1) make a payment of the applicable Concluding Payment and the Base Payment then due whereupon Lessee shall then convey all of Lessor's right, title and interest in and to the Equipment to Lessee and shall deliver to Lessee a full release of any right, title or interest of Lessor in and to the Equipment; or (2) execute a new lease with Lessor incorporating the revised interest rate."

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016496

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Interest Rate on IT Equipment Acquisition (Forestry)

The Forestry Commission proposes to purchase information technology equipment for its accounting office which is estimated to cost \$160,825 after a trade-in of \$4,000.

An interest rate of 7.49%, C & S Leasing has been secured.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve interest rate of 7.49% with C & S Leasing on an information technology equipment acquisition by the Forestry Commission.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

016497

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 11  
February 27, 1986

Blue Agenda

X Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Jay R. Ill

2. Subject:

Request For Permission To Finance IT Equipment

3. Summary Background Information:

The S. C. Forestry Commission has received approval from DIRM to purchase an additional IT system for their accounting office. Cost of the system, less trade-in of \$4,000.00 and including sales tax, will be \$160,825.00.

They wish to repay the money in five (5) annual installments, with the first payment being due Mid-July, 1986. Drawdown should occur during the month of April.

Total to be financed: \$160,825.00.

**EXHIBIT**

MAR 11 1986

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the interest rate recommended by the Treasurer.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Recommend approval.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

*C+S Leasing*

*7.49% LPP 3-386 219*

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

1. Letter, Chief Financial Officer
2. Hardware/Software List
3. Approval by DIRM
4. Trade-in Approval by MMO
5. Letter of Intent to Burroughs

1. Contact: Wray Freeman  
758-6900

*Wray Freeman*

016498





## South Carolina Forestry Commission

LEONARD A. KILIAN, JR. STATE FORESTER

P.O. BOX 21707 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29221 (803) 758-6900

February 3, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 16

Mrs. Linda Jones, Supervisor of Special Services  
Materials Management Office  
800 Dutch Square Blvd, Suite 150  
Columbia, South Carolina 29210

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mrs. Jones:

This letter is in reference to the South Carolina Forestry Commission's request for assistance from the Materials Management Office to purchase computer equipment and software for our accounting department.

Enclosed is a requisition and list of items to be purchased, purchase approval by the Division of Information Resource Management, and equipment trade in approval by Mr. Richard Campbell.

As indicated on the requisition, we will need to borrow \$161,000 for this purchase. We are requesting these funds be secured from third-party financing for a five year period with the first payment to come due after July 1, 1986. Repayment of this loan will be made from appropriated funds presently being used to pay the University of South Carolina for computer services furnished the Commission. No other funds are available for this purchase.

In addition to the above mentioned enclosures, I have also enclosed a Notice of Intent to Purchase letter to Burroughs Corporation Marketing Representative, Mike Strange. Attached to Mr. Strange's letter is a copy of paragraph 3.2 of South Carolina Contract No. 6-205-1103221-01/14/85P. This statement relieves the state of any obligation should the Budget and Control Board not allow this project to be financed.

I appreciate your continued assistance. If you need additional information, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Wray E. Freeman  
Assistant State Forester  
Administration

WEF/jkl

cc: Kilian  
Jones



016489

*Ind 1*

EQUIPMENT LIST

	<u>COST</u>	<u>ANNUAL MAINT</u>
MAIN SYSTEM		
XE520	· 95,799.60	11,342.00
WORKSTATIONS		
B-25 (8)	· 33,542.64	
SOFTWARE	· 6,395.00	
PROGRAMING		
WAREHOUSE	· 4,000.00	300.00
PAYROLL/LEAVE	· 5,500.00	500.00
FIXED ASSETS	· 2,500.00	200.00
ACCOUNTING	· 6,000.00	700.00
LESS: TRADE-IN		
B22-MASTER	-4,000.00 (Approved by MMO)	
TOTAL	149,737.24	
SALES TAX	7,486.86	
SHIPPING	2,000.00 (estimate)	
INSTALLATION	· 1,600.00	
TOTAL COST	160,824.10	MAINT COST.....13,042.00

016500

P.O. Number \_\_\_\_\_

Date of P.O.: \_\_\_\_\_

## State of South Carolina - Purchasing Requisition

Reg. No. 023701

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Vendor (MMO Use Only)	Code	Invoice To:	Code	Ship Or Deliver To:	Code
Software Research, Inc. 1991 Crocker Rd., Suite 210 Cleveland, OH 44145- 1962		SC Forestry Commission PO Box 21707 Columbia, SC 29221		SC Forestry Commission 5500 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210	

Term ☐ Non-T ☐ SPL ☐ Buyer No. \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Date \_\_\_\_\_

F.O.B. Dest. ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Discount Terms \_\_\_\_\_

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

Agency Accounting Information:

AA00 0604

S	R	D
---	---	---

☐ Confirmation Order Dated \_\_\_\_\_ Pre Pay Freight & Add To Invoice ☐

[illegible]

---

Phone No. of Requestor

Requested Delivery Date:

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Requestor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

(Must Be Signed)

### Special Delivery Instructions

Installed ☐

The approver certifies that the items indicated hereon are for the exclusive use of the public agency named, that they are exempt from Federal Excise Tax and if the items are used otherwise than stated hereon such facts will be reported by the undersigned to the manufacturer as required by law and that failure to do so will subject the undersigned and all guilty parties to a fine of not more than \$10,000.00 or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, together with cost of prosecution.

Memoranda

Original - Purchasing

FORM NO. MMO R 005-3/83

Incl 2'



P.O. Number \_\_\_\_\_

Date of P.O.: \_\_\_\_\_

## State of South Carolina - Purchasing Requisition

023702  
Reg. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Vendor (MMO Use Only)	Code 075013	Invoice To:	Code	Ship Or Deliver To:	Code
Palmetto Health Systems 101 Corporate Blvd West Columbia, SC 29169		SC Forestry Commission P.O. Box 21707 Columbia, SC 29221		SC Forestry Commission 5500 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210	

Term ☐ Non-T ☐ SPL ☐ Buyer No. \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Date \_\_\_\_\_

F.O.B. Dest. ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Discount Terms \_\_\_\_\_

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

Agency Accounting Information:

AA00 0604

S	R	D
---	---	---

☐ Confirmation Order Dated \_\_\_\_\_ Pre Pay Freight & Add To Invoice ☐

[illegible]

Phone No. of Requestor

Requested Delivery Date:

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Requestor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

(Must Be Signed)

## Special Delivery Instructions

Installed ☐

The approver certifies that the items indicated hereon are for the exclusive use of the public agency named, that they are exempt from Federal Excise Tax and if the items are used otherwise than stated hereon such facts will be reported by the undersigned to the manufacturer as required by law and that failure to do so will subject the undersigned and all guilty parties to a fine of not more than \$10,000.00 or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, together with cost of prosecution.

Memoranda

Original - Purchasing

FORM NO. MMO R 005-3/83

Feb 22

P.O. Number \_\_\_\_\_

Date of P.O. \_\_\_\_\_

## State of South Carolina - Purchasing Requisition

Req. No. 023703

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Vendor (MMO Use Only)	Code	Invoice To:	Code	Ship Or Deliver To:	Code
Palmetto Software of S. C. P.O. Box 21948 Columbia, SC 29221	025856	SC Forestry Commission P.O. Box 21707 Columbia, SC 29221		SC Forestry Commission 5500 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210	

Term ☐ Non-T ☐ SPL ☐ Buyer No. \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Date \_\_\_\_\_

F.O.B. Dest. ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Discount Terms \_\_\_\_\_

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

Agency Accounting Information:

AA00 0604

S	R	D
---	---	---

☐ Confirmation Order Dated \_\_\_\_\_ Pre Pay Freight & Add To Invoice ☐

ITEM	QTY	UNIT OF MEAS.	COMMODITY CODE	DESCRIPTION: (use separate form for each class)	EST. UNIT COST	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	1	ea	207-34	Fixed Asset System			2,500.00
2	1	ea	207-32	Inventory/Warehouse System			4,000.00
3	1	ea	207-28	Payroll/Leave System			5,500.00
4	1	ea	207-24	Accounting Budget System			6,000.00

Phone No. of Requestor \_\_\_\_\_

Requested Delivery Date:

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Requestor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

(Must Be Signed)

Special Delivery Instructions  
Installed ☐

The approver certifies that the items indicated hereon are for the exclusive use of the public agency named, that they are exempt from Federal Excise Tax and if the items are used otherwise than stated hereon such facts will be reported by the undersigned to the manufacturer as required by law and that failure to do so will subject the undersigned and all guilty parties to a fine of not more than \$10,000.00 or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, together with cost of prosecution.

Memoranda

Original - Purchasing

FORM NO. MMO R 005-3/83

bed 2<sup>3</sup>



P.O. Number \_\_\_\_\_

Date of P.O.: \_\_\_\_\_

## State of South Carolina - Purchasing Requisition

Req. No. 023704

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Vendor (MMO Use Only)  Burroughs 1330 Browning Rd. Columbia, SC 29210	Code	Invoice To:  SC Forestry Commission PO Box 21707 Columbia, SC 29221	Code	Ship Or Deliver To:  SC Forestry Commission 5500 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210	Code
---	------	---	------	---	------

Term ☐ Non-T ☐ SPL ☐ Buyer No. \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Date \_\_\_\_\_

F.O.B. Dest. ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Discount Terms \_\_\_\_\_

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

## Agency Accounting Information:

AA00 0604

S ☐ R ☐ D ☐☐ Confirmation Order Dated \_\_\_\_\_ Pre Pay Freight & Add To Invoice ☐

ITEM	QTY	UNIT OF MEAS.	COMMODITY CODE	DESCRIPTION: (use separate form for each class)	EST. UNIT COST	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	1	ea	205-03	XE520- ISY Shared Resource System			18,849.60
2	1	ea	205-03	E5100B Expansion Enclosure			5,616.00
3	1	ea	205-03	E5202C Cluster Processor			2,952.00
4	2	ea	205-03	E5206S Storage Processor		2,520.00	5,040.00
5	2	ea	205-03	E5208S SMD Controller		1,728.00	3,456.00
6	2	ea	205-10	E5302 512KB Memory Add-on		2,880.00	5,760.00
7	1	ea	205-22	E5437D 37.5 MB Disk Drive			4,752.00
8	1	ea	205-27	B9498 Tape Streamer			5,670.00
9	1	ea	205-27	CB9498-1 Tape Streamer Cable			N/C

Phone No. of Requestor \_\_\_\_\_

Requested Delivery Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Title _____	016504
Requestor _____ Date _____	
Title _____	
Authorized _____ Date _____	
Title _____	
Approved _____ Date _____	

(Must Be Signed)

Special Delivery Instructions  
Installed ☐

The approver certifies that the items indicated hereon are for the exclusive use of the public agency named, that they are exempt from Federal Excise Tax and if the items are used otherwise than stated hereon such facts will be reported by the undersigned to the manufacturer as required by law and that failure to do so will subject the undersigned and all guilty parties to a fine of not more than \$10,000.00 or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, together with cost of prosecution.

FORM NO. MMO R 005-3/83

Memoranda

Original - Purchasing

Jul 24



Agency Name SC Forestry Commission

## State of South Carolina - Purchasing Requisition

Req. No. 023704

Code \_\_\_\_\_

## CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 2 of 3

ITEM	QTY.	UNIT OF MEAS.	COMMODITY CODE	DESCRIPTION: (use separate form for each class)	EST. UNIT COST	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
10	1	ea	205-32	B9246-65 650 LPM Printer			10,584.00
11	1	ea	205-22	MD3-2 269.6MB Disk Sub-System			14,400.00
12	1	ea	205-22	MD3-3 404.4MB Disk Sub-System			18,720.00
13	8	ea	205-01	B26-CPU System		1407.60	11,260.80
14	17	ea	205-10	B26-256 256KB Add-on Memory		716.40	12,178.80
15	8	ea	205-01	B25-K2 Keyboard		172.80	1,382.40
16	8	ea	205-01	B25-D1 Monochrome Display		360.00	2,880.00
17	1	ea	205-23	B25-M1 Dual 630KB Floppy Disk			860.40
18	1	ea	205-33	AP1305 Printer - Letter Quality			1,962.00
19	1	ea	205-33	B9961-3 RS232-C Converter			93.60
20	1	ea	205-33	B9961-2 Dual Bin/Envelope Feed			1,149.84
21	1	ea	205-33	XC691 10' Serial Cable			100.80
22	2	ea	205-01	PT50 Terminator Plugs		36.00	72.00
23	1	ea	207-03	BT05 (XE520 System)			1,500.00
24	1	ea	207-03	Context Manager			250.00
25	1	ea	207-20	B20 Draw			250.00
26	1	ea	207-78	Electronic Mail			1,000.00
27	1	ea	207-78	2780/3780 Emulator			750.00
28	1	ea	207-78	Enhanced BI-Sync (BSC)			750.00

016505

Incl 2<sup>nd</sup>

Code \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTINUATION SHEET**Page 3 of 3[illegible]

016506

June 26

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT  
1203 GERVAIS STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 758-2771



RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TED L. LIGHTLE  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

January 27, 1986

Mr. Wray Freeman  
Assistant State Forester  
SC Forestry Commission  
P. O. Box 2107  
Columbia, SC 29221

Dear Mr. Freeman:

The IT Planning Office has reviewed, and approved, the requested modification of your information technology plan for the 1985/86 fiscal year.

We note that the requested file server expansion was described in your Direction plan for a subsequent year, and that you are advancing this procurement to the current fiscal year.

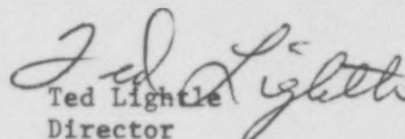
The approval of any request involving procurement of equipment represents DIRM concurrence with your statement of needs, and with the types and classes of equipment proposed to satisfy those needs. It is not an approval for any specific brand or model of equipment, nor any specific source of equipment.

Mr. Harold Stewart at MMO will assist you in the actual equipment and vendor selection, since these are procurement matters.

We shall modify our files to reflect this change. Please forward a copy of this approval to your purchasing office for their information and files.

If we can be of any further assistance to you, please call me.

Very truly yours,

  
Ted Lightle  
Director

CHF/chf

c: H. A. Stewart, ITMO  
Mr. William T. Putnam, Ex. Dir  
Dr. Eugene A. Laurent, Dep. Dir.  
Voight Shealy, Audits  
IT file (1-t pl2 5/6m)

DIVISION OF INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Planning/Development  
(803) 758-2771

Program Coordinator  
Administration  
(803) 758-2771

Operations  
Support and Processing  
300 Gervais St.  
(803) 758-5381

Legislative Services  
1105 Pendleton St.  
(803) 758-0394

016507

*Inc 3*





## South Carolina Forestry Commission

LEONARD A. KILIAN, JR. STATE FORESTER

P.O. BOX 21707 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29221 (803) 758-6900

January 29, 1986

Mr. Richard J. Campbell  
Materials Management Officer  
800 Dutch Plaza  
Columbia, S. C. 29210



Dear Mr. Campbell:

The South Carolina Forestry Commission has begun the process of buying a Burroughs Shared Resource System and associated workstation, peripheral and software.

Burroughs Corporation has offered \$4,000.00 allowance for one (1) B22-Master Station Serial No. 327912218 and one (1) (37.5 MB) Disk Drive Serial No. 327903100.

By way of this letter I am requesting your approval to accept this allowance.

Sincerely,

*Wray E. Freeman*

Wray E. Freeman  
Assistant State Forester  
Administration

WEF/css

*Trade-in approved*

*R. Campbell*

*1-30-86*

*C. C. Wright*

*WMA*

*John*

*File*

016508

*Int 4*



## South Carolina Forestry Commission

LEONARD A. KILIAN, JR. STATE FORESTER

P.O. BOX 21707 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29221 (803) 758-6900

January 31, 1986

Mr. Mike Strange  
Marketing Representative  
Burroughs Corporation  
1330 Browning Road  
Columbia, SC 29210

Dear Mr. Strange:

The South Carolina Forestry Commission has decided to purchase from Burroughs Corporation the equipment and software listed on the enclosed schedules A, B and C, governed by the terms and conditions of State of South Carolina contract number 6-205-1103221-01/14/85P and subject to approval of financing by the South Carolina Budget and Control Board. If financing is not approved, then the terms of the above-named state contract, paragraph 3.2 (enclosed) as regards to non-appropriation of funds will apply.

Sincerely,

Wray E. Freeman  
Assistant State Forester  
Administration

WEF/css

Enclosures

*Incl 5*

016509

acceptance by CONTRACTOR.

- 2.8 Programming Aids shall mean the programs, routines, subroutines, translators, compilers, operating systems and related items required DIRM which CONTRACTOR has announced or may announce for the Equipment while this Agreement is in effect, for use by other customers, normally, without additional charge.
- 2.9 Related Materials shall mean all materials other than the Licensed Programs or "System Software" furnished by CONTRACTOR in conjunction with such Licensed Program and "System Software" and including, for example, operating instructions, input information or format specifications, instructional and other documentation including all guides and manuals, and further shall include all permitted copies of Program Products made by DIRM.
- 2.10 Site shall mean the room or rooms within which each unit of Equipment is to be installed, at the address designated in writing.
- 2.11 System Software shall mean the current CONTRACTOR release of programs and routines which enable DIRM to operate a leased or purchased hardware system including, for example, a control program or operating system, and if provided, appropriate utility routines, conversion program, and language processors including compilers, assemblers and translators for the Designated Computer System.
- 2.12 Technical Services shall mean any and all other services not specifically defined herein including, but not limited to, those set forth in Article 14 below.
- 2.13 Training shall include CONTRACTOR's current published training courses for hardware, software, programming languages, and system management at the then current rates, except as herein elsewhere provided under Training and Technical Services.

3. TERM

3.1 This Agreement is a term contract for the purchase and resale of Equipment and services and the license of Program Products to S.C. State agencies and political subdivisions. The Equipment and Program Products are more fully specified and delineated in Attachments 1 and 2 hereto. The term shall be from effective date until June 30, 1986. The State may renew the agreement annually thereafter for two subsequent fiscal years. The agreement may not be extended beyond June 30, 1989.

3.2 Notwithstanding, in the event no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted in any fiscal year

Incl 5<sup>(1)</sup>

016510



for payments due under this Agreement or there is no further need for the Equipment and Program Products to satisfy the need for which same were acquired hereunder, then the DIRM shall immediately notify CONTRACTOR or its Assignee of such occurrence and this Agreement shall create no further obligation of DIRM as to such current or succeeding fiscal year and shall be null and void, except as to the portions of payments herein agreed upon for funds which shall have been appropriated and budgeted. In such event, this Agreement shall terminate on the last day of the fiscal year for which appropriations were received without penalty or expense to DIRM of any kind whatsoever. Subsequent to such termination of this Agreement, DIRM shall have no continuing obligation to make purchases under this Agreement. No right of action or damages shall accrue to the benefit of CONTRACTOR, or its assignee as to that portion of this Agreement which may so terminate. In the event of such termination, DIRM agrees to peaceably surrender possession of the Equipment and Program Products not yet paid for to CONTRACTOR or its assignee on the date of such termination, packed for shipment in accordance with manufacturer specifications and freight prepaid and insured to any location within the continental United States designated by CONTRACTOR provided distance out-bound does not exceed inbound. CONTRACTOR shall have all legal and equitable rights and remedies to take possession of the Equipment and Program Products.

4. DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT AND PROGRAM PRODUCTS

- 4.1 CONTRACTOR shall deliver the Equipment and Program Products set forth in Attachments 1 and 2 hereto within forty five (45) days of CONTRACTOR'S receipt of each purchase order.
- 4.2 CONTRACTOR shall furnish DIRM on or about the estimated delivery date specified above one (1) copy of the then current version of the Program Products as well as any Programming Aids included in the applicable purchase order.
- 4.3 DIRM will pay destination charges for delivered Equipment and Program Products.

5. TITLE OF EQUIPMENT

- 5.1 Contractor reserves title in the Equipment until final payment is made. Until title to the Equipment passes, DIRM shall be fully responsible for the physical well-being of all equipment, accessories and devices from the date of final acceptance as herein elsewhere specified, until the passing of title, and during that period shall procure and maintain fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief insurance thereon, for the full insurable value thereof,

*Vol 5 (2)*

016511

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: S. C. Retirement Systems

SUBJECT: Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Guidelines for 1986-87

The Retirement Systems propose a number of refinements in the guidelines for administering the State Health Insurance Program as it relates to Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs).

The changes presented in the attachments are recommended by Counsel William Austin and by insurance consultant William Perry.

The Division recommends approval of these guidelines to be effective July 1, 1986.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve changes to Health Maintenance Organization guidelines as recommended by the Retirement Systems, to be effective July 1, 1986, for 1986-87.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item coversheet plus attachments.

016512

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for: March 11, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: South Carolina Retirement Systems, Insurance Benefits Section

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *David W. Cullen*

2. Subject: State and School District Active and Retired Employees Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) Guidelines for FY86-87

3. Summary Background Information:

With the emergence of Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) in the State Health Insurance Program in FY1985-86 the Budget and Control Board approved guidelines for use in the administration of the program. During this first year of use, several refinements appear in order. Upon recommendation of counsel, Mr. William Austin and insurance consultant Mr. William Perry, these changes are recommended.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the changes in the HMO guidelines to be effective July 1, 1986.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Recommend approval.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_ (b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

016513



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## MAJOR RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO HMO GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-1987

HMO guidelines were revised in order to:

1. Change open enrollment dates for agencies so that they are more closely aligned with the change of fiscal year date July 1. These changes would also allow more processing time for change requests and payroll deduction starts.
2. Promote objectivity in the selection criteria should selection of only three (3) HMOs per service area be required.
3. Expand the service area participation rule to allow subscribers to enroll on the basis of the county of residence or employment, but not both.
4. Expand subscriber eligibility and participation requirements thus promoting uniformity among the participating HMOs and providing conformity with the State Health Plan. This change should avoid multiple conflicting eligibility guidelines for employees and dependents.
5. Limit rate categories and structure for HMOs thus establishing uniformity statewide. HMO rates shall be the same for all active/retired employees, their survivors and dependents statewide, structured and limited to the following: employee or retiree only, employee or retiree with spouse only, employee or retiree with children only, couple two rate (two active or retired state employees who are husband and wife), family two rate (two active or retired employees who are husband and wife with dependent children), and full family.
6. Achieve a more equitable employer premium payment to the HMOs that is consistent with actual enrollment determined actuarially by age. The state shall pay to HMOs, monthly, the least of the following: an amount equal to the state's contribution to the state health plan; the amount charged by the HMO; or a rate based on the HMOs age distribution of state subscriber enrollment if more favorable than the state health plan.
7. Improve sharing of administrative expenses associated with providing health insurance benefits to all employees statewide by adding an administrative fee per employee per month to be paid by the HMO for each state and school district employee, active or retired, who elects to enroll in the HMO alternative. An administrative fee of \$.80 shall be charged to the HMO and deducted from the state's monthly contribution.

016514

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 17

## SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEMS HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION GUIDELINES

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### Statement of Policy

It is the policy of the State Budget and Control Board to allow state and public school district employees to enroll in federal or state qualified Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) in accordance with the provisions of state and federal law.

### Administration

1. The South Carolina Retirement Systems (SCRS) is responsible for administering the state's employee and retiree benefits programs under the direction of the Budget and Control Board.
2. HMOs licensed by the State of South Carolina Department of Insurance and approved by the State of South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC) shall be eligible for selection to offer alternative health care delivery programs to active and retired employees eligible for the State Health Insurance Group Plan in the service areas defined by SCRS.

### Selection Criteria

No more than three (3) HMOs may serve each SCRS Service Area. If more than three (3) HMOs wish to offer their services in a predetermined SCRS Service Area, the selection shall be determined by the SCRS based on the following criteria:

- a. the number of services areas that are covered.
- b. the number and location of participating providers available in a service area.
- c. the number and location of provider contracts that coincide with state contract dates.
- d. comparison of the HMO plan of benefits.
- e. the rate charged by the HMO for its plan of benefits to active and retired employees.

### Service Area

1. HMOs must be certified and serve each county in the entire service area defined by the SCRS. The service areas are defined on the service area map attached to these guidelines.
2. HMOs shall enroll and provide service to employees eligible to select the State Health Insurance Group Plan who reside or work in the HMO's service area(s). A subscriber who resides in one service area and works in another service area shall have the option to select coverage in either service area, but not both.

016515

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 17

## Subscriber Eligibility and Participation

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Determination of subscriber and dependent eligibility shall be the responsibility of SCRS. The eligibility requirements in order to participate in the HMO shall be as follows.

### A. Eligibility

#### Active Employee

All permanent full-time employees of the state who work in a department, agency, institution, or public school district are eligible.

An employee is permanent full-time if he or she works 30 hours or more a week for more than 6 months in a year. Members of the South Carolina General Assembly, clerical and administrative employees of the General Assembly, judges in the state court and treasurers and auditors of county governments are eligible as well.

New Employees - Employees will be covered on the first working day of the calendar month coinciding with or following the date on which they become employed. The employee must enroll, within 31 days following his or her date of hire, by completing the required form designated as a **Notice of Election**.

Reinstatement or Re-employment - An employee who terminates and returns to work after a period during which his or her coverage lapsed will be enrolled as a new employee.

#### Retired Employees

All retired state employees who have worked a minimum of five years in one or more of the following areas: state agency, department, board, commission, institution, public school district - or who have served as a member of the General Assembly or as a judge in a state court that participates in the State Health Benefit Program - are eligible for retiree health benefit coverage.

Except for those who have 20 years of vested service, retired employees must have been employed by one of the above named organizations at the time of retirement and must be eligible for a retirement income through the State Retirement System.

Eligible retirees who are not already covered under the State Health Benefit Program may enroll during the state's open enrollment dates for the program.

Retirees eligible for Medicare should be enrolled in Medicare Part A and Part B under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. Benefits for retirees will be computed as if enrolled

016516



in Parts A and B of Medicare if eligible, regardless of actual participation in Medicare.

B. Coverage Changes

Changes in Family Status - If an employee marries, coverage can be changed by notifying the personnel office. If notification is made within 31 days, the coverage change will be dated from the date of marriage.

If a married employee does not choose to take coverage for his or her spouse, because they have group health insurance with another employer, the spouse can be added later when the other coverage has been discontinued or employment has been terminated. A Notice of Election should be obtained from the personnel office, filled out and returned within 31 days from the time the other insurance ended in order to add the dependent without evidence of insurability being required.

An employee with single coverage can change no later than 31 days after the birth or adoption of a first child for which the employee is responsible for at least 51 percent of the child's support. The effective date of the coverage change will be the child's date of birth or custody.

Termination of Coverage - An employee's coverage ends on the first of the month after the last date worked. All benefits cease on this date. (see continuation)

Retirement - All eligible retiring employees shall have an **open enrollment** within 31 days of the date of retirement in order to make changes and/or enroll in the plan of their choice.

Termination of Coverage for Dependents - Divorce will end eligibility for coverage unless the employee is legally required to provide insurance for an eligible spouse and/or children.

Upon reaching age 23, dependent children are no longer eligible for coverage **beginning** the first of the month following their birthdate. (see conversion)

When dependent children marry, they are no longer eligible for coverage under the group plan. (see conversion)

Continuation - An employee who leaves the group after being covered by the HMO for at least three months can keep the coverage for the rest of the current month and for one additional month. The employee must pay the former employer the full premium in advance.

Conversion - When an employee's eligibility terminates, he or she can notify the HMO within 31 days for continued coverage without evidence of insurability.

An employee and his or her dependents are eligible for coverage under the Conversion if they have been covered for at least three months under the group program. Current coverage must have been continuous and must be in effect at the time the employee leaves the group.

An employee has 60 days after coverage under the group program ends to apply for coverage under the Conversion. If application is made within 31 days after group coverage ends, the effective date of coverage under the Conversion will be the date the previous group coverage ended. If application is made after 31 days but before 60 days have passed, the effective date of coverage under the Conversion will be the date of application. No benefits will be paid for services received before the date of application for Conversion coverage. If the employee should be in the hospital before application is made, no benefits will be paid until discharge from the hospital, even if the effective date of coverage is before discharge.

Conversion for Dependents - Dependents can **continue coverage as an individual under the HMO** within 31 days of change in status without evidence of insurability.

Leave of Absence - Employees placed on leave without pay status by their agency or school district may continue their health benefit coverage **for up to one year**, but they must pay the full premium. There will be no state contribution toward the coverage; full payment should be made through the personnel office. **The state will continue payment to the HMO as long as the employee continues to reimburse the state.**

- C. Pre-existing Limitations - Pre-existing conditions or limitations can be imposed only on new employees or employees/retirees with a break in coverage under any of the State Plans available to employees of the state. If an HMO decides to place a pre-existing limitation on any enrollee, the SCRS will have the final determination as to whether or not this limitation will be waived.

D. The Disabled Employee

Employees who are approved for disability retirement through the South Carolina Retirement Systems may be eligible for retiree health insurance.

Disabled employees with at least five years of state service will be terminated from an active enrollment status and re-enrolled in a retired enrollment status, upon completion of the necessary forms, on the first of the month following the approved disability date.

Disabled employees with less than five years of state service, may remain on their selected group health plan for



up to one year from the date of disability by paying the full monthly premium including the state's portion. At the end of this twelve-month period they are eligible to convert to an individual policy.

#### E. Definitions

Dependents - an employee's husband or wife and any unmarried child under age 23 legally dependent on the employee for at least 51% of support.

Incapacitated Dependent Children - an unmarried dependent child who has a disabling mental or physical handicap may remain or become covered after reaching age 23, provided the handicap developed or began to develop before the child's 23rd birthday.

An election to change plans by the child's subscriber parent(s) during the open enrollment period will not result in a limitation of benefits for the incapacitated child.

To retain coverage for an incapacitated child after age 23 (so long as the policy is still in force), the HMO must receive written proof of the disability from a physician no later than 31 days after the 23rd birthday.

#### ENROLLMENT PROCESS

**Annual open enrollment periods for employee and retiree participation will be determined at the discretion of SCRS.**

**Notice of Election:** The enrollment form is identical for all group carriers servicing state employees. Printing costs and distribution will be on a projected pro rata basis determined by the number enrolled. A Sample of each NOE is attached to the guidelines.

**Marketing:** HMOs may market their services directly to agencies and school districts within a service area; however, meetings must be prearranged through the designated Group Leader. All promotional materials and comparison literature must be approved by SCRS, Benefits Section, prior to distribution. Marketing will be limited to designated Open Enrollment periods only.

**Procedure for Enrollment:**

1. Approval of materials.
2. Contact with Group Leader; prearrange meetings and hold conference with Group Leader for specifics regarding their Open Enrollment procedures.
3. HMO distributes preapproved literature.
4. Enrollment of subscribers.



5. Group Leader collects completed Notices of Election for payroll.
6. Group Leader codes and screens NOE for accuracy and completes payroll process as required by agency/school district.
7. Group Leader sends completed NOE to SCRS with a copy to the appropriate HMO.
8. SCRS screens for accuracy, effective date, eligibility, completion of life portions, and enters NOE into billing system for employer share and dependent life.
9. HMO will produce employee share billing by first of each month - distribution: agency/school, SCRS, HMO.
10. SCRS will produce employer share billing by first of each month - distribution: agency/school, HMO, SCRS (Benefits Accounting).
11. Copies of all reports and documents required to be filed under any state and federal regulations shall be furnished to SCRS. SCRS may require additional materials to be furnished. Also, monthly reconciliation must be provided by the HMO comparing enrollment billing numbers to that of SCRS and notifying SCRS of any differences. Information should be categorized by name, SS#, agency/school district of enrollment.
12. Retroactivity for administrative errors will be limited to one year from date of current billing.
13. Payroll deduction slots will be determined by the approval and rules governing that agency/school district.
14. All HMOs will be assigned special identification numbers by SCRS which must be used on all enrollment documents.
15. Open Enrollment Dates For Fiscal Year 1986-87:

	<u>Open Enrollment</u>	<u>Agency/SD Process Payroll</u>	<u>SCRS Processing</u>	<u>Effective Date of Coverage</u>
Agencies	07/01-07/31	08/01-08/31	09/01-09/23	10/01/86
Schools	08/15-09/30	10/01-10/31	11/01-11/19	12/01/86
Retirees	12/01-12/31	N/A	01/02-01/15	02/01/87

All other changes (birth, marriage, loss of coverage, ineligible dependents, etc.) will become effective either the date of birth or marriage or the first of the month after notification.

Transfers among HMOs, among service areas and the State Health Insurance Group Plan shall be permitted during the state's annual open enrollment periods or in consideration of a subscriber's relocation. Subscribers enrolled in the State Health Plan or an HMO at the time of relocation will maintain the same enrollment unless their current HMO is not available in the county of residence or work. In such cases the subscriber may make a new election.

Survivors will be eligible to elect the HMO option during open enrollment unless their premium is currently in a waiver status. In such cases, the open enrollment period following waiver expiration will be the earliest a survivor may elect the HMO option.

16. Retirees Open Enrollment differs from the active employee process in the following manner:
  1. All eligible retirees shall be mailed approved HMO marketing material prior to open enrollment at the HMO's expense. Mailing labels for eligible retirees are provided by SCRS. The HMO must certify that the mailing took place by notifying SCRS of the date, time, and number of pieces mailed.
  2. Meetings will be held at the discretion of SCRS around the state in order to inform retirees about their HMO option prior to the open enrollment period. HMO representation at these meetings is required.
  3. After reviewing various materials available on the participating HMOs, retirees are asked to request a Notice of Election form from SCRS in order to exercise their option.
  4. The retiree remits the completed Notice of Election to SCRS for processing.
  5. SCRS forwards a copy to the appropriate HMO for action and the gaining HMO bills the retiree direct for their subscriber's portion of the monthly premium.
  6. The state contribution toward the retiree premium is remitted to the HMO via separate billing.

#### Benefits

1. HMOs will publish a list of all participating providers showing the contract dates for which each is committed to serve. This information will be provided to all participating state subscribers at the HMO's expense on a continuing updated basis not less than quarterly in a format acceptable to SCRS.
2. HMOs shall submit to SCRS for approval all marketing materials that have any reference to eligible state employees not less than ten working days prior to distribution to employees. This will include, but not be limited to media advertisements (radio, television, newspapers), literature, newsletters, comparisons, materials on rates, enrollment procedures, and benefits provided including any copayments, limitations or exclusions, and contract dates. The HMO will be required to pay all costs

to literature comparing the HMO to the state's fee-for-service plan and any other material required to inform subscribers of changes in benefits or rates.

3. HMOs shall not reduce benefits during the contract year.
4. HMOs shall provide for emergency care and medical necessity for subscribers when they are out of the service area and shall clearly define for the subscriber the HMO's definition of emergency care.

#### Grievance Procedure

A grievance procedure shall be established to meet, at a minimum, the State of South Carolina Department of Insurance regulations, R 60-22. **The HMO will furnish SCRS (upon request) with copies of grievances/complaints filed by state employees, dependents, etc., along with resolution documentation.**

#### Reports

Copies of all reports and documents required to be filed under any state and federal regulations shall be furnished to SCRS. SCRS may require additional materials to be furnished. Monthly reconciliation must be provided by the HMO comparing enrollment billing numbers to that of SCRS and notifying SCRS of any differences. Information should be categorized by name, SS#, agency/school district of enrollment. The HMO will be responsible for refunding to the subscriber any overpayment of premium on an individual basis by working with each payroll system effected.

#### Rates

1. HMO rates shall be established uniformly on a statewide basis without regard to separate service areas, counties, regions, etc. HMO rates shall be the same for all active/**retired employees, their survivors**, and their dependents statewide, structured and limited to the following categories: Employee or Retiree Only; Employee or Retiree with Spouse Only; Employee or Retiree with Children Only; Couple Two Rate, (Two Active or Retired Employees who are husband and wife); Family Two Rate (two active or retired employees who are husband and wife with dependent children); and Full Family.
2. All rates should be submitted at the same time, no later than \_\_\_\_\_, along with application for service to SCRS. No change or alteration of rates will be allowed after submission. For HMOs who already insure state/school district employees, their submitted changes in rates will be effective July 1.



3. SCRS shall pay to HMOs, monthly, the least of the following: an amount equal to the state's contribution to the state health plan; the amount charged by the HMO; or a rate based on the HMO's age distribution of state subscriber enrollment if more favorable than the State Health Plan. An administrative fee of \$.80 shall be charged to the HMO and deducted from the contribution.

Contractual Relationship

HMOs shall enter into a contract satisfactory to SCRS consistent with applicable laws, rules and regulations.

Currently Participating HMOs

Current HMOs wishing to continue participation in the State Contract will, upon approval of SCRS, publish at their own expense all materials and notify all insured subscribers currently enrolled in their program concerning any changes in rates or benefits no later than July 1.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016523

Attachment 1

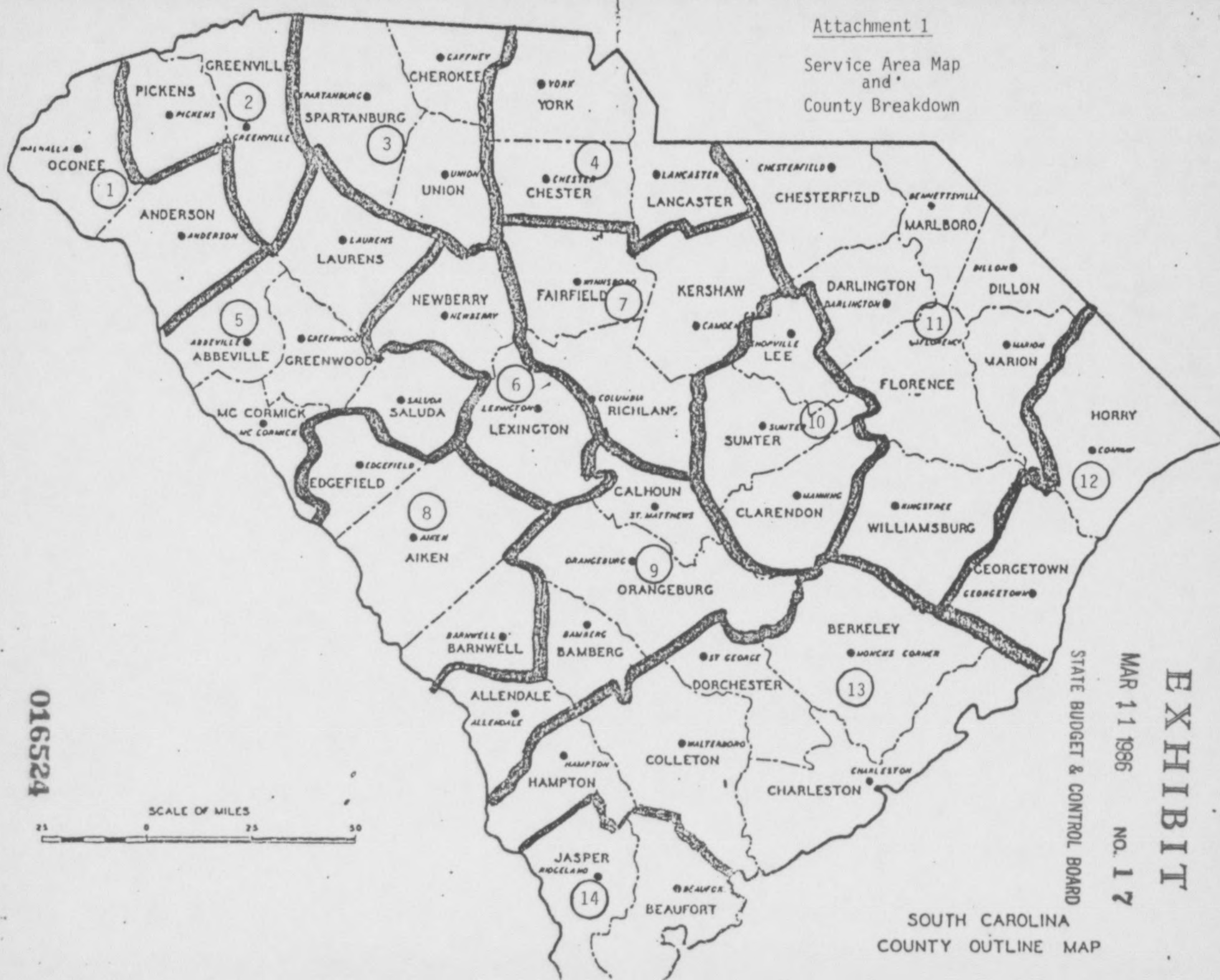
Service Area Map  
and  
County Breakdown

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OUTLINE MAP



# EXHIBIT

SERVICE AREAS

MAR 11 1986

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CODE

COUNTIES

1	Oconee, Anderson
2	Pickens, Greenville
3	Spartanburg, Union, Cherokee
4	Lancaster, York, Chester
5	Greenwood, Laurens, Abbeville, Saluda, McCormick
6	Lexington, Newberry
7	Richland, Kershaw, Fairfield
8	Aiken, Edgefield, Barnwell
9	Orangeburg, Calhoun, Allendale, Bamberg
10	Clarendon, Lee, Sumter
11	Chesterfield, Marlboro, Darlington, Dillon, Florence, Marion, Williamsburg
12	Georgetown, Horry
13	Charleston, Berkeley, Hampton, Colleton, Dorchester
14	Beaufort, Jasper

016525



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Division of Local Government

SUBJECT: Grant Requests

(a) City of Darlington:

The City of Darlington has asked for a \$45,000 grant to assist in the extension of sewer lines to provide service to an existing industrial facility and to make service available to three adjacent parcels of land. The application indicates that three industries have expressed an interest in locating in the area to be served but none will commit until sewer service is provided.

The total project is estimated to cost \$147,000.

House funds will provide \$30,000 and Senate funds will provide the remaining \$15,000 of the requested grant.

(b) Town of Hickory Grove:

The town is asking for a \$55,000 grant to assist in extending an 8-inch water line approximately two miles to service a new school and to serve residences presently not served.

The estimated cost of the whole project is \$89,500.

The materials supplied do not indicate any legislative approval or whether the funds are Senate or House.

The Division does not make a recommendation in either case.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider approval of rural improvement grants of (a) \$45,000 to the City of Darlington; and (b) \$55,000 to the Town of Hickory Grove.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets plus attachments.

016526

MAR - 5 1986

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 11, 1986

Blue Agenda☒ Regular Session AgendaExecutive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency:

Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

*Nancy P. White*2. Subject: Rural Improvement Fund request by the  
city of Darlington

3. Summary Background Information:

The city of Darlington is requesting \$45,000 to assist in the extension of sewer lines to provide service to an existing industrial facility as well as making service available to three adjacent parcels of land. Sewer service is important in recruiting an industry to this site. The application states that three potential industries have expressed an interest in locating in this facility. However, none of the companies will locate until the site has sewer service.

## EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

Attached application

(a)

016527

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

MAR 11 1986 NO. 1 8

## APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NAME OF APPLICANT CITY OF DARLINGTON SOUTH CAROLINA  
STREET ADDRESS 400 PEARL STREET  
CITY OR TOWN DARLINGTON STATE SC ZIP 29532

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

-----  
Description of Project: The city of Darlington, S C, is requesting funding to extend an 8" sewer line 14,200 feet in order to provide sewer service to an existing industrial building as well as making sewer service available to three adjacent parcels of land designated as industrial sites. The building to which the 8" sewer line is to be extended is currently vacant. The building is a 286,375 square foot facility in excellent condition. The building is being aggressively marketed by the Binswanger Co. and several prospects are interested in the building but sewer service is required before either prospect will consider buying the building. The city of Darlington has the available capacity at its waste treatment plant to handle the anticipated flow from the building and the adjacent sites.

\*\*\*IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT THREE POTENTIAL BUYERS (STARKIST, BURLINGTON, AND LEGS) HAVE INDICATED AN INTEREST TO BUY THE BUILDING BUT WOULD NOT BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF SEWER SERVICE. IF SEWERED, THE BUILDING WILL BE OFFERED TO THESE CLIENTS AGAIN.-----

### Anticipated Results of Projects:

Providing sewer service to the area designated will make the vacant 286.375 square foot industrial building attractive to industrial prospects and will also provide sewer service to three adjacent parcels of land designated as industrial sites. Providing sewer service to this area will make the sites and the industrial building competitive in attracting industry and thus providing jobs to Darlington county and the Pee Dee area of South Carolina. Currently, Darlington County's unemployment rate is 11%.

### Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

The current owners of the building (National Industrial Services, Inc. of St. Louis, Mo.,) have committed to paying up to 25,000 dollars towards the cost of extending sewer to the building.

016528



Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

	UNIT PRICE		
Pump Station	\$ 30,000.00	1 ea.	\$30,000.00
8" PVC	5.00/ft.	14,200'	71,000.00
Railroad Bore	8,000.00	1 ea.	8,000.00
Water Crossing	5,000.00	1 ea.	5,000.00
Road Crossing	1,000.00	4 ea.	4,000.00
Road Bore	5,000.00	2 ea.	10,000.00
Total from above			\$128,000.00
15% Engineering & Contingencies			19,000.00
TOTAL			\$147,000.00

If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

House Funds \$ 30,000.00  
 Senate Funds \$ 15,000.00  
 TOTAL \$ 45,000.00

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 18

General Information

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance \$423,219.73  
 B. How often is the applicant audited? yearly  
 C. What period was covered by the last audit? FY 84-85  
 D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? the same procedures as outlined for the city of Darlington and the Municipal Assoc. of SC  
 E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:  
Cecil Ward Title City Administrator, Darlington, SC

Approved by:

(Legislative Approval)

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Organization Darlington City Council

Authorized Signature *[Signature]* Title Mayor

Phone (803) 393-5838 Date February 17, 1986

393-2835

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

016529

MAR 4 1986



## BINSWANGER SOUTHERN

A DIVISION OF THE BINSWANGER COMPANY • 1201 PEACHTREE STREET N.E., ATLANTA, GA 30361 • (404) 892-4100

DAVID R. BARBER  
Vice President

February 18, 1986

### EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Matt Librach  
NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, INC  
1950 Craig Road  
St. Louis, MO 63146

Dear Matt:

It was a pleasure talking with you today and appreciate the opportunity to discuss your interest in having the municipal sewer system extended from the City of Darlington to the Perfection Hy-test building. As you are probably aware we have on at least two occasions had prospects which expressed an initial interest in the Perfection Hy-Test building but upon learning that there was not municipal sewer currently installed they decided to forego an inspection of the property and look in other directions.

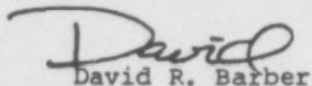
While there is no certainty that either prospect would have eventually purchased the building it is certain that by choosing not to even look at the property they eliminated any chances of locating in Darlington.

We understand there has been some discussion of providing state funds to extend the sewer line and would urge you to do all you can in this direction. There is no doubt that having an municipal sewer line in place will enhance the marketability of the Perfection Hy-Test property and prevent any circumstances that occurred during the last few weeks when we were trying to arrange for the most recent prospects to see the building. If there is anything the Binswanger Company can do to assist you in this please let us know.

With kindest regards.

Sincerely,

BINSWANGER SOUTHERN COMPANY

  
David R. Barber

DRB/lis

016530

SPECIALISTS IN INDUSTRIAL REAL ESTATE ACROSS THE NATION  
PHILADELPHIA, PA • NEW YORK, NY • CHICAGO, IL • ASHEVILLE, NC • CHARLOTTE, NC  
GREENSBORO, NC • RALEIGH, NC • WINSTON-SALEM, NC • DENVER, CO • COLUMBIA, SC  
ATLANTA, GA • AUSTIN, TX • ORLANDO, FL • OXFORD, MS

MAR - 5 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 11, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Nancy P. Shults

2. Subject: Rural Improvement request by the town of Hickory Grove (York)

3. Summary Background Information:

The town of Hickory Grove is requesting \$55,000 in Rural Improvement Funds to assist in extending an 8" water line approximately two miles to service a new school. This line will also provide water to residences presently without water.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

Attached application

(b)

016531





# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 18

## House of Representatives STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

Samuel R. Foster

District No. 49-York County  
Drawer 10072  
Rock Hill, S.C. 29730

532-B Blatt Building  
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Tel. (803) 758-5395

**Committee:**

Medical, Military, Public  
and Municipal Affairs, 1st Vice Chairman

February 25, 1986

The Honorable Richard W. Riley  
Chairman  
State Budget and Control Board  
Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Governor:

Submitted herewith is an application for consideration by the Budget and Control Board to improve a water facility in the Town of Hickory Grove, South Carolina, which is in my District.

This request, as I understand, exceeds the amount which can be approved by the Director of the Division of Local Government. Should the Budget and Control Board choose to approve this project, it would create an atmosphere for growth in this small township, and will provide water to a new school facility planned for York District #1 to serve this area.

Your favorable consideration would be greatly appreciated and will assist with the completion of a very necessary project.

Sincerely,

Samuel R. Foster

SRF/br/5464-25

**Attachments**

cc: The Honorable Michael Gullledge, Division Director, Division of Local Government, Box 11867, State House, Columbia, SC 29201  
The Honorable William D. Rhodes, Mayor, City of Hickory Grove  
Hickory Grove, SC 29717

016532

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

EXHIBIT

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

MAR 11 1986

NO. 18

NAME OF APPLICANT Town of Hickory Grove STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
STREET ADDRESS Wylie Ave., P.O. Box 126  
CITY OR TOWN Hickory Grove STATE S.C. ZIP 29717

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

-----  
Description of Project:

The Town of Hickory Grove is planning to extend our water line approximate 10,560 feet (2 miles) to supply the new school to be built on Hwy. 97 between Hickory Grove and Sharon. We also plan to offer water to customers between the town limits and site of the new school.

To accommodate the above, an 8" line will be necessary to serve needs between the school and the Town of Hickory Grove where we expect other growth.

-----  
Anticipated Results of Projects:

We will supply the new school with water and customers along this route. Commitments have already been secured from several homeowners.

Plans are also under consideration to build a Jr. High School in this area in several years which we will be able to serve.

-----  
Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

At the present time, the only funding is from the Town of Hickory Grove Water Dept. and general fund.

016533

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

See attached detail cost estimate given by Keistler Engineering Co., Inc.  
They have estimated the cost to be \$89,500.00.

\*NOTE: We are requesting a grant for \$55,000.00.

-----  
If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: April 1, 1986 \$ 55,000.00

House Funds \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Senate Funds \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

-----  
General Information

A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance Water Fund \$30,800. General Fund \$6,702.

B. How often is the applicant audited? Yearly

C. What period was covered by the last audit? 7-1-84 / 6-30-85

D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? Same as other  
town funds.

E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:  
William D. Rhodes Title Mayor

-----  
Approved by:  
(Legislative Approval)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Organization TOWN OF Hickory Grove

Authorized Signature William D. Rhodes Title Mayor

Phone 803-925-2436 Date 2-24-86

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

FEB 25 1986

016534





**Keistler Engineering Co., Inc.**

P.O. Box 10801 -- 703 Saluda Street  
Rock Hill, S. C. 29731

December 6, 1985

Mr. Charles Helms  
P. O. Box 128  
York, S. C. 29745

Ref: Cost Estimate for Waterline Extension to Hickory Grove  
School Site

Dear Charles:

I am attaching a copy of an estimate for the Waterline  
Extension to the Hickory Grove Elementary School Site.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact  
me.

Very truly yours,

James W. Keistler, Jr.

JWKj/kj

Encl: Cost Estimate  
for Waterline

**016535**

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## COST ESTIMATE FOR WATER LINE EXTENSION

HICKORY GROVE SCHOOL

Quantity	Description of Item	Unit Cost	Total Cost
1 each	Tie on to existing line	\$ 500.00 ea.	\$ 500.00
9000 L F	8 inch Waterline	9.00 LF	81,000.00
3 each	Hydrants	900.00 ea.	2,700.00
1 each	Line Flush	300.00 ea.	300.00
3 each	Block Valves	400.00 ea.	1,200.00
1 each	School Meter & Pit	3,800.00 ea.	3,800.00
			-----
		TOTAL	\$ 89,500.00

016536

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: University of South Carolina

SUBJECT: Stadium Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes

The University of South Carolina proposes to issue \$7 million of its Stadium Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes to refund notes presently outstanding.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt resolution approving referenced issue.

ATTACHMENTS:

016537



# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

USC Stadium Improvement

MAR 11 1986

NO. 19

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, March 11, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of: Senator Dennis, who was represented by Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr., and Mr. Morris.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Mangum, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

4

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

March 12, 1986

William A. McInnis

016538

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 19

## A RESOLUTION

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF SEVEN MILLION DOLLARS (\$7,000,000) AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1986, OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 11, CHAPTER 17, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the University of South Carolina (the "University") is authorized pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 ("Act No. 518"), to issue from time to time special obligation bonds in an aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Twelve Million Dollars (\$12,000,000) for the purpose of paying a portion of the cost of enlarging and improving, including all necessary equipment, Williams-Brice Stadium; and

WHEREAS, the Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina (the "Budget and Control Board"), on September 25, 1981, approved the issuance of not exceeding \$12,000,000 Stadium Improvement Revenue Bonds pursuant to the provisions of Act 518 (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of the University on March 7, 1985, found and determined that interest rates on the Bonds if issued at that time would be extremely high and did not wish to commit itself to pay such high rates of interest for a long period of time; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the University on March 15, 1985, issued \$8,000,000 University of South Carolina Stadium Improvement Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes, Series of 1985,

016539

maturing March 14, 1986 (the "Series 1985 BANs"); and

WHEREAS, the interest rate which the Bonds would presently bear are high and the University does not at this time wish to commit itself to pay such high interest rates for a long period of time; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the University has determined that it is in its interest to pay at maturity \$1,000,000 principal amount of the Series 1985 BANs and authorize the issuance of \$7,000,000 Bond Anticipation Notes (the "Notes"), the proceeds of which will be used to pay the remaining principal of the Series 1985 BANs at maturity; and

WHEREAS, Bankers Trust of South Carolina, The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina and South Carolina National Bank have offered to buy the Notes at a rate of interest of five and thirty-nine one hundredths percent (5.39%) per annum.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Budget and Control Board, as follows:

Section 1. The Notes are hereby authorized to be issued by the University in anticipation of the issuance of a like amount of Bonds pursuant to Act No. 518.

Section 2. The sale of the Notes by negotiation to Bankers Trust of South Carolina, The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina and South Carolina National Bank at a rate of interest of five and thirty-nine one hundredths percent (5.39%) per annum is hereby approved.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016540



MAR - 7 1986

MCNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.  
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR  
BANKERS TRUST TOWER  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
803-799-9800

7 March 1986

ROBERT E. MCNAIR  
TERRELL L. GLENN  
JAMES S. KONDUROS  
O. WAYNE CORLEY  
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY  
CHARLES PORTER  
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.  
RICHARD S. WOODS  
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN  
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.  
DENNIS C. THELEN\*  
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.  
JOHN W. CURRIE  
SCOTT Y. BARNES  
M. ELIZABETH CRUM  
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.  
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.  
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.  
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.  
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.  
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.  
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT  
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN  
PETER L. MURPHY  
C. ALAN RUNYAN  
JOHN W. FOSTER  
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY  
WILMOT B. IRVIN  
APRIL C. LUCAS  
ROBERT E. STEPP  
KATHLEEN CRUM McKINNEY  
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.  
RALPH W. KITTLE\*\*\*

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON††  
STEPHEN KOPLANT†††  
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD  
CARL B. CARRUTH  
JOHN W. HUNTER\*\*  
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.  
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†  
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II  
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON  
RICHARD J. MORGAN  
J. SIMON FRASER  
CHRISTOPHER McGOWEN HOLMES  
PAUL E. SULLIVAN\*  
DOROTHY M. HELMS  
PAUL B. NIX, JR.  
NANCY PAGE  
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN  
JANE W. TRINKLEY  
J. LYLES GLENN IV  
CELESTE TILLER JONES  
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS  
JOSEPH D. WALKER  
NANCY R. JEFFERIS  
ALISON RENEE LEE  
MARTHA P. McMILLIN  
GREGORY D. DeLOACH  
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.  
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS  
WILLIAM M. MUSSER  
SHARON E. CRAWLEY  
T. PARKIN HUNTER  
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

JAMES E. CARR  
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.  
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE  
SUITE 401  
BANKERS TRUST PLAZA  
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET  
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601  
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
BANKERS TRUST BUILDING  
POPE AVENUE  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29936  
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 710  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

HAND DELIVERED

\*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY  
\*CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY  
\*\*D.C. BAR ONLY  
†MISSOURI BAR ONLY  
††CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY  
†††MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY  
\*\*\*NEW YORK BAR ONLY

Mr. William A. McInnis  
State Budget and Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$7,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Bond  
Anticipation Notes, Series 1986, of the University  
of South Carolina

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Pursuant to our telephone conversation yesterday, enclosed please find a resolution to be considered by the Budget and Control Board at its meeting March 11, 1986. Because the State Treasurer handled the sale of the Notes, we are required to received approval by the Budget and Control Board.

I would appreciate your assistance in having this resolution placed on the agenda for consideration by the Board.

Sincerely,

*Constance N. Stamps*

Constance N. Stamps  
Paralegal - Bond Department

/nw

Enclosure

016541

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: County Industrial Revenue Bonds; Allocation of State Ceiling

The required reviews on the following local government proposal to issue revenue bonds have not yet been completed. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

An allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling is requested for the project.

(a) Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County
Amount of Issue:	\$1,000,000 Industrial Revenue Note
Name of Project:	O'Mara Inc.
Employment Impact:	Approximately 15
Project Description:	Manufacture of synthetic yarn

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results and allocate a portion of the State Ceiling to the proposed project.

ATTACHMENTS:

016542

MAR 10 1986

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-758-2072

March 10, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$1,000,000 Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond,  
(O'Mara Incorporated Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom  
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/cr

Enclosures

016543



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
Standard Form Investment Letter

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "Issuer")  
Of its \$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Notes (the "Bonds")  
On behalf of O'Mara Incorporated (the "Company")  
O'Mara Incorporated (the "Project")  
To The South Carolina National Bank (the "Purchaser")

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;
4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and
5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed  
before me this 20 day  
of Feb., 1986

Virginia A. Smith  
Notary Public

My Commission expires  
**MY COMMISSION EXPIRES**  
**FEBRUARY 7, 1986**

PURCHASER:

Name: The South Carolina National Bank  
Address: Post Office Box 5707  
Spartanburg, S. C. 29304  
Attn: Michael Terrell Smith

BY: M. Terry A. V.P.  
Signature of Authorized Official

Date: 2/20/86

016544

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

O'Mara Incorporated

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, March 11, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of: Senator Dennis, who was represented by Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr., and Mr. Morris.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Senator Waddell, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Mangum, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

4

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

March 11, 1986

William A. McInnis

016545



A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF A NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (O'MARA INCORPORATED PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "Governing Board"), has heretofore, by submitting a petition (the "Petition") under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Spartanburg County (the "County") pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (O'Mara Incorporated Project) in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings (the "Project") to be used for the purpose of manufacturing synthetic yarn; and

WHEREAS, the Project is to be made available to O'Mara Incorporated (the "Corporation") upon terms which require the Corporation to make payments to or for the account of the County in amounts sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note and which secure the obligation of the Corporation by a mortgage and security interest in the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Note will be payable from and secured by an assignment of the obligations of the Corporation and the mortgage and security interest in the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County has submitted a copy of a resolution and petition adopted by the County on February 26, 1986;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and

016546



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petition filed by the Governing Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act; and

(c) The Project subject of the Petition of the Governing Board is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to defray the cost of acquiring the Project, to make the Project available to the Corporation, to finance the cost thereof and expenses incidental thereto by the execution and delivery of the Note, in substantially the form set forth in the Indenture, secured by an assignment of the revenues to be derived from the Mortgage and Financing Agreement, and a mortgage and security interest in the Project, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved. This approval shall not be affected by any changes in the details of the proposal of the County so long as such changes do not impose a pecuniary liability upon the County or its general credit or taxing power, are approved by the County Council and the Corporation, and do not make inaccurate, except as to dates and amounts, the summaries of the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture and the description of the Project.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above described undertaking of the County shall be published in the Spartanburg Herald-Journal, which is a newspaper having general circulation in Spartanburg County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. Approval of this undertaking is granted on the condition that a copy of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 8038 relating to any bonds issued pursuant to this approval be filed with the Board's secretary prior to issuance of the bonds in accordance with the rules of the Board.

Section 6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

016547

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED,  
TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29  
(1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Spartanburg County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Spartanburg County of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (O'Mara Incorporated Project) in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 (the "Note"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings by O'Mara Incorporated, a Pennsylvania corporation, to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing synthetic yarn (the "Project") to be located in Spartanburg County. The Project will be made available to O'Mara Incorporated which will unconditionally covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note. The Note will be payable solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by O'Mara Incorporated for the use of the Project, and is to be additionally secured by a mortgage and security interest in the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Note by Spartanburg County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Spartanburg County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary

Dated: March 11, 1986.

016548



# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TOM G. MANQUAM  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 27, 1986

### C E R T I F I C A T E

#### STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Spartanburg County  
c/o Ms. Nancy Page  
McNair Glenn Konduros Corley  
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.  
401 Bankers Trust Plaza  
Greenville, SC 29601

RE: Issue of \$1,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina  
Industrial Development Revenue Note  
(O'Mara Incorporated Project)  
Issue Date Certified By Issuing Authority: April 3, 1986  
Issue Amount Certificate Received by Board Secretary: March 27, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Board Regulation \$19-103.06 and \$19-103.07 not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period for the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis, Secretary

016549



MAR 27 1986

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 401

BANKERS TRUST PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601

803-271-4940

ROBERT E. MCNAIR  
TERRELL L. GLENN  
JAMES S. KONDUROS  
O. WAYNE CORLEY  
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY  
CHARLES PORTER  
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.  
RICHARD S. WOODS  
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN  
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.  
DENNIS C. THELEN\*  
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.  
JOHN W. CURRIE  
SCOTT Y. BARNES  
M. ELIZABETH CRUM  
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.  
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.  
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.  
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.  
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.  
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.  
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT  
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN  
PETER L. MURPHY  
C. ALAN RUNYAN  
JOHN W. FOSTER  
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY  
WILMOT B. IRVIN  
APRIL C. LUCAS  
ROBERT E. STEPP  
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY  
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.  
RALPH W. KITTLE\*\*\*

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON††  
STEPHEN KOPLANT†††  
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD  
CARL B. CARRUTH  
JOHN W. HUNTER\*\*  
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.  
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†  
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II  
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON  
RICHARD J. MORGAN  
J. SIMON FRASER  
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES  
PAUL E. SULLIVAN\*  
DOROTHY M. HELMS  
PAUL B. NIX, JR.  
NANCY PAGE  
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN  
JANE W. TRINKLEY  
J. LYLES GLENN IV  
CELESTE TILLER JONES  
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS  
JOSEPH D. WALKER  
NANCY R. JEFFERIS  
ALISON RENEE LEE  
MARTHA P. McMILLIN  
GREGORY D. DeLOACH  
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.  
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS  
WILLIAM M. MUSSER  
SHARON E. CRAWLEY  
T. PARKIN HUNTER  
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

\*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY  
†CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY  
††D.C. BAR ONLY  
†††MISSOURI BAR ONLY  
†††CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY  
†††MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY  
\*\*\*NEW YORK BAR ONLY

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JAMES E. CARR  
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.  
OF COUNSEL  
COLUMBIA OFFICE  
EIGHTEENTH FLOOR  
BANKERS TRUST TOWER  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
803-799-9800

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
BANKERS TRUST BUILDING  
POPE AVENUE  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 710  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

March 26, 1986

VIA ANDERSON ARMORED CAR

Mr. William A. McInnis  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building, Room 600  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$1,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina,  
Industrial Development Revenue Note (O'Mara  
Incorporated Project) 1986

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with the regulations of the State Budget and Control Board, I am submitting on behalf of Spartanburg County and O'Mara Incorporated IRS Form 8038. Please confirm the allocation of \$1,000,000 of the State volume to the above-captioned issue. This issue is scheduled to close April 3, 1986.

Sincerely,

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY  
SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

*Nancy Page*  
Nancy Page

NP/dcp  
Enclosure

016550

016551



**Part V Description of Property Financed by Non-refunding Proceeds**  
 (Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

22 Type of Property Financed (or portion thereof financed by non-refunding proceeds)			
a 3-yr. ACRS property			
b 5-yr. ACRS property			
c 10-yr. ACRS property			
d 15-yr. ACRS property			
e 18-yr. ACRS property			
f Cost of land			
g Cost of other property (see instructions)			
23 Other use of non-refunding proceeds (subtract lines 22a-g from Part IV, line 21)(see instructions)			
24 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of non-refunding proceeds for the financed project.			
SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds \$	SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds \$
a 5195	1,000,000	d	
b		e	
c		f	
25 Average weighted economic life of the project (complete only for IDBs) See Exhibit B		37 years.	

**Part VI Description of Initial Principal Users**  
 (Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

26 Initial Principal Users:			
(A) User	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
(i)	O'Mara Incorporated	P.O. Box 77, Devon, Pa. 19333-0077	23-1726565
(ii)			
(iii)			
(iv)			
(v)			
27 Common parents (if any) of initial principal users listed above:			
(A) User (from above)	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
	None		

**Part VII Approval of Issue (Complete only for IDBs)**

28 Name of Governmental units approving issue	Spartanburg County Council
29 Names and positions of applicable elected representatives or date of referenda approving issue	See Exhibit C

**Part VIII Volume Limitations for Qualified Mortgage or Veterans' Bonds**

1 Issuer's volume limitation	
2 Amount of volume limitation surrendered to other issues (e.g., under section 103A(g)(3)(B) or 25(c)(2)(A)(ii))	
3 Amount of bonds previously issued	
4 Unused volume limitation (subtract lines 2 and 3 from line 1)	

Please Sign Here	Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.		
	Signature of officer	Date	Title
Paid Preparer's Use Only	Preparer's signature	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	Preparer's social security no.
	Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address	Firm's No. 57-0703244	



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

## EXHIBIT A

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The \$1,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (O'Mara Incorporated Project) 1986 (the "Note"), bears interest from the date of its initial delivery until maturity at the rate per annum of sixty-five percent (65%) of the prime rate of The South Carolina National Bank as such prime rate changes. Upon a Determination of Taxability the interest rate on the Note shall be increased to that taxable rate which results in a yield equal to a tax-exempt rate of sixty-five percent (65%) of the Prime Rate (the "Tax-Exempt Rate"). The interest rate on the Note shall be increased to the rate per annum of the prime rate plus one percent (1%) per annum upon an Event of Default. The interest rate is also subject to adjustment in the event the maximum Federal corporate income tax rate applicable to the registered owner, including the holder of any interest in the Note, whether by participation or otherwise, shall either be increased or reduced on or after the date of the initial delivery of the Note. The interest rate shall be adjusted to equal the product obtained by multiplying such interest rate by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be one minus the new Federal corporate income tax rate (expressed as a decimal) and the denominator of which shall be fifty-four hundredths (the "Adjusted Interest Rate"). The Adjusted Interest Rate shall be rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one percent. In no event shall the Adjusted Interest Rate exceed the Taxable Rate or be applicable with respect to any holder of the Note not subject to corporate income tax.

In the event of any change in law (other than a change in the Bank Tax Rate) which results, in the opinion of counsel to any registered owner of the Note, in the imposition of any tax (including, but not limited to, any preference tax imposed by Sections 55-58 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, an excess profits tax, a minimum tax or any other tax which increases the basis of taxation of the payments of interest on or principal of the Note to the registered owner or owners thereof) or which, in the opinion of counsel to any registered owner thereof, adversely affects the deductibility of any amount attributable, directly or indirectly, to the purchase and carrying of the Note, the interest rate shall be adjusted to that rate which will result in each holder of the Note realizing a net return on the principal amount of the Note outstanding while held by such holder, net of all taxes, charges, or disallowances of deductibility imposed with respect to the interest paid or to be paid on the Note or the principal amount thereof as a result of such change in law equal to a tax-exempt yield to such holder at the rate per annum of the Tax-Exempt Rate or the Adjusted Interest Rate, whichever is applicable.

016553

ACCOUNTANT'S CERTIFICATE  
AS TO AVERAGE ECONOMIC LIFE

EXHIBIT

Spartanburg County  
Post Office Box 5666  
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

McNair Glenn Konduros Corley  
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.  
Suite 401, Bankers Trust Plaza  
Greenville, South Carolina 29601

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Re: Not Exceeding \$1,000,000 Spartanburg County, South  
Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note  
(O'Mara Incorporated Project) 1986

Gentlemen:

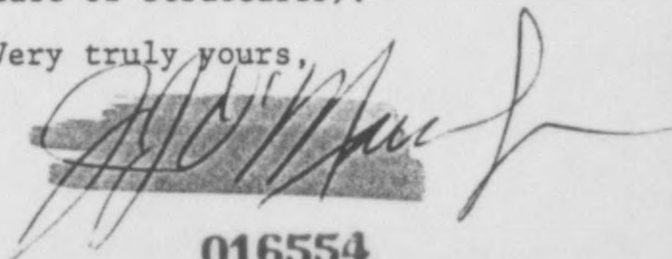
This letter is being given to you with regard to the Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (O'Mara Incorporated Project) 1986 (the "Note"). I have reviewed the description of the property to be financed with the proceeds of the Note provided me by O'Mara Incorporated which is set forth as Exhibit A hereto, and based upon that description have made the following determination:

1. The average reasonably expected economic life of the buildings, machinery, equipment, apparatus, and office furnishings to be financed with the proceeds of the Note is not less than 40 years as shown by Exhibit A attached hereto.

2. The average maturity of the Note does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the buildings, machinery, equipment, apparatus, office furnishings and any other items to be financed in whole or in part with the proceeds of the Note as shown by Exhibit A attached hereto.

3. The economic useful life of each item has been derived in accordance with the administrative guidelines established for the useful lives used for depreciation prior to the ACRS system (i.e., the midpoint lives under the ADR system where applicable and the guideline lives under Rev. Proc. 62-21, 1962 C.B. 18, in case of structures).

Very truly yours,



016554



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

EXHIBIT C

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## SPARTANBURG COUNTY COUNCIL

1986

Honorable Lachlan L. Hyatt, Chairman  
Post Office Box 2969  
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304  
Phone: 585-0477

Honorable Danny E. Allen, Vice Chairman  
Post Office Box 1146  
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304  
Phone: 582-8766

Honorable David G. Dennis, Member  
Post Office Box 3303  
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304  
Phone: 583-4080

Honorable Danny R. Smith, Member  
Post Office Box 5766  
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304  
Phone: 573-9688

Honorable Sallie S. Peake, Member  
Post Office Box 215  
Wellford, South Carolina 29385  
Phone: 439-3205 (H) 576-3440 (O)

-----

Kenneth L. Westmoreland, County Administrator  
Post Office Box 5666  
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304

Mrs. Carolyn P. Parris, Clerk to County Council  
Post Office Box 5666  
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304  
Phone: 596-2526/27

Roy McBee Smith, Esquire, County Attorney  
Post Office Box 5306  
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304  
Phone: 582-6727

I.D. #57-6000401

**016555**



EXHIBIT D

Prepared by:

McNair Glenn Konduros Corley  
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.  
Suite 401, Bankers Trust Plaza  
7 North Laurens Street  
Greenville, South Carolina 29601  
Attention: Kathleen Crum McKinney,  
Esquire

With advice of:

Joseph J. O'Mara  
O'Mara Incorporated  
Post Office Box 77  
Devon, Pennsylvania 19333-0077

016556

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLEE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MEMBER E. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TOM G. MANGUM  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 11, 1986

### C E R T I F I C A T E

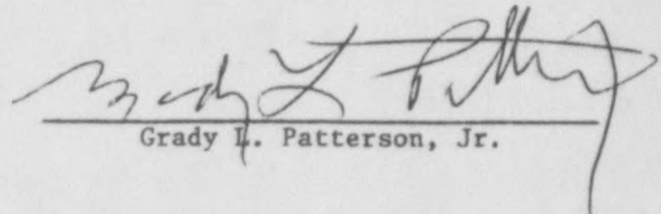
#### STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Spartanburg County  
\$1,000,000  
Industrial Revenue Note  
(O'Mara, Inc.)

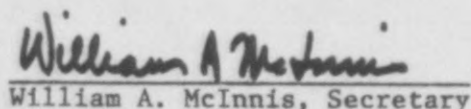
The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from March 11, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation \$19-103.06 and \$19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

  
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

  
William A. McInnis, Secretary

016557

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
SPARTANBURG COUNTY )

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL  
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Section 4-29-140 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Spartanburg County (the "County Council") is the governing body of the County and as such is the "governing board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the County; (ii) to make available to any industry or industries any or all of its projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the governing board may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. The County has agreed to assist O'Mara Incorporated, a Pennsylvania corporation qualified to do business as a corporation in South Carolina (the "Corporation"), by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities located in the County (the "Project") more fully described in Exhibits A and B to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and Indenture.

4. The County has been advised by the Corporation that the estimated cost of the Project will be not exceeding \$1,000,000 and it has requested the County to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Note



(O'Mara Incorporated Project) (the "Note") in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 to defray such costs.

5. Pursuant to Section 4-29-60 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that: (i) the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (ii) it is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment and other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (iii) the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; (iv) the principal amount of the Note required to finance the Project is expected to be not exceeding \$1,000,000; (v) the County does not deem it necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the proposed Note and the maintenance of the Project; and (vi) the terms under which the Project is to be made available to the Corporation provide that the Corporation shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto, and as a part of the proceedings of the County, the County Council will make the requisite finding as to the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal and the interest on the Note proposed to be issued to defray the cost of the Project.

6. Pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project, described in detail on Exhibits A and B to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture, consists of land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used for the purpose of manufacturing synthetic yarn. It is anticipated that, upon completion, the Project will provide directly 15 additional full-time jobs in the County and neighboring areas and that the Project will provide stimulation to the economy of the County and neighboring areas thereto by increased payrolls, capital investment and tax revenues.

(b) It is estimated that the cost of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be not exceeding \$1,000,000.

(c) Copies of the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture are available from the County. The following summary of terms is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the documents themselves:

(i) The proposed Mortgage and Financing Agreement between the Corporation and the County provides in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Note, will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Corporation solely for the payment of the costs (as that term is defined in the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) The Corporation obligates itself: to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds derived from the placement of the Note prove insufficient therefor without diminution of any payments to the County required by the Mortgage and Financing Agreement; to meet the payments of principal and interest on the Note as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project to the extent and in the manner provided in the Mortgage and Financing Agreement.

(C) The County does not incur any pecuniary liability or charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(D) The County acquires a mortgage and security interest in the Project as security for the obligations of the Corporation under the Mortgage and Financing Agreement.

(ii) The proposed Indenture between the County and a financial institution, as lender (the "Lender"), provides in general:

(A) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the Lender or its assigns as holder of the Note of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Mortgage and Financing Agreement or with respect to any security afforded thereunder or any other financing agreement with respect to the Project in favor of the County (except payments and rights to indemnification payments and administration expenses), and all the moneys and securities in funds created under the Indenture.

(B) The terms of the Note, the provisions for exchange and transfer of the Note, the prepayment provisions, the means of disbursement, default provisions and remedies

therefor and various other matters relating to the Note.

(C) The execution of the Indenture imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

7. Neither the approvals granted in connection with the Note nor the request for an allocation granted by the State Budget and Control Board have been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the execution and delivery of the Note by the County pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County), (iv) allocate to the Note such portion of the state ceiling as established by the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 as is necessary for the issuance of the Note, and (v) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 4-29-140 of the Act.

Respectfully submitted,

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator  
of Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

ATTEST:

C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk,  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dated: February 26, 1986.



## RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (O'MARA INCORPORATED PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under the Act through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing industrial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County and O'Mara Incorporated, a Pennsylvania corporation (the "Corporation"), entered into an Assistance Agreement (the "Assistance Agreement") executed by the Corporation on December 18, 1985, and executed by the County on December 18, 1985, pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the County pursuant to the Assistance Agreement, the County proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (O'Mara Incorporated Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 (the "Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings (the "Project") to be located in the jurisdiction of the County and, subject to the approval of the State

016562

Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, to make the Project available to the Corporation under and pursuant to the terms of a Mortgage and Financing Agreement (the "Agreement") to be entered into between the County and the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 4-29-10 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(b) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 15 people from the County and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of industrial operations not otherwise provided locally.

(c) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the County to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(d) The issuance of the Note by the County in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project.

(e) Inasmuch as the Corporation is a corporation with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Note and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary.

(f) The Project will be made available by the County to the Corporation upon terms which will require the



Corporation, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(g) The Project will consist of the items described in Exhibits A and B to the Agreement and the Indenture to be entered into between the County and a financial institution, as lender (the "Lender").

(h) A reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project including necessary expenses incident thereto is \$1,000,000.

(i) Neither the approvals granted in connection with the Note nor the request for an allocation granted by the State Budget and Control Board have been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County of a Petition requesting the approval of the proposal of the County to issue the Note by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of the Act, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 3. The Administrator of the County be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution to the State Budget and Control Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.



Passed and approved February 26, 1986.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator  
of Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

ATTEST:

C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk,  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND O'MARA, INC., WHEREBY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY WILL ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to enter into agreements with any industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such projects; to enter into financing agreements with respect to such projects; to issue revenue bonds to defray the costs of such projects; and to accept any grants for such projects through which powers the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely out of the revenues derived from a financing agreement with respect to such project and may further be secured by a pledge of said revenues, a trust indenture or indenture covering all or any part of such project, and a pledge of any financing agreement with respect to such project; and

WHEREAS, O'Mara, Inc. (the "Corporation"), has requested the County to issue not exceeding \$1,000,000 of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (O'Mara, Inc. Project) pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings or other improvements thereon, and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of manufacturing synthetic yarn, constituting an industrial facility (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Assistance Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined on the basis of the information supplied to it by the Corporation that the

016566

Project would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act and subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds or notes of the County in the principal amount of not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) to be designated "Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (O'Mara, Inc. Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Corporation, the provisions, terms and conditions of the trust indenture or indenture by and between the County and the Trustee or Bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the County Council.

Section 3. The Administrator of the County is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Assistance Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to attest the same; and the Administrator of the County is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Assistance Agreement to the Corporation.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County Council will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

Section 6. It is the intention of the County Council that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

016567



Done in meeting duly assembled this 18th day of  
December, 1985.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator  
of Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

By: C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk,  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

016568

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

## ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT<sup>1</sup> STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between Spartanburg County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), and O'Mara, Inc. (the "Corporation").

W I T N E S S E T H:

### ARTICLE I

#### RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The County is a body politic and corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, and to enlarge, improve, expand, equip, furnish, own, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed by inducing new industries to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging industries now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

Section 1.02. The Corporation desires to acquire certain land located within the jurisdiction of the County, and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing synthetic yarn (the "Project"). The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in the County for approximately 15 people.

Section 1.03. The Corporation has requested the County to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) pursuant to the Act, whereby the County would defray a portion of the cost of the Project.

Section 1.04. The County has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Corporation and has agreed to endeavor to effect the

016569

issuance of the bonds at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

## ARTICLE II

### UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

The County agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The County will, subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board required by the Act, authorize the issuance of not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) (O'Mara, Inc. Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Corporation may request the County to do so.

Section 2.02. The County will permit the Corporation to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray the cost of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds shall be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition by construction and purchase of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Corporation for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing any Bonds, the County may enter into a trust indenture with a trustee bank to be selected by the Corporation or an indenture with the purchasers of the Bonds pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued. Such trust indenture or indenture shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial revenue bonds and may constitute a lien on the Project and the revenues derived from the financing agreement with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. If requested by the Corporation and in order to provide interim financing pending the issuance of the Bonds, the County will adopt the necessary proceedings and provide for the issuance of bond anticipation notes pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 17, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.



Section 2.06. The County will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

### ARTICLE III

#### UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE CORPORATION

Section 3.01. The Corporation agrees that the County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. The Corporation further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated:

(a) to acquire by construction and purchase the land, buildings, equipment and machinery constituting the Project;

(b) to enter into a financing agreement with the County under the terms of which the Corporation will obligate itself to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable, said financing agreement shall be in such form and contain such provisions as shall be satisfactory to the County and to the Corporation;

(c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act, including, but not limited to, payments in lieu of taxes if necessary;

(d) to hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement in the implementation of its terms and provisions;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to covenant and agree in the financing agreement referred to hereinbefore to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and thereafter to operate the Project as a facility for the purpose of manufacturing synthetic yarn or for such other purposes as may hereafter be deemed appropriate.

## ARTICLE IV

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Corporation may proceed with the Project including the construction of a building or buildings and acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. This Assistance Agreement may be assigned by the Corporation to a corporation which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation, to a corporation the majority stockholders of which are the majority stockholders of the Corporation, to a partnership comprised of the majority stockholders of the Corporation, or to any or all of the majority stockholders of the Corporation in their individual capacities.

Section 4.04. All commitments of the County and the Corporation hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Corporation do agree on acceptable terms and conditions of all documents the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by provisions hereof.

Section 4.05. The parties understand that the Corporation may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after  
due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the  
respective dates indicated below.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator  
of Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

ATTEST:

By: C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk,  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dated: December 18, 1985.

016573



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

O'MARA, INC.

By: 

Its: President

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: 

Its: Secretary

Dated: December 18, 1985.

016574

EXHIBIT MAR 4 1986

MAR 11 1986 NO. 20

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29201  
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

Date: March 3, 1986

FROM: McNair Glenn Konduros Corley  
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.  
Name of Law Firm  
Suite 401, Bankers Trust Plaza  
Street  
Greenville, South Carolina 29601  
City, State, Zip Code

Telephone Area Code 803  
Number: 271-4940

Submitted for BCB Meeting of:  
March 11, 1986

RE: \$1,000,000 Spartanburg County  
Amount of Issue, Local Government Issuer  
Industrial Development Revenue Note  
Type of Bonds/Notes  
(O'Mara Incorporated Project)  
Name of Project

Private Activity Bonds:  
☒ YES ☐ NO

Projected Issue Date:  
April 1, 1986

## Project Description:

Proceeds will be used for an industrial facility for manufacturing  
synthetic yarn

Number of persons to be employed: approximately 15

## Documents Enclosed:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- OK A. ☒ Petition (executed original and two copies)
- OK B. ☒ Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- OK C. ☒ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- OK D. ☒ Standard Form Investment Letter from purchaser of bonds (executed original)  
(Purchaser: The South Carolina National Bank ) OR  
Audited financial statements for three most recent years
- E. ☐ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate  
☐ Required ☒ Not Required
- OK F. ☒ Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice  
Original (and 4 copies for certification and return)
- OK G. ☒ Processing fee  
Amount \$ 2,000 Check No. 1117
- Payor O'Mara Incorporated

Bond Counsel: Nancy Page  
Typed Name

By: Nancy Page  
Signature

016575

MAR 17 1986

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 401

BANKERS TRUST PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601

803-271-4940

ROBERT E. McNAIR  
TERRELL L. GLENN  
JAMES S. KONDUROS  
O. WAYNE CORLEY  
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY  
CHARLES PORTER  
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.  
RICHARD S. WOODS  
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN  
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.  
DENNIS C. THELEN  
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.  
JOHN W. CURRIE  
SCOTT Y. BARNES  
M. ELIZABETH CRUM  
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.  
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.  
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.  
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.  
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.  
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.  
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT  
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN  
PETER L. MURPHY  
C. ALAN RUNYAN  
JOHN W. FOSTER  
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY  
WILMOT B. IRVIN  
APRIL C. LUCAS  
ROBERT E. STEPP  
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY  
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.  
RALPH W. KITTLE\*\*

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON††  
STEPHEN KOPLANT†††  
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD  
CARL B. CARRUTH  
JOHN W. HUNTER\*\*  
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.  
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†  
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II  
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON  
RICHARD J. MORGAN  
J. SIMON FRASER  
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES  
PAUL E. SULLIVAN  
DOROTHY M. HELMS  
PAUL B. NIX, JR.  
NANCY PAGE  
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN  
JANE W. TRINKLEY  
J. LYLES GLENN IV  
CELESTE TILLER JONES  
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS  
JOSEPH D. WALKER  
NANCY R. JEFFERIS  
ALISON RENEE LEE  
MARTHA P. McMILLIN  
GREGORY D. DeLOACH  
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.  
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS  
WILLIAM M. MUSSER  
SHARON E. CRAWLEY  
T. PARKIN HUNTER  
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

JAMES E. CARR  
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.  
OF COUNSEL

COLUMBIA OFFICE  
EIGHTEENTH FLOOR  
BANKERS TRUST TOWER  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
803-799-9800

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
BANKERS TRUST BUILDING  
POPE AVENUE  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 710  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

March 13, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
State Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$1,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial  
Development Revenue Note (O'Mara Incorporated Project) 1986

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with Board Regulation 19-102.05 I am enclosing an affidavit certifying that the notice of the Board's approval of the above-referenced bond issue was published in The Spartanburg Herald on March 12, 1986. The Board approved this issue at its meeting on March 11.

If you need anything further, please give me a call.

Sincerely,

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY  
SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

*Nancy Page*  
Nancy Page

NP/feb  
Enclosure

016576



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

**The Spartanburg Herald**  
and  
**THE SPARTANBURG JOURNAL**  
Spartanburg, S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA }  
COUNTY OF SPARTANBURG }

Personally appeared before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, Alice Annas, who having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Advertising Clerk of The Spartanburg Herald, The Spartanburg Journal, and Spartanburg Herald-Journal, newspapers published at Spartanburg, South Carolina, and that the attached advertisement was published in The Spartanburg Herald, The Spartanburg Journal and/or Spartanburg Herald-Journal one time a week for one times in the following issues.

March 12, 1986

Alice Annas

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

12th day of March 19 86  
[Signature]  
Notary Public for South Carolina

**LEGAL NOTICE**  
NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29, (1976), AS AMENDED.

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Spartanburg County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Spartanburg County of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (O'Mara Incorporated Project) in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 (the "Note"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishing by O'Mara Incorporated, a Pennsylvania corporation, to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing synthetic yarn (the "Project") to be located in Spartanburg County. The Project will be made available to O'Mara Incorporated which will unconditionally covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note. The Note will be payable solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by O'Mara Incorporated for the use of the Project, and is to be additionally secured by a mortgage and security interest in the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Note by Spartanburg County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Spartanburg County, South Carolina.  
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
BY: WILLIAM A. MCINNIS  
Secretary  
Dated: March 11, 1986

016577

# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: Winthrop College

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

Winthrop College: Interim President Newberry asks for approval of the travel of Professor Carole McIver to Australia and New Zealand during the May 11-26, 1986, period to exchange ideas and information on library and information science. Expenses to be paid from State-appropriated funds will be about \$2,300.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of Winthrop College Professor Carole McIver to Australia and New Zealand during the May 11-26, 1986, period.

ATTACHMENTS:

Newberry February 18 letter to McInnis.

016578

MAR 4 1986



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the President

February 28, 1986

Mr. W. A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211



Dear Bill:

We would appreciate receiving administrative approval for Professor Carole McIver to travel to Australia and New Zealand. She will depart May 11, 1986, and will return May 26, 1986. Expenses from state-appropriated funds will be approximately \$2300.

Professor McIver has been selected by U. S. Exchanges to tour Australia and New Zealand for the purpose of exchanging ideas and information on library and information science.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

W. Marcus Newberry, Jr.  
Interim President

Rock Hill, South Carolina 29733  
(803) 323-2225

016579



# EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF March 11, 1986  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY: Winthrop College

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Project

Winthrop College has proposed increasing the budget of the Margaret Nance Renovation project (#8307) by \$436,157 to bring the total project budget to \$1,775,727.

The College advises that the increase is necessary to accept the low bid on the project. Bids were received December 12, 1985, and were good for sixty (60) days. They have been extended on one occasion previously.

The Winthrop Board of Trustees decided to generate the additional funds needed to finance the project by issuing additional housing revenue bonds. \$400,000 of the amount to be added to this project is from the issue of \$1,000,000 approved by the Board at the last meeting.

Because of the bid life situation, the College asks that the project adjustment be processed as an emergency item. The Joint Bond Review Committee has reviewed favorably the proposed increase.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve increase of Winthrop College Margaret Nance Renovation project (#8307) to \$1,775,727 by adding \$400,000 of housing revenue bond proceeds and \$36,157 of federal funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Form A13 plus attachments.

016580

FEB 26 1986

For Board Use Only

28-86 (1)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency Number H47 Name Winthrop College  
B. Contact person John Alan Presto Phone: 323-2279  
C. Project Number 8307 Name Margaret Nance Renovation

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget                      Change source of funds  
                     Decrease total project budget                      Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

To increase the project budget to accommodate bidding.

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

Bids were received on December 12, 1985. The low bid from Beam Construction of Cherryville, N.E. was \$1,688,500. The Trustees elected to sell Housing Revenue Bonds to generate the additional revenue. The Trustees will approve the Bond Sale on February 25, 1986.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of

the revision? Yes                      No X

If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,775,727

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- (1) \$ 104,742 Planning/design services
- (2)                      Site work (including utilities)
- (3)                      Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4)                      Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) 1,670,985 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq ft 55,490)
- (6)                      Roof repair/replacement
- (7)                      Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq ft                     )
- (8)                      Equipment/supplies
- (9)                      Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq ft                     )  
(Land, acres                     )
- (10)                      Other (Specify                     )

\$ 1,775,727 Total (Same as 6A)

016581

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,775,727  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)
- |                                  |          |                      |                     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Purchase land                 | \$ _____ | 5. Restore facility  | \$ <u>1,775,727</u> |
| 2. Purchase facility             | \$ _____ | 6. Maintain facility | \$ _____            |
| 3. Demolish facility             | \$ _____ | 7. Replace facility  | \$ _____            |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ _____ | 8. Other _____       | \$ _____            |

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

- A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: '86 \$ 1,000,000  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)
- B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 775,727
- C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 1,775,727

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds	1,239,570	400,000	1,639,570	8211	36001600	
(4) Excess Debt Service	100,000	-0-	100,000	500100	45011400	
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal	-0-	36,157	36,157	280100	78800100	
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 1,339,570	\$ 436,157	\$ 1,775,727			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

*John Alan Presto*  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2-19-86

FY Submitted \_\_\_\_\_

John Alan Presto, Vice President for Administration & Planning

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

2

016582



FEB 26 1986

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION

1333 MAIN STREET

SUITE 650

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

HOWARD R. BOOZER  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 24, 1986

TELEPHONE  
803/758-2407

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. William A. McInnis

From Charles A. Brooks, Jr. *Charles A. Brooks, Jr.*

Please be advised that the proposed request from Winthrop College (copy attached) to increase the budget for the Margaret Nance Renovation Project is approved by the Commission on Higher Education.

Please let us know if additional information is needed.

CAB/jm  
Attachment

CC: Dr. James A. Paschal  
Mr. John E. Smalls

016583 3

Capital Improvements  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH

SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION/  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON



TOM G. MANGUM

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

LIB CROFT

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

P.O. BOX 142 TELEPHONE (803) 758-5088 OR -8900  
ROOM 410, GRESSETTE BUILDING  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

March 7, 1986

SENATE MEMBERS:

HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:

TOM G. MANGUM  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. MCABEE  
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.  
R.N. MCLELLAN

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: S28-86  
(1)Winthrop College

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Transmitted herewith is Summary #28-86, pg. 1, indicating Joint Bond Review Committee Approval of the budget increase for Winthrop College Margaret Nance Renovation project.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

Enc. S28-86, pg. 1

cc: Mr. John A. McPherson

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016585

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION



JB  
FEB 26 1986

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION

1333 MAIN STREET

SUITE 650

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

HOWARD R. BOOZER  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 24, 1986

TELEPHONE  
803/758-2407

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. William A. McInnis

From: Charles A. Brooks, Jr. *CB*

Please be advised that the proposed request from Winthrop College (copy attached) to increase the budget for the Margaret Nance Renovation Project is approved by the Commission on Higher Education.

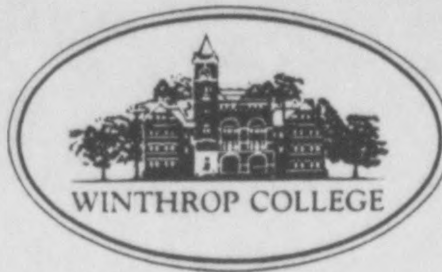
Please let us know if additional information is needed.

CAB/jm  
Attachment

CC: Dr. James A. Paschal  
Mr. John E. Smalls

016583

016583 3



Office of Administration and Planning

February 19, 1986

Dr. James A. Paschal, Director  
Facilities Planning Division  
Commission on Higher Education  
1429 Senate Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Jim:

The enclosed A-23 is critically important to Winthrop College. I would appreciate your attending to it immediately and sending it on to Bill McInnis at the Budget and Control Board. Our Board meets on February 25th in Columbia to approve the issuance of bonds. The Budget and Control Board will approve the Bond Issue on February 27th and our bids will come in on February 28th. The schedule is very tight but we can make it.

We intend to have a closing on the bonds on or about March 8th and issue a contract to our low bidder, Beam Construction, as soon as practicable after that date.

Thank you very much for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

John Alan Presto  
Vice President for  
Administration and Planning

JAP:mb

Enclosure

016584

182010

Rock Hill, South Carolina 29733  
(803) 323-2279

4

Capital Improvements  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH  
SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION/  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON



TOM G. MANGUM  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

LIB CROFT  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

P.O. BOX 142 TELEPHONE (803) 758-5088 OR -8900  
ROOM 410, GRESSETTE BUILDING  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

March 7, 1986

SENATE MEMBERS:

HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:

TOM G. MANGUM  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. MCABEE  
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.  
R.N. MCLELLAN

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: S28-86  
(1) Winthrop College

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Transmitted herewith is Summary #28-86, pg. 1, indicating Joint Bond Review Committee Approval of the budget increase for Winthrop College Margaret Nance Renovation project.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

*Horace C. Smith*  
Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

Enc. S28-86, pg. 1

cc: Mr. John A. McPherson

EXHIBIT

MAR 11 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016585



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 1 of 9  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8307, Margaret Nance Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 02/24/86  
Committee Review Date: MAR 7 1986  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

1. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,339,570.00 to \$ 1,775,727.00

(Add \$ 400,000.00 [3] Revenue Bonds)  
(Add \$ 36,157.00 [7] Federal)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	1,639,570.00
Excess Debt Service	100,000.00
Federal	36,157.00

Purpose: To increase budget to accommodate bidding. Bids were received on December 12, 1985. The low bid was \$1,688,500. The Trustees elected to sell Housing Revenue Bonds to generate \$400,000 of the additional revenue needed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-4.

TOTAL FUNDS 1,775,727.00

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8673, Greenhouse & Chemical Storage

CHE Approval Date: 02/24/86  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

2. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 80,000.00 to \$ 61,000.00

(Subtract \$ 19,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	61,000.00

Purpose: To close completed project. Transfer remaining funds to project 9013.

Ref: Supporting document pages 5-7.

TOTAL FUNDS 61,000.00

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8674, Centennial Park

CHE Approval Date: 02/24/86  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

3. Action  
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 39,394.96

(Subtract \$ 60,605.04 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	39,394.96

Purpose: To close completed project. Transfer remaining funds to project 9013.

Ref: Supporting document pages 8-10.

TOTAL FUNDS 39,394.96

EXHIBIT  
MAR 11 1986  
NO. 22  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016586